CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 1 | No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 3/3	LZ BEACH	0001	2 SEPT 70	2400	1 SEPT 70
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	BT- 537073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened	MFR	D.K.
			by 1ST LT. Pattinson		
			and SP4 Crommenbeck		
2		0100	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 Bonack by PFC Abel	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-1		
3		0200	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 Bonack by PFC Abel	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-2		
4		0300	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 Bonack by PFC Abel	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-3		
5		0400	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 Bonack by PFC Abel	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-4		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 2 | No. of Pages 22

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S 3/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT-537073	Hour 0001	Date 1 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 1 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
6		0500	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 Bonnack by PFC Abel	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-5		
7		0510	H. 2 Report	S 3/3	D.K.
			1) 4 5) 36		
			2) 1 6) 11		
			3) 6 7) 9		
			4) 21 8) 56		
			SP4 PLETEN BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK		
8		0555	(C) Blue Ghost 21 ion	S 3/3	D.K.
			station VR Boxes		
			32 AND 44.		
			SP4 PLETEN BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK		
9		0600	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 Bonnack by PFC Abel	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-6		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 3 | No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5th/3 SBn 46Th Inf 198 LIB	LZ Beach RT-537073	0001	1 SEPT 70	2400	1 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
10		0680	(U) 1LT PATTINSON AND SP/4 KRAMENHOCK OFF DUTY	MFR	DK
11		0830	(U) 1LT JONES AND SGT ROMA ON DUTY	MFR	DK
12		0700	(C) LRRP TEAM MICHIGAN INSERTED AT 01/0635 IN LRRP Box #3 AT RT 773065 SP/4 PLETEN OR B- TO PFC GRIEC	5th/3	DK
13		0701	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 Th INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRIEC ANNEX A P-7	MFR	DK TG
14		0750	REQUEST AO EXTENTSION ORDER FOR 1/52 BN TIME FRAME 01/1200 TO 01/1800 AREA FROM 5296 WEST	5th/3	DK

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 4 | No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 3/3 5BN46THINF 198LIB	LZ BEACH BT-557073	0001	1SEPT70	2400	1SEPT70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
14	Cont		To AO - From 5296	S 3/3	DR
			South To AO - (PASSED		
			To FWD Toc - Home)		
		-	PASSED TO B CO By SGT		
			RAWA - DEBRIEF By		
			LT Col. WRESINSKI		
			SGT JARK By SGT RAWA		
15		0800	(C) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF To	m	DR
			SP/4 COLDIPPER By PFC GRECI	ARTY	AL
			ANNEX A O-8		
16		0830	(C) S-3 TOI 0805 - while	S 3/3	DR
			INSERTING VC ON FRIENDLY FLIGHT		
			THE C+C SHIP RECEIVED APPROX		
			3 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE with		
			NEGATIVE hits. GUNSHIPS		
			ENGAGED with unk RESULTS		
			GRID BT-278108		
			SP/4 MASTEN By PFC GRECI		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 5 | No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5Bn 46TH Inf 198 LIB	LZ Beach BT-537072	0001	1 Sept 70	2410	1 Sept 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
17		0843	(C) SNIPER EXTRATION	S 2/3	DK
			PZ 355142 AT 0835		
			LZ CHU LAI AT 0842		
			SP/4 MARTIN By PFC GRECI		
18		0900	(U) ST REPS FOR 5/46TH INFTY	MM	DR
			SP/4 CUIPEPPER By PFC GRECI	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A D-9		
19		0905	(C) PF ADERATIONS (From 4 TIR)	S 3/3	DR
			UL 4204 LR 4701		
			01/1400 To 03/0400		
			CLEAR HJW		
			SP/4 CUIPEPPER By SP/4 BLANSETT		
20		0945	(C) FROM ROK AIRCAV + MIGHT HAWKS	S 2/3	DR
			NH Bn 48 (UL 4409 LR 5794		
			01/1000 To 02/0800		
			AIR CAV # 32 UL 3509 LR 4201		
			02/0500 To 02/2000		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 6 | No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5/3 5th 46th INF 198 LIB	BT-537023	0001	1 SEPT 70	2400	1 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
20	cont		AIRCAV #43 - LZ LL 4796 LR 5691	S 2/3	DR
			02/0500 To 02/2000		
			AIRCAV #44 LL 3803 LR 5098		
			02/0500 To 02/2000		
			POLITICAL CLEARANCE From		
			LT TIN - SHANH		
			AIR CAV Box #47 (1915 To 1910 To 2510		
			ALONG AO BOUNDRY To 2415		
			To START From 02/0500 To 02/2000		
			CLEARED - LT. JONES		
			SP4 BIRDSALL To SP4 CULPEPPER		
21		1000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46th INF To	M	DR
			SP4 CULPEPPER By PFC GRECI	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-10		
22		1010	(C) V/C TOI 01/0955 - SPOTTED	S 2/3	DR
			1 NVA W/ PACK + WEAPON AT		
			A PROX of 35 To 50 METERS		
			V/C ENGAGED NVA - NVA		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 7 | No of Pages 12

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5 Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB	BT-537073	0001	1 SEPT 70	2400	1 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
22	CONT		EVADED INTO THICK BUSH TO THE WEST - V/C PERSUDE WITH NEG RESULTS - GRID BT-322121 275146	S2/3	DR
			SQ/4 MASTEN BY SGT BLANCETT		
23		1100	(b) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SGT LOOK BY PFC GRECI ROUTE A P-11	M ARTY	DR AE
24		1150	(c) LZ + PZ TIMES FOR EAGLE FLIGHT V/C - 1ST PZ 0705 LZ 0726 2nd PZ 0802 LZ 0810 3rd PZ 1117 3rd LZ 1120 V/A - 1ST PZ 0738 LZ 0759 2nd PZ 0906 LZ 0936 3rd PZ 1131 LZ 1145 SQ/4 MASTEN BY SGT RAUA	S2/3	DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 8 | No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5/3 5Rn 46th Inf 198 LIB	LZ Beach BT-537073	0001	1 SEPT 70	2400	1 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
25		1200	(U) S.I Recs For 5/46th Inf To	M	DR
			S&I 4 GAND By PFC GREEN	ARTY	AE
			Annex A P-11		
26		1230	(C) Blue Ghost 24 TOI 01/1155	5/3	DC
			while on VR in A/C Rock 47		
			found at grid BT 244118 well		
			care for and cultivated		
			field. BT 242128 clearing		
			in jungle a tunnel with		
			unknown amount of		
			rocket ties, 2 bootches destroyed		
			BT 24133 Montagnard with		
			Black PJ. Hanging		
			to dry one bunker approx		
			4' square, 2 bootches destroyed		
			GRID BT 21820 Found with		
			road area with Bamboo and		
			Sharpt Utensils were found	Flagged	
			S&I Mission By SGT Rand		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 9 | No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Bde	BT-537073	0001 / 1 SEPT 70	2400 / 1 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
27		1300	(a) SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To	M	DR
			SP/4 Mission By SGT Rawa	ARTY	AE
			Annex A P-13		
28		1400	(b) SIT Recs For 5/46th Inf To	M	DR
			SP/4 Gano By SP/4 Blansett	ARTY	AE
			Annex A P-14		
29		1405	(c) SPRAY Mission	S 2/3	DR
			1st To Be Flown - BT-223095		
			372015, 355025, 430950		
			SP/4 Gano To Be By SP/4 Blansett		
30		1420	(c) From Ly Tin - Toi - 31/2400	S 2/3	
			PSDF of Hoa Xuan Hamlet		
			Ky Chanh will while in		
			AM Rush site engaged		
			unk size Force of VC		
			W/SAF - Results - Neg		
			Friendly Casualties.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 10 | No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S-2/3 SBn 46 TH INF 198 LIB	LZ Bench BT-537073	0001	1 SEPT 70	2400	1 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
30	CONT		1 VC KIA - 1AK-47 CAP	S-2/3	DR
			GRID BT-417159		
			SP4 GAMO By SP/4 BLANSETT		
31		1435	(C) FROM LY TAN TOT 01/1347	S-2/3	DR
			LY TAN AT 1347 REPORTED A		
			FIRE AT KY KHUONG VILLE		
			THE FIRE WAS LOCATED ON		
			THE RIGHT HAND SIDE OF THE		
			ROAD. 5/46 INF CONTACTED		
			THE FIRE DEPARTMENT. THE		
			FIRE DEPARTMENT GAVE		
			THE MISSION AN GOING OUT		
			TO PUT OUT FIRE A NEG		
			BECAUSE THE TRUCKS AREN'T		
			ALLOWED TO GO OUT SIDE		
			CHU LAI - TYPE OF GRASS FIRE		
			GRASS FIRE		
			LT. HORSCH By SP/4 BLANSETT		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 11 | No of Pages 12

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Bde	BT-537073	0001	1 Sept 70	2400	1 Sept 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
32		1700	(C) EAGLE FLIGHT FINAL READ OUT	01 SEP 70	
			0705 1st Pl Co BT 385113	5/3	DK
			0726 1st LZ Co BT-261087		
			Co had neg findings in contact		
			0738 1st Pl A Co BT-446047		
			0759 1st LZ A Co BT-272081		
			A Co found and destroyed 2-		
			communist bunker military		
			structures, appx 8'x10'		
			0802 2nd Pl C Co BT-256096		
			0810 2nd LZ C Co BT-278111		
			TOT 0805, while consolidating		
			P/C C+C Ship rec 3-5		
			rds of SAF enemy grid		
			BT-278105 - Gunships		
			engaged with results		
			Neg casualties or hits		
			0906 2nd Pl A Co BT-269075		
			0925 2nd LZ A Co BT 291072		
			T.O.T. 0920 - while mortaring		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 12 | No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5 Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Bde	AT-537073	0001	1 SEPT 70	2400	1 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
32	Co-T		A Co Lift Bird rec approx 3rds S/SAF from grid AT 291072 Ship took 1 hit to skid Gunships engaged area and A Co was escorted. Bird was flying alt 800 ft AGL Speed 60 kts to AT grid AT-291072 A Co found and destroyed 5 military structures size 8'x10' and 3 NVA uniforms. A Co then rec 30-40 rds SAF from grid AT-288060 from unk size enemy force. A Co returned with SAF and gunships worked out in area. Results req: 0940 - A Co spotted 3 NVA appx 700 m - Direction EAST Coming grid - 298071 - Acd	5th/3	DM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 13 | No of Pages 32

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 LIB S-3	LZ Bleach BT-537073	0001	1 SEPT 70	2400	1 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
32 cont			engaged with SAF and gunships worked out in area. NVA did not return fire. Direction they evaded unk - Results unk		
			0930 3rd PZ C Co BT-277109		
			0942 3rd LZ C Co BT-325181		
			T.O.I 0955 VC spotted 1 NVA W/sack and weapon 800 to 850 meters. VC engaged with SAF. NVA evaded west. VC swept area with nig results. GRID of incident BT-332121		
			1117 4th PZ C Co BT-327118		
			1124 4th LZ C Co BT-385113		
			1131 3rd PZ A Co BT-294066		
			1145 3rd LZ D Co BT-446047		
			Set Lark Bn PFC GREC		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 14 | No of Pages 5

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S/3 SBn 46th INF 198th IB	BT-537073	0001	1 Sept 70	2400	1 Sept 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
33		1705	(a) SIT Recd For S/46th INF To	m	DR
			SP/4 Colpepper By PFC GREEN	MRTY	TB
			Annex B-17		
34		1730	(c) From Box #6	S/3	DR
			020600 - 082400		
			LL 4103 LR 4599		
			NVG Clearance By [illegible]		
			SOI Lost By PFC GREEN		
35		1750	(c) Blue Ghost White	S/3	DR
			01/1500 - while on VRIN A/C		
			Box 33 spotted at the		
			following grids & times		
			AT - 1545 hr at BT 404039		
			spotted recent digging		
			up of the area		
			at 1608 at 449991 spotted		
			one fresh new grave		
			AT 1612 at grid 449019		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 15 | No of Pages 2

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib	LZ Beach BT-537073	0600	15 Sept 70	2400	15 Sept 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
35	cont		a well traveled trail	5/3	DR
			(Trail is on map)		
			at 1620 at 445027 spotted		
			old dam. Dam was destroyed		
			by LAH - Time on station		
			1500. Time off - 1630		
			SGT LARK By SP/4 BARNETT		
36		1755	(U) Callro MDP's To. CULPEPPER	mm	DR
			By PFC GRECI	DR/J	TB
			Annex A P-18		
37		1800	(U) Sit Reps For 5/46th Inf To	mm	DR
			SSG CULPEPPER By PFC GRECI	DR/J	TB
			Annex A P-19		
38		1801	(C) D-Tgt 011700 while on	5/3	DR
			patrol found 3 Military		
			structures - 6'x8' - 2'x8'		
			and 2 Bunkers 6'x8'x4'		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 16	No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation	Location
S 2/3	LZ Birch
5 Bn 46th Inf Det/Lib	BT-537073

Period Covered — From: Hour 2400, Date 1 Sept 70 — To: Hour 2400, Date 1 Sept 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
38	cont		They did not destroy but set up M.A. on approaches - Avenues GRID BT-534087 SP4 Culpepper By PFC Grier	S 2/3	DR
39		1830	(U) LT Jones and SGT Rawa off duty	MFR	DR
40		1831	(U) LT Pattinson and PFC Abel on duty.	MFR	RA
41		1855	(C) TOI 1855 - C Co reported a tunnel. They fraged it last night and again tonight. Will check out in morning - GRID 395109. Sp4 Bonsak by PFC McIntosh.	S 2/3	RA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 7 | No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3	LZ BEACH				
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BT 537073	2000	1 SEPT	2400	1 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
42		1900	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	RA
			TO SP4 BONSAK BY PFC	ARTY	TB
			MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P-20		
43		1955	(C) AIR STRIKE 0900-1200	S 2/3	RA
			GRID BT 254095. SUSPECT-		
			ED VC BASE CAMP FOR		
			72 ND SAPPER CO. INTEL		
			FROM POW. CAPTURED BY		
			DCO. TO SP4 BONSAK		
			BY LT. PATTINSON.		
44		2000	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	RA
			TO SP4 BONSAK BY PFC	ARTY	TB
			MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P-21		
45		2100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	RA
			TO SP4 BONSAK BY PFC	ARTY	TB
			MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P-22		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 15 | No of Pages 32

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	1SEPT70	2400	1SEPT70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
46		2136	(C) INTEL FROM LYTIN 3/1900 C/3 THERE WAS 1 VC UNIT TITLE & COMMANDER UNKNOWN THEY APPEARED AT BT 434044. THEY COMBINED WITH 1 SAPPER SQUAD. CARRY MANY MINES. STRENGTH 90 MEN. INTEATIONS TO ATTACK PF AND RD TEAMS AT KY SANH VILLAGE AND ENTER HAMLETS #5 AND #6 BELONGING TO KY SANH VILLAGE TO COLLECT TAXES FROM NOW TO 3 SEPT 70. UNIFORM BLUE-GRAY. THEY HAVE 1/82 mm MORTAR AND 2 30 CAL. MG. AND INDIV. WEAPONS. TO PFC CRUZ BY PFC MCINTOSH.	S 2/3	RA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No. 19 No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	2001	15 SEPT 70	2400	15 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
47		2145	(C) A TOI 2130. 1/A SPOTTED 12 VC ON TRAIL MOVING N TO W. 1/A BLEW 1 CLAYMORE AND RECOVER BY FIRE WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. GRID 447061 TO SGT. RESSING BY PFC MCINTOSH.	S 2/3	RA
48		2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BONSAK BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P-23	M ARTY	RA TB
49		2300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BONSAK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P-24	M ARTY	RA TB
50		2330	(C) SNOOPY GHOST UNK 19 MOUNT PACKS MOVING N TO S GRID 425071	S 2/3	RA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No. 2 No of Pages 2

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46 INF 19848	BT537073	0001	1 SEPT 70	2400	1 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
50	CONT.		EXP. 10 RDS 4.2 HE	S 2/3	RA
			TO SGT BESSLING BY		
			SFC MCINTOSH.		
51.		2340	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	S 2/3	RA
			HHC 15/165 3/30 0/0 9/32 3/3 15/165		
			A. 4/107 2/21 0/8 1/14 1/4 4/107		
			B. 4/110 3/30 9/8 0/14 1/8 4/110		
			C 3/120 3/35 0/14 0/11 0/10 3/120		
			D. 3/101 2/68 0/11 1/12 0/7 3/101		
			EM. 2/82 0/6 1/23 0/8 1/5 2/82		
			ER. 0/32 0/24 0/3 0/4 0/1 0/32		
			TOTAL 31/717 13/379 4/10 11/195 6/38 31/417		
52		2355	(C) PF PLATOON 73 TOI	S 2/3	RA
			2315 PF ENGAGED		
			EST. PLATOON OF VC AT		
			PROX OF 50 METERS.		
			VC RETURNED WITH		
			MORTAR FIRE, B40'S		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 21 | No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 4GENF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	2001	15 SEPT 70	2400	15 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
52	CONT.		AND SAF. RESULT 4 VC KIA. 1 AK 47 CIA. 1 PF WIA. AT 044345 VC MOVED TO BT 420120 HAMLET DIEM PHO VILLAGE OF KY CHANH. RF REINFORCEMENTS FROM ALL 54 AT 398145 ARRIVED AT 0115 HRS. TO SWEEP AREA. CONTACT WAS MADE AT BT 416129. RESULTS ENEMY UNK. 3 RF'S WIA. TO SP4 BONSAK BY SP4. BRANSFORD.	5 3/3	RA
53		2400	(1) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BONSAK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P-25	M ARTY	RA TB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 30 | No of Pages 32

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46 INF (198 LIB)	LZ BEACH BT537073	0001	15 SEPT 70	2400	15 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
54		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1ST LT PATINSON AND PFC ABEL.	MFR	RA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVIF-BCZ 1 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 311000 August to 011000 September 1970
311100 at BT231093 Co D tripped booby trapped Chicom while on patrol, D/O 2xUS WIA.

312000 at BT225090 D(-) spotted movement off perimeter, patrol checked, rec approx 15xrds SAF, rot SAF, res: 1xVC KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 011700 to 021700 September 1970
TF(-) conducts food denial operations interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabres and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by UL BT4209 & LR BT4505.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO extension bounded by BT5100 to BT5793.

Co C: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in an area bounded by BT3414 to BT3814 to BT4108 to BT3608.

Co D: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2011 & BT2006.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT4007 & BT4204.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
2 lt tm & hvy sec FSB FAT CITY

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB FAT CITY

NOTE: Sniper team Travis extracted by Sabre Blues at 010830.
LRRP team Michigan inserted in Box #3 at 010600.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A w/79 personnel at BT445062.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 2 US WIA; Enemy - 1 VC KIA

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 1 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #244-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 31 August to 1 September 70

Unknown 311130 BT244120. Neg clear.

Unknown 311315 BT250122. Neg clear.

Unknown 311905 BT310050. Exp 18-105 rds.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 310700 August to 010700 September 70

a. 311000, D Co while on patrol at BT231093 tripped a booby trap CCHG which was on top of the ground, res: 2 personnel WIA, D/O 80 completed D/O to 27th Surg.

b. 312000, D Co had movement outside perimeter at BT225090, sent patrol to check area, rec about 15 rds AK47 Snipper fire, returned with SAF, neg friendly casualties, cont to sweep area spotted 1 VC evading from S-N prox 75m. Engaged SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg weapon, at BT223093.

3. (U) RADAR: 310700 August to 010700 September 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 310700 August to 010700 September 70

311630 grid BT453019 4 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Neg clear.

312250 grid BT455017 2 personnel moving S-N w/metal. Exp 6-60mm HE.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 2 to 3 September 70

EMIT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0545	0633	1858	1945	0723	1943	01	2 September 70
0545	0633	1857	1944	0809	2017	04	3 September 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5 5th BN 46th INF, APO SF 96374

LOCATION: MAC 12 CHOLAI, BT 538073

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 SEP 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 SEP 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) OPENED JOURNAL		GAT
2.	0730	0800	(U) ATTENDED DAILY BRIEFING		GAT
3.	0900	1100	(U) WENT TO BDE TO PREPARE PSYOPS MISSIONS		GAT
4.	1300		(U) NO MED-CAP WAS HELD BECAUSE OF WEATHER		GAT
5.	1700	1730	(U) ATTENDED DAILY BREFING		GAT
6.	2400		(U) CLOSED JOURNAL		GAT

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GAYLORD A. THOMAS SFC S-5

SIGNATURE: Gaylord A Thomas

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.	PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS538071	0001	1Sep70	2400	1Sep70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR	
			ASG PDY O - 27 O - 24		
			EM -713 EM -684 TOT -740 TOT -708		
4.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			3 - 11B10 E3 Co A		
			~~2 - 11B10 E3 Co B~~		
			5 - 11B10 E3 Co D		
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
WILLIAM J WOLSKI 1LT Assistant Adjutant	William J. Wolski

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1000 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 1 | No of Pages 2

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5 Bn 46 Inf. (90 IB)	BT 533073 LZ Beach	0001	15 Sept 70	2400	15 Sept 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Summary		
			ACo - Conducts ops in		
			AO bounded by BT 4209;		
			BT 4505 A - NDP - BT 448059.		
			Ambushes 1/A - BT 441065, 4/1/A - BT		
			445063, 3/A - BT 443054.		
			BCo - Conducts ops in AO		
			bounded by BT 5100 to BT 5793.		
			B - NDP - BT 527969. Ambushes		
			1/B - BT 537968, 1/1/B - BT 523965,		
			3/B - BT 528953.		
			CCo - Conducts ops in AO		
			bounded by BT 3414 to BT 3814 to		
			BT 4108 to BT 3608. C - NDP -		
			BT 381106. Ambushes 4/1/C -		
			BT 394109, 3/C - BT 373108, 4/3/C -		
			BT 373114		
			DCo - Conducts ops in AO		
			bounded by BT 2011 & BT 2806.		
			D - NDP - BT 226089. Ambushes		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

Donn Caltman

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 2 | No of Pages 2

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5Bn 46Inf. 198L.I.B.	BT 537073 LZ Beach	0001	7Sep70	2400	7Sep70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Summary cont		
			DCo - 2/6 - BT 227080,		
			4/2/10 - BT 229067		
			E Recon Conducts ops		
			in AO bounded by BT 4007		
			BT 4204 ER - NDP - BT 409053		
			ERA - BT 413054		
			E Mortars - 1/6 tms & 1 hvy		
			Sec Hill 270 & FSB Fat Cat		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature Don Pattinson

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 1 | No of Pages 21

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	2 SEPT 70	2400	2 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1		0001	(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1ST LT PETTINSON AND PFC ABEL	MTR	RA
2		0025	(C) BLUE GHOST 40 ON STATION NH BOX 35+ 35E TO SGT BESSLING BY PFC MCINTOSH	S 2/3	RA
3		0055	(C) BLUE GHOST 40 BROKE STATION NEG FINDINGS NEG RESULTS	S 2/3	RA
4		0100	(C) TOT 01/2330 INTEL SQUAD AT CY TIN FOUND 2 VC FLAGS & BANNER WITHIN 25 METERS OF HIGHWAY #1.		
5		0101	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	RA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 2 | No of Pages 12

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5TH BN 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	2001	2 SEPT 70	2400	2 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
5	CONT		CALLED TO SP4 BONSAK BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P-1	ARTY	AE
6		0200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP4 BONSAK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P-2	M ARTY	RA AE
7		0300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BONSAK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P-3	M ARTY	RA AE
8		0400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BONSAK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P-4	M ARTY	RA AE
9		0458	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1. 6 5. 32 2. 0 6. 6	5 0/3	RA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 3 | No of Pages 7

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	2001	2 SEPT 70	2400	3 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
9	CONT.		3. 15 7. 11	S 2/3	RA
			4. 21 8. 49		
			TO SGT. BESSLING BY		
			PFC ABEL		
10		0500	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	RA
			TO SP4 BONSAK BY PFC	ARTY	AE
			MCINTOSH ANNEX A P-5		
11		0600	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	RA
			TO SP4 BONSAK BY PFC	ARTY	AE
			MCINTOSH ANNEX A P-6		
12		0603	(C) BLUE GHOST 24 ON	S 2/3	RA
			STATION TO VR BOXES		
			44+42. TO SGT BESSLING		
			BY SP4 BRANSFORD.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 4 | No of Pages 7

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 2/3	LZ BEACH	Hour 0001	Date 2 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 2 SEPT 70
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	B-537073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
13		0630	(U) 1st Lt. Pattinson and	MFR	B.B.
			PFC Abel off duty		
14		0630	(U) 1st Reville and	MFR	D.K.
			SP4 Crommenhoek on duty		
15		0650	(C) Blue Ghost 24 broke	5 2/3	D.K.
			station comm. VR		
			of Boys 42 and 44		
			SP4 Gano by PFC Greci		
16		0700	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 Gano by PFC Greci	ARTY	A.E.
			Annex A P-7		
17		0800	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 Gano by PFC Greci	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-8		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 5 | No of Pages 23

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5/3	LZ BEACH	0001	2 SEPT 70	2400	23 SEPT 70
5 BN, 46 INF, 198 LIB	BT- 537073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
18		0820	(c) Aco 701- 020700 (2 SEPT 70)	5/3	D.K.
			Ry. Msg. "47 1/A while		
			sweeping the area		
			found the following		
			results- 1 VC KIA		
			wearing black PJs		
			and a green shirt.		
			VC was dragged appx		
			300 meters from		
			grid of incident		
			to the north. VC had		
			1 empty VC type		
			ruck sack, 1 dog tag		
			chain with a ~~dog tag~~ D.K. and key and		
			P-38 attached to it,		
			1 wash rat, 1 ripped		
			document. Rpt weapon		
			CIA. Document will		
			be evacuated to		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 6 | No of Pages 21

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198L18.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	2001	2 SEPT 70	2400	2 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
18	"CONT"	0820	(C) Chu Lai BT 447061		
			SP4 Gano by SP4 Blamert		
19		0900	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			Sgt. Lark by Pfc Greci	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-9		
20		1000	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			Sgt. Lark by Pfc Greci	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-10		
21		1042	(C) TOI-021005 Bde.	5 2/3	D.K.
			Chemical officer		
			reports while on a		
			defoliation mission,		
			a spray ship took		
			15-20 rds. of S.A.F.		
			approx. enemy grid		
			BT 2808. Bird was		
			flying 50-75 ft. AGL		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 7 | No of Pages 27

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 2/3	LZ BEACH	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT 537073	0001	2 SEPT 70	2400	2 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
21	"CONT"	1042	(C) Speed - 100 knots.		
			1 pilot - WIA evacd		
			to Chu Lai. Gunships		
			expended on area.		
			Arty will be fired		
			on grid.		
			S-4 Capt by Pfc Greci		
22		1080	(C) LATE ENTRY TOR-021020	5 2/3	DK.
			Itinerary:		
			Col. Clark new incoming		
			chief of staff for		
			Americal Division		
			3 Sept. at 1045 HRS.		
			arrive at LZ Bayonet		
			1045 HRS to 1115 HRS		
			Briefing by Bde. Comd.		
			and staff.		
			1115 HRS to 1130 HRS enroute		
			LZ Hinson		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 8 | No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 3/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	25 SEPT 70	2400	25 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
22	"CONT"	1020	(c) 1130 HRS TO 1200 HR Briefing by Bn Co. of 1/52		
			1200 HRS TO 1245 HRS lunch at LZ Atinson		
			1245 HRS TO 1315 HRS tour of LZ Atinson		
			1315 HRS TO 1325 HRS enroute LZ Dottie		
			1325 HRS TO 1405 HRS Briefing by Bn Co. and staff		
			1405 TO 1420 Enroute Chu Lai		
			1420 TO 1500. Briefing by Bn. Co. 5/46 and staff.		
			Lt. Lark ~~and~~ by OIC for SP4 Blondell		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 9 | No of Pages 10

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT-537073	Hour 0001	Date 2 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 2 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
23		1050	(C) From LZ Dinh TOI-021020 Dec vic. of BT 471082 V.N. one U.S. helicopter flying in area. 1 smoke grenade was thrown from helicopter. Results- 1 hootch burned down and 1 V.N. babyson killed in the fire. GRID OF INCIDENT- BT 471082	5 2/3	D.K.
24		1053	(C) A Co TOI- 1 SEPT 70 approx. 1015 HRS. A Co upon insertion into BT 291072 1/A engaged the suspected enemy location. Upon		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 10 | No of Pages 27

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5/3	LZ BEACH	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5BN, 46 INF, 198LIB	BT 537073	0001	2 SEPT 70	2400	2 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
24	"CONT"	1053	(C) sweeping the area 1 VC was discovered KIA by S.A.F. At this time the element recived sniper fire from the west. The body was not reported until the element was debriefed. VC was dressed in green uniform neg. documents, neg. weapons. Spkgmo by Pfc Greci		
25		1056	(C) From LZ Dink TOR-021015 Results of contact at 2315 at BT 420120 and BT 416 124 by PF Plt. 73	5/3	OK

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 11 | No of Pages 23

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 2/3 5BN. 46 INF, 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT- 537073	Hour 0001	Date 2 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 2 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
25	"CONT."	1056	(C) and RF's from Hill 54. Found 6 blood trails and 2 VC KIA. One body identified as 2ND Lt. DUC, Deputy Company Commander of V/20 LF company. Identification of body by S-2 Lt Dinh Sp4 Gano by Pfc Greci		
26		1100	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF Sp4 Gano by Pfc Greci Annex A P-11	M ARTY	D.K. T.B.
27		1200	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF Sgt. Lark by Sp4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-12	M ARTY	D.K. T.B.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 12 | No of Pages 21

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3	LZ BEACH	0001	25 SEPT 70	2400	25 SEPT 70
5BN. 46 INF. 198LIB.	BT-537073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
28		1215	(C) Helix 28 on station at 021135 HRS. for air strike at BT 254095. 2 KILOMETER clearance for Dco Target description- Loc. of 72nd Sapper Bn. Cleared by Capt. Wimberly TOT- 1153 HRS. COMP. 1209 Expenditures- 23x500 LB. Bombs.- NO DUDS B.D.A. 100% coverage within 40 meters 60% coverage within 20 meters. Sp4 Culpepper by SP4 Brannenvel	S 2/3	D.K.
29		1220	(C) Requested AO EXT. 88 time frame be	S 2/3	D.K.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 13 | No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S 3/3 SBN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT-537073	Hour 2001	Date 2 SEPT. 70	Hour 2400	Date 2 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
29	"CONT"	1220	(c) extended from		
			15 SEPT 70 to 30 SEPT 70		
			SP4 Culpepper by SP4 Frommenhoek		
30		1300	(u) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 Culpepper by SP4 Blansett	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-13		
31		1400	(u) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 Dano by SP4 Blansett	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-14		
32		1445	(c) Passed new sniper	S 3/3	D.K.
			insertion and ambush		
			loc. grid to Bde.		
			insertion grid BT 305145		
			ambush loc. BT 305140		
			SP4 Dano by SP4 Birdsall		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | Page No 14 | No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 3/3	LE BEACH	2001	2 SEPT 70	2400	2 SEPT 70
5BN. 46 INF. 198 AIB.	BT- 537073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
33		1500	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF	M	D.K.
			Sp4 Culpepper by Pfc Greci	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-15		
34		1515	(C) L.R.R.P. Box #2	S 2/3	D.K.
			Team Arkansas		
			extracted Box #2 is		
			cancelled		
			Lt. Moody to Sp4 Rommenhoek		
35		1517	(C) Air Cav. Boxes 42, 43,	S 2/3	D.K.
			44, 47 clear militarily		
			Boxes 43 and 44 clear		
			politically. Political		
			Clearance by CHANH		
			Military clearance		
			by Lt. Beville		
			NH Box 48 approved by		
			Lt. Beville.		
			Sp4 Culpepper by Sp4 Blansett		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 15 | No of Pages 21

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3	LZ BEACH	0001	2 SEPT 70	2400	2 SEPT 70
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT-537073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
36		1535	(C) Blue Ghost 24 on station for VR Box 47 Sp4 Culpepper by Sp4 Krommenhoek	S 2/3	D.K.
37		1600	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF. Sp4 Amo by PFC Greci Annex A P-16	M ARTY	D.K. T.B.
38		1630	(C) Blue Ghost 43 while on VR in Box 47 observed the following BT 227134 camoflaged military structures destroyed one. BT 230135 camoflaged military structures destroyed one. BT 234129 spotted 15 to 20 freshly built fighting positions	S 2/3	D.K.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty — CONFIDENTIAL — Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 16 | No of Pages 21

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 2/3	LZ BEACH	0001	23 SEPT 70	2400	23 SEPT 70
5BN. 46 INF. 198LIB.	BT 537073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
38	"CONT"	1630	(U) throughout the area. BT 234123 spotted well travelled trail. Trail was running S TO NW BT 239129 trail was spotted. 10 people were on trail moving W TO E BT 219138 spotted freshly cut hay sitting out to dry. BT 242123 spotted one tunnel, camoflaged BT 243118 3 large bunkers next to military structure. Structure destroyed BT 243116 spotted a camp fire still lit	5 2/3	D.K.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 10 | No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S 2/3	LZ BEACH	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT 537073	0001	2 SEPT. 70	2400	2 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
38	"CONT"	1630	(c) a military aged male was running from the area to grid BT 244117 where there were 2 well built fortified bunkers. VN ran into bunkers and B. G. expended rockets inside the bunker. Rpt. results BT 242125 spotted 2 camoflaged trench lines BT 245126 spotted 1 military structure. Structure was destroyed B.G. broke station at 1630 Sp4 Amo by Sp4 Blanchett	S 2/3	O.K.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 18 | No of Pages 20

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S 2/3	LZ BEACH	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BT 537073	0001	2 SEPT 70	2400	2 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
39		1700	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF	M	O.K.
			SP4 Gano Log PFC Greci	ARTY	A.E.
			Annex A P-17		
40		1800	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF	M	O.K.
			SP4 Gano Log PFC Greci	ARTY	A.E.
			Annex A P-18		
41		1805	(U) Passed MDPS to Bde	M	O.K.
			SP4 Gano Log SP4 Bennett	ARTY	A.E.
			Annex A P-19		
42		1830	(U) 1ST LT Beville and	MFR	OK
			SP4 Krommenaak off duty		
43		1830	(U) 1ST LT PATTINSON AND SGT RAWA	MFR	OK
			on Duty		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL Page No. 19 No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 2/3	LZ BEACH	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5BN. 46INF. 198LIB.	BT 537073	0001	2SEPT 70	2400	2SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
44		1900	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	rm	DR
			AFC BONSACK BY AFC McINTOSH	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-20		
46		1915	(C) VA TOI - ENVED URGENT	5 2/3	DR
			D/O FOR LDK US WITH A		
			TEMPERATURE OF 105°		
			MAME - RINOCK		
			D/O CALLED 1855 COMPLETE AT		
			1910 HRS EVACD TO 97 SURG		
			A CO - 5-1 BY SGT RAWA		
47		1955	(C) SLEEP TEAM TRAVIS TOI	5 2/3	
			02/1820 - AFTER INSERTION		
			OF SNIPERS, THEY FOUND		
			1-105 rd. BOOBY TRAP AND		
			3 HOMEMADE MINE - LOOKED		
			LIKE BIG BOUNCING BETTIES		
			ABOUT THE SIZE OF TOMATOE		
			CANS. ALSO BLUE GHOST		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 76 | No of Pages 92

Organization or Installation: 5 2/3 5BN, 46INF, 198LIB | Location: LZ BEACH BT 537073 | Period Covered From: Hour 2001 Date 2 SEPT 70 To: Hour 2400 Date 2 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
47	Cont		BLUES FOUND AT GRID BT-304145	5 2/3	OR
			1-TUNNEL AND 4 SPIDER HOLES		
			ALSO AT GRID BT-304142		
			FOUND A WELL CULTIVATED		
			FIELD - THE MINES WERE		
			LOCATED AT 3 DIFFERENT LOCATIONS		
			BT-304142, 305143, 303142		
			SNIPER TEAM EXTRACTED 1845		
			RETURN TO CHU LAI		
			SGT BLESSING RP SGT RAWA		
48		1958	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	5 2/3	OK

HHC	16/144	15/146	2/29	0/0	9/133	4/4
A	6/156	4/110	2/82	0/10	1/14	1/4
B	6/154	4/109	3/77	0/9	0/13	1/10
C	6/154	2/119	2/81	0/15	0/13	0/10
D	6/155	3/106	2/75	0/14	1/11	0/0
E	3/63	2/52	6/0	1/63	1/8	0/5
ENR	1/33	0/32	0/24	0/3	0/4	0/1
TOT	44/857	30/724	11/374	1/114	12/196	6/40

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 21 | No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Lib	AT 537073	0001	2 Sept 70	2400	2 Sept 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
49		2000	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO	M	DR
			SP/4 BOUSACK BY PFC McINTOSH	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-21		
50		2100	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO	M	DR
			SP/4 BOUSACK BY PFC McINTOSH	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-22		
51		2200	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO	M	DR
			SP/4 BOUSACK BY PFC McINTOSH	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-23		
52		2300	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO	M	DR
			SP/4 BOUSACK BY PFC McINTOSH	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-24		
53		2400	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO	M	DR
			SP/4 BOUSACK BY PFC McINTOSH	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-25		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 22 | No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S3/3 SBn 4 Engr 198th Lib	LZ Beach BT-537073	0001	2 SEPT 70	2400	2 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
59		2400	(U) Journal closed By LT PATTINSON AND SGT RAMIA	NMFR	DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 2 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931 and RF Group #132 (Cos 196 & 104).

*2. (C) CONTACTS: 011000 to 021000 September 1970.
010805 C & C ship rec 3xrds SAF while inserting Co C at BT278108 on eagle flight, gunships eng, neg res.

011010 at BT322121 1/C eng 1 NVA w/SAF, swept area, neg res.

010920 at BT291072 Co A left bird, rec 20-30xrds SAF, 1xrd hit skid, Co A found 5xmilitary structures & rec 30-40xrds SAF, ret fire, gunships eng, swept area, neg res.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 021700 to 031700 September 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabres and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3908 & BT4505.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO extension bounded by BT5100 to BT5793.

Co C: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in an area bounded by BT3414 to BT3814 to BT4108 to BT3508.

Co D: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2011 & BT2806.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3905 & BT415010.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270 and 2 lt tm & hvy sec FSB FAT CITY

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB FAT CITY

NOTE: Sniper team Travis 34 inserted on 021800 at BT305145. LRRP teams continue to operate in boxes 2 & 4.

NOTE: RF Group #132 (Cos 196 & 104) will be inserted by air PZ HILL 54, LZ BT2612 will conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2609 & BT3013.

*CONTACTS (CONTINUED) (C): C12130 at BT447061 1/A spotted 12xVC on trail, blew claymore & eng w/SAF, neg: 1xVC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

2 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A w/79 personnel at BT445062.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - NONE
Enemy - 1 VC KIA

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 2 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #245-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 1 to 2 September 70

Intel fr Ly Tin, 012130 C/3 rat, there was 1 VC unit at BT434041, they are combined with 1 Sapper Squad which has many mines, their strength 90 men, intentions to attack PF and RD Teams at Ky Sanh (V) and enter hamlets #5 and #6 belonging to Ky Sanh (V) to collect taxes. They have 1-82mm mortars, 2-30 cal and individual weapons.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 010700 to 02700 September 70

a. Eagle flight - 01 September 70.
0759 A Co found and dest 2 camoflaged military structures, 8'x10'. TOI 0805, while inserting 1/C, C & C ship rec 3-5 rds of SAF, enemy at BT278105. Gunships engaged with unk res. Neg casualties or hits. TOI 0920, while inserting A Co, Left Bird rec approx 20 rds of SAF at BT291072, ship took 1 hit to skid. Gunships engaged area and A Co was inserted. At BT291072 A Co found and dest 5 military structures, 8'x10' and 3 NVA uniforms. A Co then rec 30-40 rds SAF at BT288068 from unk size enemy force. A Co returned with SAF and gunships worked out in area. Res unk. At 0940 A Co spotted 3 NVA prox 700m, E at BT298071, they engaged with SAF and gunships worked out in area. NVA did not return fire. Direction evaded unk. Res unk. TOI 0955, 1/C spotted 1 NVA w/weapon prox 35-50m, they engaged with SAF, NVA evaded W, they swept area with neg results at BT322121.
b. 312400, PSDF of Hoa Xuan (h) Ky Chanh (v) while in ambush site engaged unk size force of VC w/SAF, res neg friendly casualities,1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA at BT417159.

c. 011155, Blue Ghost 24 on VR at BT244118 found cultivated field, at BT242128 found clearing in jungle, a tunnel with unk amount of hootchs, 2 hootches dest, at BT118110 found well used area with hootches and 50 cal pit, all items camaflaged.

d. 011700, D Co while on patrol found 3 military structures 1-6'x8', 2-4'x8' and 2 bunkers 6'x8'x4', they did not dest but set up MA's on approaching avenue.

e. 012130, 1/A spotted 12 VC on trail moving N-W, blew claymore, engaged area with SAF, res 1 VC KIA at BT447061.

f. 012315, PF Plt 73 engaged est Plt of VC at 50m, VC returned mortars, B40's & SAF. Res 4 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, 1 PF WIA, VC moved to BT420120 Diem Pho (h) Ky Chanh (v). RF reinforcements from Hill 54 arrived to sweep area. Contact was made at BT416124, res enemy unk, 3 RF WIA.

3. (C) RADAR: 010700 to 020700 September 70

022430 grid BT425071 unk amount personnel moving N-S. Exp 10-4.2 rds.

CONFIDENTIAL

2 September 1970

Subject: Daily INTSUM #245-70

4. (U) TMF REPORTS: 0700 to 20700 September 70: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 2 to 3 September 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0545	0633	1857	1944	0723	1943	01	2 September 70
0545	0633	1857	1944	0809	2017	04	3 September 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

[redacted]
S2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S5 5th BN 46th INF, APO SF 96374

LOCATION: MAC-12 CHU LAI, BT 538073

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 SEP 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 SEP 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) OPENED JOURNAL		SAT
2.	0730	0800	(U) ATTENDED DAILY BRIEFING		SAT
3.	0900	0930	(U) CALLED BDE. FOR PSYOPS MISSIONS		SAT
4.	1300		(U) NO MED-CAP WAS HELD BECAUSE OF WEATHER.		SAT
5.	1700	1730	(U) ATTENED DAILY BRIEFING.		SAT
6.	1730	1900	(U) S5 WAS NOTIFIED THAT A HOI CHAN FROM THE KY TRA AREA WAS ON HIS WAY TO TPW WITH HIS FAMILY. WENT TO TPW FOR INFORMATION. PREPARED AN EARLYWORD TEXT TO BE RUN AS SOON AS WEATHER BROKE.		SAT
7.	2400		(U) CLOSED JOURNAL		SAT

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GAYLORD A. THOMAS, SFC S-5

SIGNATURE: Gaylord A. Thomas

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS538071	0001	2Sep70	2400	2Sep70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR	
			ASG: O - 26; EM -712; TOT -738 — PDY: O - 23; EM -681; TOT -704		
4.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel. 1 - 11F40 E5 Co E 1 - 11B40 E5 Co A	MFR	
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
WILLIAM J WOLSKI 1LT Assistant Adjutant	William J. Wolski

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. | No of Pages

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S213 5 Bn 46 Inf. 198 LIB	BT 537073 LZ Bead	2001	25 Sep 70	2400	25 Sep 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Summary		
			A Co. - Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 3908 & BT 4505		
			A - NDP - Fat City Ambushes.		
			1/A - BT 447067, 2/A - BT 440071,		
			4/2/A - BT 447073, 3/A - BT 447062,		
			9/3/A - BT 449055		
			B Co - Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 5100 to BT 5793.		
			B - NDP - BT 532968. Ambushes		
			1/B - BT 552972, 1/1/B - BT 538968,		
			3/B - BT 532948, 1/3/B - BT 525959.		
			C Co. Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 3414 to BT 3814 to		
			BT 4108 to BT 3608. C - NDP -		
			BT 391106, Ambushes 1/C - BT		
			369117, 4/1/C - BT 373112, 4/3/C - BT		
			393108		
			D Co Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 2011 & BT 2306		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

Don Callman

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No of Pages

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/3 5 Bn 46 Inf. 198 LIB	BT 531073 LZ Bird	0001	25 Sep 70	2400	25 Sep 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Summary Cont.		
			D Co D-NDP. BT 228107 Ambushes S/D - BT 218080.		
			F Recon. Conducts ops in A.O. bounded by BT 3905 & BT 415010. F Recon - NDP - BT 413047.		
			Mortars 116th & 1hty		
			Sec H, II 270 & FSB Fat City		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 1 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S/3 5 Bde 46th INF 198th LIB	BT-537073 LZ Beach	0001	3 SEPT 70	2400	3 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN BY 1ST LT [illegible] AND SET RAWR	MFR	DR
2		0100	(U) S.I. REPS FOR S/46TH INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P-1	M ARTY	DR TB
3		0200	(U) SIT REPS FOR S/46TH INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P-2	M ARTY	DR TB
4		0300	(U) SIT REPS FOR S/46TH INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P-3	M ARTY	DR TB
5		0400	(U) SIT REPS FOR S/46TH INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P-4	M ARTY	DR TB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 9 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S Bn 4/6th Inf 198th Lib	LZ Beach BT-537073	0001	3 Sept 70	2400	3 Sept 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
6		0500	(U) SIT Reps For S/4 6th Inf To	MM	OR
			SP/4 Bonsack By PFC McIntosh	ARTY	TB
			Annex A P-5		
7		0600	(U) SIT Reps For S/4 6th Inf To	MM	OR
			SP/4 Bonsack By PFC McIntosh	ARTY	TB
			Annex A P-6		
8		0605	(U) Blue Ghost 24 on station	S 2/3	OR
			For UR in Box 43, 44		
			SP/4 Bonsack By SP/4 Bransford		
9		0630	(U) LT Pattinson and SGT Rawa	MM FR	OR
			off Duty		
10		0630	(U) 1st Lt. Pattinson (Neville) and	MFR	O.K.
			SGT Krommenhoek on duty		
11		0655	(C) ARVN airstrike	S 2/3	O.K.
			time 1100 grid BT 358000		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No. 3 — No of Pages 5

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT- 537073	Hour 0001	Date 3 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 3 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
11	"CONT"	0655	(c) Sp4 Gano Ivy Pfc Greci		
12		0700	(u) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			Sp4 Culpepper Ivy Pfc Abel	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-7		
13		0710	(c) H.2 Report	5 2/3	D.K.
			1) 4 5) 24		
			2) 0 6) 4		
			3) 19 7) 16		
			4) 23 8) 44		
			Sp4 Culpepper Ivy Sp4 Krommenhoek		
14		0800	(u) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			Sp4 Gano Ivy Pfc Abel	ARTY	A.E.
			Annex A P-8		
15		0900	(u) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			Sp4 Culpepper Ivy Pfc Greci	ARTY	A.E.
			Annex A P-9		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 4 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S2/3	LZ BEACH	Hour 0001	Date 3 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 3 SEPT 70
58N. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT- 537073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
16		0930	(C) Passed plans and	S 2/3	O.K.
			summaries to BDE		
			Sgt. Lane w/ Sgt Krommenhoek		
17		1000	(U) Situs for 5/46 INF.	M	O.K.
			Sp4 Culpepper w/ PFC Greci	ARTY	A.C.
			Annex A P-10		
18		1005	(C) LATE ENTRY- TOR- 0840	S 2/3	O.K.
			A/C Box 42 LL 3509 LR 4201		
			040600-042000		
			A/C #43 LL 4796- LR 5691		
			040600 - 042000		
			A/C #44 LL 3803 LR 5098		
			040600- 042000		
			A/C #47 from BT 1915		
			TO BT 1910 TO BT 2510 along		
			AO Boundry TO BT 2415 TO		
			Start		
			NH Box #48 LL 4499 LR 5394		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 5 | No of Pages 5

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 2/3	LZ BEACH	0001	3 SEPT 70	2400	3 SEPT 70
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT 537 073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
18	"CONT"	1005	(C) 031400 to 040600		
			Political Clearance by		
			Chonh approved by		
			Lt. Decker		
			Sp4 Culpepper by SO4 Birdsall		
19		1100	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	
			SO4 Culpepper by Pfc Abel		
			Annex A P-11		
20		1140	(C) TOI- 031030 from	5 2/3	D.R.
			Ly Dinh.		
			A civilian discovered		
			1 VC Body killed by		
			M-16 S.A.F. at grid		
			BT 445 064. Ly Dinh		
			V.N. S-3 confirms		
			neg. P.F.s in this		
			area. (closed PF doc.		
			BT 397133) on 2 SEPT		

Printed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 6 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation: 5 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198LIB.

Location: LZ BEACH BT 537073

Period Covered: From 0001 3 SEPT 70 To 2400 3 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
20	"CONT"	1140	(c) which PF's determine as day the VC was killed. On 012130 SEPT 1/A spotted 12 VC moving N to W grid BT 447061. ~~engaged~~ engaged by with claymore and S.A.F. On 020700 1/A swept area and found 1 VC body 300 meters north of grid of incident, killed by claymore and S.A.F. Additional body credited to 1/A. Sp4 Gano by PFC Greci		
S1		1200	(d) Sitreps for 5/46 INF. Sp4 Gano by Sp4 Krommenhoek	M ARTY	P.K. A.E.
			Annex P-12		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 7 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 2/3	LZ BEACH	0001	3 SEPT 70	2400	3 SEPT 70
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT 537073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
22		1230	(C) TOI- 031200 D- while setting up NDP spotted and engaged 1-2 NVA with S.A.F. NVA returned 10 to 15 rds. AK-47 prox. 50 meters direction- North results neg. friendly casualties. 1 NVA KIA. ITEMS CIA 2 loaded magazines, 1 bag rice, Chieu Hoi leaflets for GIs, and pamphlets. NVA was wearing green uniform and NVA pistol belt. Neg. unit patches on uniform GRID OF INCIDENT- BT 238118 SP4 Maten w/ SP4 Krommenhoek	5 2/3	O.K.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 8 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S3/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	3 SEPT 70	2400	3 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
23		1300	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			Sp4 Culpepper by PFC Greci	ARTY	A.E.
			Annex A P-13		
24		1400	(U) SIT Reps For 5/46th INF To	M	D.K.
			SP4 Culpepper By SP4 Greci	ARTY	T.B. A.E.
			Annex A P-14		
25		1500	(U) SIT Reps For 5/46th INF To	M	D.K.
			SP4 Culpepper By SP4 Bronsford	ARTY	T.B. A.E.
			Annex A P-15		
26		1600	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 Macten by PFC Abel	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-16		
27		1700	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			Sgt Zark by PFC Greci	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-17		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 9 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 2/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT-537073	Hour 0001	Date SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
28		1800	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	DK.
			504 Masten by Ac Greci	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-18		
29		1800	(C) Intell. from Bde.	5 2/3	D.K.
			ITEM #1 B/3 rating		
			BT 020800 Sept. 70 250		
			NVA sappers of an		
			unidentified unit		
			were loc. at Ban Quan		
			Mountain loc. in		
			Ky Que Village vic.		
			BT 210129 mission-		
			to move into Tam		
			Ky during period		
			2 SEPT - 7 SEPT.		
			ITEM #2 B/3 rating On		
			020630 SEPT 70 220 NVA of an		
			unk unit were loc. in		
			Ky Thanh Village		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty CONFIDENTIAL | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 10	No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S2/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT- 537073	Hour 0001	Date 3 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 3 SEPT 70

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
29	"CONT"	1800	(C) VIC BT 368067		
			mission - to unit		
			with V/20 local		
			force company and		
			moved into Ky		
			Chanh Village to		
			collect food on night		
			2 SEPT.		
			Lt. Horsch by Pfc Abel		
30		1805	(C) NDPs passed to Bde	M	D.K.
			S04 Mgtow by Pfc Greci	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P 19		
31		1800	(C) LATE ENTRY	S2/3	D.K.
			RF and Chieu Hoi Plt		
			Operation		
			DEPART - 2400 from Nui Yon		
			HIT OBJ L 230130 at 0300		
			LEAVE OBJ 1 at 0410		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 11 | No. of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	Hour 0001	Date 3 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 3 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
31	"CONT"	1800	(C) ~~HIT~~ DK HIT OBJ. 2 235140		
			Return 0800		
			Sp4 Masten Wy PFC Greci		
32		1900	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			Sgt. Bessling Wy PFC Greci	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-20		
33		1905	(C) 3/A Co requested a	S-1 A Co	D.K.
			routine dustoff for	5 2/3	
			1 LTS with temp. of		
			104° D/O called at 1825		
			completed at 1840 Wy		
			D/O 52 patient was		
			taken to 27th Surg.		
			Pats name - John H.		
			Allen.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 12 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LE BEACH BT 537073	Hour 0001	Date SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
34		2000	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 Masten by SP4 Blansett	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-21		
35		2000	(U) 1ST LT Beville and	MFR	D.K.
			SP4 Krommenacker off		
			duty.		
36		2000	(U) 1/LT Pattison and Sgt	MFR	DK
			Rawls on Duty		
37		2001	(U) Sit Reps For 5/46th INF To	M MFR	DR
			SP/4 Masten By SP/4 Blansett	ART	TB
			Annex D P-22		
38		2100	(U) Sit Reps For 5/46th INF To	M	DK
			SP/4 Masten By SP/4 Blansett	ART	TB
			Annex D P-22		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 13 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S 3/3	LZ BEACH	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT 537073	0001	SEPT 70	2400	SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
39		2130	(C) A Co TOI 63/2100 PF's while in AMBUSH SITE saw and engaged Estimated VC size platoon with claymores and SAF VC return heavy AK47 fire and evaded to the North & South. Prox 50m West. A Co. provided illumination for PF's. PF's have surrounded the VC and will move out at first light with an Estimated company size force to make a sweep of the area. Results so far NEG PF casualties. More information to follow. Grid of incident BT455055 SPV Blanket to SP/4 Phetson	S 3/3	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 14 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
S 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001 / 5 SEPT 70	2400 / 5 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
40		2200	(U) SIT Reps For S/46th INF To	mm	DK
			S&V Mission By S&V Blackett	duty	TB
			Annex A P-23		
41		2210	(C) Forbalz Report	S 2/3	DK
			HHC 147 163 1/39 0 9/129 1/3		
			A 156 6/111 5/82 2/32 0/10 2/14 1/5		
			B 154 6/109 4/79 3/29 0/9 1/13 6/9		
			C 154 6/119 2/75 2/25 0/15 0/14 0/11		
			D 153 6/105 3/60 0/6 0/14 1/11 0/5		
			E 63 3/80 2/40 0/20 1/60 1/8 0/6		
			MR 33 1/32 1/32 16/32 0/3 1/5 0/1		
			TOT 1857 44/700 31/577 10/161 1/15 5/194		
			S-1 To S&T Rack		
42		2300	(U) SIT Reps For S/46th INF To	mm	DK
			S&V Mission By S&V Blackett	duty	TB
			Annex A P-24		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 15 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT-537073	0001	SEPT 70	2400	SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
43		2400	(U)SIT Rept For 5/46th Inf To SP4 Maclean By SP4 Blanchett Annex A P-25	MM ARTY	DK TB
44		2400	(U) Journal Closed By LT Pattinson and SGT Rawls	MMFR	DK

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
WILLIAM M. WEBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters, 3d Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-DCZ 3 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #951 and RF Group #132 (Cos 196 & 104).

2. (U) CONTACTS: 021000 to 031000 September 1970.
021005 at BT2808 defoliation spray ship rec 15-20xrds SAF, 1 pilot WIA(E), gunships & army expended on area.

011015 at BT291072 1/A during eagle flight contact discovered 1xVC KIA by SAF. Body was not reported until debriefing.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 031700 to 041700 September 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabres and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3908 & BT4505.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in an AO extension bounded by BT5100 to BT5793.

Co C: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in an area bounded by BT3414 to BT5814 to BT4108 to BT3608.

Co D: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2011 & BT2806.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3905 & BT415010.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270 and 2 lt tm & hvy sec FSB FAT CITY

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB FAT CITY

NOTE: RF Group #132 (Cos 196 & 104) will be inserted by air PZ, HILL 54, LZ BT2612 will conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by AO Box BT2514 to BT3117 to BT2510 to BT3110.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.
5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A w/79 personnel at BT445062.
6. (C) CASUALTIES:
Friendly - 1 US WIA; Enemy - 1 VC KIA

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-DCZ 3 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #246-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 2 to 3 September 70: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 020700 to 030700 September 70

a. 01045, Ref INTSUM #245-70 para a Eagle flight, upon inserting 1/A into BT291072 engaged the suspected enemy loc, upon sweeping the area 1 VC was discovered KIA by SAF, at this time the element rec sniper fire from the W. The body was not reported until the element was debriefed. Neg documents & wpns.

b. 021005, while on a defoliation mission a spray ship took 15-20 rds of SAF, approx enemy grid BT2308, bird was flying 50-75 ft AGL, 1 pilot WIA, evac'd to Chu Lai, gunships expended on area, arty will fire on grid.

c. 021015, Ref INTSUM #245-70 para f, 1 VC KIA was identified as 2nd Lt Duc, Deputy Company Commander of V/20 LF Co.

d. 021630, Blue Ghost 26 while on VR spotted the following: BT227134 [illegible] camoflaged military structures, dest 1. BT230135 camoflaged military structures dest 1. BT234129 spotted 15-20 freshly built fighting positions through out the area. BT234123 spotted well traveled trail, trail was running S-W. BT239129 trail was spotted 10 people were on trail moving N-E. BT219138 spotted freshly cut hay sitting out to dry. BT243118 3 large bunkers next to military structure, dest structure. BT243116 spotted a camp fire still lite, a VC male ran from the area, age 25 yrs, he ran to BT244117 were there was 2 well built fortified bunkers, VC ran into bunker, Blue Ghost exp rockets inside the bunkers, neg res.

e. 021820 Sniper Team Travis, after insertion of snipers, they found 1-105 rd booby trap and 3 homade mines, looked like big bouncing betteys, also Blue Ghost found at BT304145, 1 tunnel and 4 spider hole, also at BT304142 found a well culitrated field.

3. (U) RADAR: 020700 to 030700 September 70: NONE

4. (U) TRF REPORTS: 020700 to 030700 September 70: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 3 to 4 September 70

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	#ILLUM	DATE
0546	0633	1857	1944	0809	2017	04	3 September 70
0546	0633	1856	1943	0856	2051	09	4 September 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

HATCHER

GROUP

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No	No of Pages
ORganization or Installation S 2/3 5BN 46IN 198LIB	Location BT 537073 LZ Beach	Period Covered From Hour 2001 Date 5 Sep 70 To Hour 2400 Date 5 Sep 70		

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Summary		
			A Co - Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 3908 & BT 4505		
			A - NDP - Fat City. Ambushes		
			1/A - BT 414076, 2/A - BT 421090,		
			4/2/A - BT 423076, 3/A - BT 441065.		
			B Co - Conducts opns in AO bounded		
			by BT 5100 & BT 5793. B - NDP:		
			BT 537968. Ambushes 1/B - BT		
			528969, 1/1/B - BT 529958, 3/B -		
			BT 538968, 1/3/B - BT 539955.		
			C Co. Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 3414 & BT 3814, &		
			BT 4108 & BT 3608 C - NDP:		
			BT 381106. Ambushes 1/C - BT		
			373114, 4/1/C - BT 370116, 4/3/C -		
			BT 392103		
			D Co - Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 2011 & BT 2806		
			D - NDP - BT 238117, Ambushes		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

Dom Cattinoo

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No of Pages

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5213 5Bn 46th INF 198th IB	LBBeach	2400	3 Sep 70	2400	3 Sep 70

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Summary Cont.		
			2/D - BT 218080, 4/2/D -		
			BT 217088.		
			ER&Con. Conducts ops in		
			AO bounded by BT 3905 & BT		
			415010. ER NDP - BT 411045.		
			ERA - BT 413044.		
			E Mor bns 1 Btm & 1 Hvy		
			Sec H. 11 270 & FSB Fat City		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

Don Fatlmon

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5TH BN 46TH INF APO SAN FRANCISCO 96374	MAC-12 BT538073	0001	3 SEP 70	2400	3 SEP 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) OPENED JOURNAL		JAG
2.	0730	0800	(U) ATTENDED DAILY BRIEFING		JAG
3.	0830	1000	(U) WENT TO BDE TO PREPARE PSYOPS MISSIONS		JAG
4.	1300	1530	(U) MED-CAP HELD AT THE HAMLET OF KHUONG NHON 35 PERSONS TREATED		JAG
5.	1430	1530	ATTENDED BRIEFING FOR CHIEF OF STAFF AMERICAL DIVISION.		
6.	1700	1730	ATTENDED DAILY BRIEFING		JAG
7.	2400		CLOSED JOURNAL		JAG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
GAYLORD A. THOMASSEN, 1LT, INF	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

1

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 1	No of Pages 2
ORganization or Installation S 2/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde	Location L-2 Beach BT-537073	Period Covered From Hour: 0001 Date: 4 Sept 70	To Hour: 2400 Date: 4 Sept 70	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001		(U) Journal open By 1Slt Pattison and Sgt Rawa	MPR	DR
2		0100	(U) Sit Recs for 5/46th Inf To Sgt Masten By Spc Blansett Annex A P-1	rm Arty	DR ALB
3		0105	(C) TMF - ToI 03/2400 Stoney - 3 packs moving NTAS - metal detected Grid RT-450014 - Grid was cleared with 5/46th and Ly Tin - submitted To artillery at - OR 04/0031 ~~24/0002~~ - had nfg shot until 0055 So end of mission was called By TMF Lt. Howard By Sgt Rawa	S 2/3	DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pages 2

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S 2/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf	LZ Beach BT-537073	0001	4 Sept 70	2400	4 Sept 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
4		0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	OK
			SPT/4 MISSION BY SPT BLANCETT	DUTY	DE
			ANNEX A P-2		
5		0220 ~~1420~~	(U) TIME TOT 0140 STRING	S 2/3	OK
			#4 - 2 PKS MOVING S TO		
			NORTH - METAL DETECTED		
			GRID - BT 433016 - MISSION		
			WAS GIVEN END OF MISSION		
			BECAUSE ARTY WAS NOT FIRED		
			WITHIN 25 MINUTES		
			SPT/4 CPT'S BY SGT ROWD		
6		0225 ~~1425~~	(U) REFERENCE MSG #3	S 2/3	OK
			LATE ENTRY - 6-105's		
			WERE EXPENDED ON DUSTOFF		
			RAG AT 0014		
			SPT/4 CPT'S BY SGT ROWD		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 3 | No of Pages 12

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
5 Bn 46th INF 198th LIB	BT-537073	0001	4 SEPT 70	2400	4 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
7		0300	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	ltr	DR
			SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 MASTEN	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-3		
8		0400	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	ltr	DR
			SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 MASTEN	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-4		
9		0445	(U) E-MORTARS 4.2 REPORT	5/2/3	DR
			2-0-10-12-11-3-8-22		
			SGT BEELINE BY SGT RAWA		
10		0500	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	ltr	DR
			SGT BEELINE BY SGT RAWA	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-5		
11		0600	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	ltr	DR
			SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 MASTEN	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-6		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 4 | No of Pages 12

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S/3 5 Bn 46th INF 198th LIB	LZ Beech BT-537073	0001	4 Sept 70	2400	4 Sept 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
12		0615	(c) Blue Ghost 24 on station for	S/3	DR
			VR in Rox 42-44		
			SGT Bessing By SP/4 Brownsford		
13		0630	(c) LT Pattinson and SGT	MFR	DR
			Rawp off-duty		
14		0630	(c) LT Jones and SP4	MFR	D.K.
			Krommenhoek off duty.		
15		0700	(c) Sitrep for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			Sgt. Lark by Pfc Abel	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-7		
16		0800	(c) Sitrep for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 Masten by Pfc Abel	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-8		
17		0800	(c) From Bde	S/3	D.K.
			L.R.R.P. team Michigan		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 5 | No of Pages 12

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	4 SEPT 70	2400	4 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
17	"CONT"	0800	(c) extracted at 0650		
			04 SEPT from PZ BT 374665.		
			L.R.R.P. Box #3 is no		
			longer in effect.		
			Lt. Horock by PFC Abel		
18		0825	(c) Air Cav Boxes from		
			Bde.		
			A/C #42 050500 - 052000	S2/3	D.K.
			A/C #44 050500 - 052000		
			A/C #47 050500 - 052000		
			NIGHT HAWK BOX #48 041900-050600		
			Political clearance from		
			Lt Dinh by Chief		
			Approved by Lt Decker		
			SP4 Masten by SP4 Birdsall		
19		0900	(c) Sitrep for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 Masten by PFC Abel	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-9		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No 6	No of Pages 12
ORganization or Installation: 5 3/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	Location: LZ BEACH BT-537073	Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 4 SEPT 70	To: Hour 2400, Date 4 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
20 ~~DA~~		1000	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			Sp4 Masten w/ PFC McIntosh	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-10		
21		1035	(U) Plans and Summaries	5 3/3	D.K.
			passed to Bde.		
			Sgt. Lark w/ Sp4 Krommenack		
22		1100	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			Sp4 Masten w/ PFC McIntosh	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-11		
23		1110	(C) A Co requested their	5 3/3	D.K.
			AO be extended 1000		
			meters to the east.		
			Extension approved		
			Sgt. Lark w/ Sp4 Krommenack		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | Page No 7 | No of Pages 12

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S3/3 5BN. 46INF. 198LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	SEPT 70	2400	SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
24		1200	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF	M	D.K.
			Sp4 Jano by Pfc ~~Gael~~ D.K. Abel	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-12		
25		1300	(C) Sitrep for 5/46 INF	M	D.K
			Sp4 Masten by Pfc McIntosh	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-13		
26		1340	(C) C co ambush team	S-3/3	D.K.
			PZ BT-381106		
			LZ BT-387085		
			FALSE LZ - BT 360138		
			ambush LOC. BT 383092		
			Sgt. Lark by Sp4 Birdsall		
27		1400	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			Sp4 Masten by Pfc Abel	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-14		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty — CONFIDENTIAL | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 8 | No of Pages 12

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 2/3	LZ BEACH	0001	SEPT 70	2400	SEPT 70
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT-537073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
28		1500	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K
			Sgt. Zark by PFC Abel	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-15		
29		1505	(C) 701-041730 C Co	5 2/3	D.K.
			while Minute Man 21		
			left CP loc. C Co rec.		
			10 rds. 60 mm mortar		
			fire from E.G. BT 371101.		
			C Co returned with		
			with S.A.F. and		
			mortar fire. Artillery		
			was called. Neg.		
			friendly casualties.		
			Mortar rds. fell		
			short. Prox.- 500 meters		
			GRID OF INCIDENT BT 381106		
			Sgt. Zark by PFC Abel		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | Page No 9 | No of Pages 12

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S3/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT-537073	0001	SEPT 70	2400	SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
30		1540	(c) TOI - 041410	S3/3	D.K.
			1/14 Artillery - C Battery Red Baron 33, Division Artillery ~~on~~ D.K. aerial observer spotted 1 VC at BT 262086 wading to N.E. V.C. was wearing black pajamas, neg. weapon or pack. Red Baron 33 called in artillery from Ky Tra. Ky Tra expended 31 rds of 105 mm HE. Results 1 V.C. KBA and 1 military structure measuring 10' x 15' damaged.		
			504 Jano Ivy PFC McIntosh		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No 10 | No of Pages 12

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S3/3 5BN. 4L TNF. 1984B.	LZ BEACH BT-537073	0001	4 SEPT 70	2400	4 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
31		1600	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			Sp4 Gano My Pfc McIntosh	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-16		
32		1615	(U) NDRs passed to Bde	M	D.K.
			Sp4 Gano My Pfc McIntosh	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-17		
33		1700	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			Sp4 Gano My Pfc McIntosh	ARTY	A.E.
			Annex A P-18		
34		1800	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			Sp4 Gano My Pfc Abel	ARTY	
			Annex A P-19		
35		1800	HQ DK (C) LR1 BT 258110	S3/3	D.K.
			BN. CP CODE A		
			EXP. 18x105's		
			Lt. Horock My Pfc McIntosh		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No 11 | No of Pages 12

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	4 SEPT 70	2400	4 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
36		1830	(W) 1ST LT Jones and SP4 Krommenhoek of duty.	MFR	D.K.
37		1830	(W) 1CPT PATTINSON AND SGT RAMA ON DUTY	MFR	DR.
38		1900	(W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-20	M ARTY	DK AE
39		2000	(W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INFT. PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-21	M ARTY	DR AE
40		2100	(W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-22	M ARTY	DR AE

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 12 | No of Pages 15

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S3/3 5BN, 46 INF 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	SEPT 70	2400	SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
41		2200	(U)SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 BONSAK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-23	m ARTY	DR AE
42		2300	(U)SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 BONSAK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-24	m ARTY	DR AE
43		2400	(U)SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 BONSAK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-25	m ARTY	DR AE
44		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY LT PATTINSON AND SGT RAINA	m I-R	DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: WILLIAM H. WEBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 4 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931 and RF Group (Cos 196 & 104).

2. (C) CONTACTS: 031000 to 041000 September 1970.
031330 at BT447061 Co A civilian discovered 1xVC KIA by SAF in previous Co A contact on 012130.

031230 at BT238118 Co D setting up NDP eng 1-2xNVA w/SAF, res: 1xNVA KIA

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 041700 to 051700 September 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabres and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in an area bounded by BT3908 & BT4605 and will operate with PF Plt 77.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in an AO extension bounded by BT5100 to BT5793.

Co C: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in an area bounded by BT3414 to BT3814 to BT4108 to BT3608.

Co D: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2011 & BT2806.

Co E:Recon: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2011 & BT415010.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270 and 2 lt tm & hvy sec FSB FAT CITY

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB FAT CITY

NOTE: RF Group #132 (Cos 196 & 104) will be inserted by air PZ, HILL 54, LZ BT2612 will conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by AO Box BT2514 to BT3117 to BT2510 to BT3110.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A w/79 personnel at BT445062.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - NONE; Enemy - 1 VC/NVA KIA

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF HCZ 4 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #247-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 3 to 4 September 70: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 030700 to 040700 September 70

a. 031030, ref INSTUM #245-70 para e, a civilian VN discovered 1 VC body killed by M-16 SAF at BT445064, Ly Tin VN S-3 confirms Neg PF's in this area on 2 Sep. 1/A got credit for kill.

b. 031200, D Co while setting up NDP spotted and engaged 1-2 NVA w/SAF, NVA returned 10-15 rds AK47 prox 50m, direction N, res: neg friendly casualties, 1 NVA KIA, 2 loaded magazines, Chieu Hoi leaflets for GI's and phamplets CIA, NVA dressed in green uniform, neg unit patches on uniforms. BT238118.

c. 032100. PF while in ambush site ran and engaged estimated VC size platoon with claymores and SAF, VC return heavy AK47 fire and evaded to the N-S, prox 50m direction to the west in vicinity of BT455055, A Co shoot kill for PF. PF have surrounded the VC and will move out at first light to make a sweep of the area, res; neg PF casualities, enemy casualities unk.

3. (U) RADAR: 030700 to 040700 September 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 03700 to 04700 September 70

040030 grid BT450014 3 personnel movin N-S w/metal. Exp 6-105 rds.

040140 grid BT433016 2 personnel movin S-N w/metal. Now clear.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 4 to 5 September 70

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0546	0633	1857	1944	0855	2051	09	4 September 70
0546	0633	1856	1943	0945	2128	15	5 September 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

CHATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.	PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS538071	0001	3Sep70	2400	3Sep70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR	
			ASG PDY O - 27 O - 24		
			EM -713 EM -679 TOT -740 TOT -703		
4.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			2 - 1542 1LT Unassigned		
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
WILLIAM J WOLSKI 1LT Assistant Adjutant	William J. Wolski

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5 5TH BN 46TH INF, APO SF 96374

LOCATION: MAC-12, BT538073

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 SEP 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 SEP 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) OPENED JOURNAL		GT
2.	0730	0800	(U) ATTENDED DAILY BRIEFING		GT
3.	0930	1100	(U) WENT TO BDE TO PREPARE PSYOPS MISSIONS		GT
4.	1330	1500	(U) ACCOMPANIED BDE PIO TEAM TO TICH TAY FOR CIVIC ACTION STORY		GT
5	1700	1730	(U) ATTENDED DAILY BRIEFING		GT
6.	2400		(U) CLOSED JOURNAL		GT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GAYLORD A. THOMAS SEC S-5

SIGNATURE: Gaylord A Thomas

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages 2

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5BN. 46INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	SEPT 70	2400	SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Summary		
			A Co. Conducts opns vic AO		
			bounded by BT 3908 & BT 4605.		
			A- NDP- Fat City. Ambushes		
			1/A- BT 408073, 2/A- BT 418082,		
			4/2/A- BT 414075, 3/A- BT 449058,		
			1/3/A- BT 449051, 4/3/A- BT 446065.		
			B Co. Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 5160 & BT 5793.		
			B- NDP: BT 532968. Ambushes		
			1/B- BT 535961, 1/3/B- BT 542968,		
			1/1/B- BT 533952, 3/B- BT 529969,		
			C Co. Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 3414 to BT 3814		
			to BT 4108 to BT 3608.		
			C- NDP- BT 381106. Ambushes		
			3/C- BT 383092, 3/1/C- BT 385094,		
			4/3/C - BT 373107.		
			D Co. Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 2011 & BT 2806		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL

Signature: Donn Cattinon

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 2	No of Pages 2
ORganization or Installation 5 3/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	Location LZ BEACH BT 537073	Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date SEPT 70 To: Hour 2400, Date SEPT 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Summary cont.		
			DC. D- NDP. BT 238117.		
			Ambushes 4/2/D- BT 214094,		
			2/D. BT 218080, 3/D- 237111.		
			E Recon. Conducts opns in		
			AO bounded by BT 2011 &		
			BT 415810. E Recon- NDP		
			BT 414039, ERA. BT 413042		
			E Moebes. 1Lt tm & 1 hvy sec		
			Hill 270 & FSB Fat City.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	Don Callinson

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | Page No 1 | No of Pages 13

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S3/3 5BN. 46INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT-537073	0001	5 SEPT 70	2400	5 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY LT PATTINSON AND SGT RAMA	MFR	DR
2		0002	(C) Foxhole REPORT	S2/3	DR
			HHC 14/160 1/89 0/0 9/126 4/5		
			A 5/111 3/82 0/10 1/15 1/4		
			B 4/110 3/79 0/9 1/13 0/9		
			D 2/118 2/78 0/15 0/13 0/12		
			C 3/103 2/71 0/14 1/11 0/7		
			E 2/81 0/5 1/62 1/8 0/6		
			LR 1/33 0/26 0/0 1/6 0/1		
			TOT 31/716 11/320 1/10 14/192 5/44		
3		0100	(U) SITREPS FROM 5/46TH INF TO SGT BANSOCK BY PFC SPECI ANNEX A P-1	MFR ARTY	DR TB
4		0200	(U) SIT REPS FROM 5/46TH INF TO SGT BANSOCK BY PFC SPECI ANNEX A P-2	MFR ARTY	DR TB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No 2	No of Pages 13
ORganization or Installation: 5/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	Location: LZ BEACH BT 537073	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 5 SEPT 70	To: Hour 2400 Date 5 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
5		0300	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	DR
			SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC SPEC	DUTY	TB
			ANNEX A P-3		
6		0400	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	DR
			SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC SPEC	DUTY	TB
			ANNEX A P-4		
7		0500	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	DR
			SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC SPEC	DUTY	TB
			ANNEX A P-5		
8		0545	(U) BLUE GHOST 24 ON STATION FOR VR IN NORTH ROCKET POCKET	5/3	DR
			SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 BLANSETT		
9		0555	(U) E-MORTAR 4.2 REPORT 4-0-17-21-27-3-9-39	5/3	DR
			SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC SPEC		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 3 | No of Pages 13

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S3/3 5BN. 46INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	5 SEPT 70	2400	5 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
10		0600	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	DM
			SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ERECI	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P-6		
11		0630	(U) ~~ET~~ 1ST LT PATTINSON AND SGT RAWA	MFR	DM
			OFF DUTY		
12		0630	(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND SP4	MFR	D.K.
			KROMMENHOEK ON DUTY.		
13		0700	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 CULPEPPER VICE PFC ALVEI	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-7		
14		0800	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 JONES VICE SP4 BRADFORD	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-8		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG			Page No 4	No of Pages 13
ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered		
		From		To
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198416.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	5 SEPT 70	2400	5 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
15		0900	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	m	D.K.
			504 Pano by 504 Bramford	ARTY	A.E.
			Annex A P-9		
16		1000	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.		
			504 Pano by		
17		1020	(U) Passed Plan and	5 2/3	D.K.
			Summaries and		
			Future Plans to Bde.		
			Sgt. Lark by 504 Krommenhoek		
18		1100	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	m	D.K.
			504 Pano by 504 Bramford	ARTY	A.E.
			Annex A P-11		
19		1200	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	m	D.K.
			504 Cruz by 504 Bramford	ARTY	A.E.
			Annex A P-12		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No 5 | No of Pages 13

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT-537073	0001	8 SEPT 70	2400	8 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
20		1300 DK (1245)	(U) Sitrps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			sp4 Gano vy sp4 Branford	ARTY	A.E.
			Annex A P 13		
21		1420	(C) APD Mission		
			060800 - 061800		
			Type of ~~AB~~ DK clearance		
			needed is free fire.		
			VC 2600 LR 3694		
			approved by Lt. Beville		
22		1445	(C) TOI - 051140 D Co ~~1 PLT~~ DK.		
			while in the process		
			of returning DK. retrieving		
			a mechanical		
			ambush 1 US ak		
			spotted a booby trap.		
			We detonated the		
			device with an		
			M-79 rd. and rec.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL			Page No 6	No of Pages 13
ORganization or Installation S 2/3 5BN. 46INF. 198 LIB.	Location LZ BEACH BT 537073	Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 5 SEPT 70 To: Hour 2400, Date 5 SEPT 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
22		1445	(c) a small piece of shrapnel in the leg. He was evacd to Chu Lai on the resupply bird. Pers name - Barryhill BT 238117		
			SP4 Gano by SP4 Krommenacker.		
23		1500	(c) Sitrep for 5/46 INF.	M	DK.
			SP4 Maxton by PFC McIntosh	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-15		
24		1520	Sniper Team 06 SEPT 0	S 2/3	DK.
			PZ - Resupply Pad		
			LZ - BT 329109		
			Ambush loc. BT 328107		
			Safe LZ BT 305057		
			Callsign Bowie 09		
			Sat. Link by SP4 Birdsall		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | Page No 7 | No of Pages 13

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5 2/3 5BN. 46INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT- 537073	0001	4 SEPT 70	2400	4 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
25		1530	(C) Blue Ghost 24 TOI- 081445		
			Results from VR Box 47		
			at grid BT 208125,		
			spotted 3 bunkers		
			recently built		
			at BT 303123 well		
			cultivated corn		
			fields.		
			BT 196118 1 military		
			structure with NVA		
			type pack outside		
			BT 194117 4-5 military		
			structures with logs		
			for roof and blast		
			walls.		
			BT 195125 1 camouflaged		
			military structure,		
			it was destroyed		
			BT 204130 same as above.		
			BT 206131 2 baskets of rice		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 8 | No of Pages 13

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	SEPT 70	2400	SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
25		1530	(c) about 50 lbs. on a trail BT 208128 well cultivated fields. BT 211124 field fresh cut straw. BT 211127 2 military structures about 10'x15' L-shaped with food outside (enough food for 30 packs) BT 205131 25 fresh dug fighting positions BT 215127 camoflaged military structure with packs leading into bunker under structure. Sot Gano Uy Pfc Abel		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 9 | No of Pages 12

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198116.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	Hour 0001	Date SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date SEPT 70

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
26		1600	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 Gano by SP4 Bransford	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-16		
27		1645	(C) TOR-1645 Helix 26 dropped pre-planned Air Strike at grid BT 282062 T.O.T.-1620 time off target-1623 expended 20x500 LB. bombs with 4 dude 60% coverage with 50 meters. Sgt. Lark by SP4 Kronmenhock		
28		1700	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 Gano by SP4 Bransford	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-17		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 10 | No of Pages 12

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 2/3	LZ BEACH	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5BN. 46INF. 198LIB.	BT 537073	0001	5 SEPT 70	2400	5 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
29		1725	(C) 3/B rating 040730 SEPT 70 80 men of V/20 L.F. company were located in area close to KHA NHA Mountain vicinity BT 378090 mission unk. PFC Cruz by PFC McIntosh		
30		1730	(U) NDP's passed to Bde SP4 Jano by SP4 Bronfosd Annex A P-18	M ARTY	D.K. T.B.
31		1800	(U) Stress for 5/46 INF SP4 Jano by ~~SP4~~ DK PFC McIntosh Annex A P-19	M ARTY	D.K. I.B.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 11 | No of Pages 13

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5 3/3 5BN. 46INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	5 SEPT 70	2400	5 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
32		1820	(c) TOR-051735	5 3/3	D.K.
			Air Cav Jones		
			A/C #42 UL 3509 LR 4201		
			A/C #44 UL 3803 LR 5098		
			A/C #47 BT 2014 TO BT 2315		
			TO BT 2510 TO BT 1910 TO START		
			NH BOX #48 UL 4499 LR 5394		
			Air Cav time frame		
			060500-062000		
			NH Box 051900-050600		
			Political Clearance		
			by NGAN		
			Approved by Lt. Jones.		
33		1830	(c) 1st Lt. Jones and	MFR	D.K.
			SGT Hammenbolk		
			off duty.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFT JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 12 | No of Pages 12

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 3/3 5BN. 46INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 337073	2001	5 SEPT 70	2400	5 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
34		1830	(U) LT. PATTINSON AND PFC GRECI ON DUTY	MMFR	DR
35		1900	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SGT BESSING BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-20		
36		2000	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 BOWSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-21	m ARTY	DR TB
37		2100	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46 Inf to SP/4 Bowsack by PFC Greci Annex A P-22	m Arty	JG TB
38		2200	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46 Inf to SP/4 Bowsack by PFC Greci Annex A P-23	m Arty	JG TB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 13 | No of Pages 13

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 2/3 5BN. 46INF. 198 LIB	LE BEACH BT 637037	Hour 0001	Date 5 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 5 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
39		2300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-24		
40		2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF.	M	J.G.
			TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ARTY		T.B.
			ANNEX A P. 25		
41		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY LT.	M.F.R.	J.G.
			PATTINSON AND PFC. GRECI		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
WILLIAM M. WIBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 5 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operational GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931 and RF Group (Cos 196 & 104).

2. (C) CONTACTS: 041000 to 051000 September 1970.
041430 Co C at BT381106 rec 10 enemy 60mm rds from BT371101, ret SAF & mortar fire & arty, neg res or casualties.

041410 1/14 Arty, C Battery, at BT262086 arial observer spotted & eng 1xVC evading, res: 1xVC KBA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 051700 to 061700 September 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabres and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in an area bounded by BT3908 and BT4605 and will operate with RF Plt 77.

Co B: Returns to Chu Lai by vehicle on 061000. Will combat assault by air on 070800 from PZ at Chu Lai East to LZ at BT255096. Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2010 and BT2907 with emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co C: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in an area bounded by BT3614 and BT4108.

Co D: Returns to Chu Lai by air on 060900 to conduct retraining and becomes battalion react force.

Co E:RCN: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3905 and BT415010.

Co E MTR: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270 and 2 lt tm & hvy sec Fat City

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Fat City

NOTES:
1. Sniper team BOWIE inserted by air w/Sabre Blues from PZ at Chu Lai East to LZ at BT284106.

2. RF Group #132 will conduct search and clear operations in an area bounded by BT2514 to AO boundry to BT3116 to BT3110 to BT2501.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 5 September 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D w/75 personnel at Chu Lai East

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 1 VC KBA

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 5 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #248-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 4 to 5 September 70

Intell fr Ly Tin, C/3 rat, 022300, have 4 VC at BT492059, under short and green shirt, weapons individual weapon and TNT explosive, mission to dest An Tan bridge and to attack Chu Lai Refugee Camp on 7 Sept 70.

Unknown 041800 BT258110. Exp 18-105 rds.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 040700 to 050700 September 70

a. 041410, Red Baron 33 Division Arty Aerial observer spotted 1 VC at BT262086, evading to NE, VC was wearing black PJ's, neg weapon or pack, Red Baron 33 called in 105mm Arty from Ky Tra. Exp 31 rds, res 1 VC KIA and 1 military structure damaged 10'x15'.

b. 041430, while MM 21 left CP loc, C Co rec 10 rds, 60MM mortar fire from BT371101. C Co return w/SAF and mortar fire, arty called, neg friendly casualties, mortar rds were short, prox 500m.

3. (U) RADAR: 040700 to 050700 September 70: NONE

4. (U) THF REPORTS: 040700 to 050700 September 70: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 5 to 6 September 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0546	0633	1855	1942	0945	2128	15	5 September 70
0546	0633	1854	1941	1037	2210	22	6 September 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for Hatcher
HATCHER
S2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS538071	0001	5Sep70	2400	5Sep70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR	
			ASG PDY 0 - 28 0 - 26		
			WO -716 WO -682 TOT -744 TOT -708		
4.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			1 - 11F40 E5 Co B 1 - 11B40 E5 Co D		
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.		
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
WILLIAM J WOLSKI 1LT Assistant Adjutant	William J. Wolski

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: SS 5th Bn 46th INF APO SF 96374

LOCATION: MAG-12 BT538073

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 5 SEP 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 5 SEP 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) OPENED JOURNAL.		SAG
2.	0730	0800	(U) ATTENDED DAILY BRIEFING		SAG
3.	0900	1000	(U) WENT TO LY TIN TO CHECK ON 3 PERSONS THAT WERE INJURED AT THE FAT CITY DUMP		JAG
4.	1300	1430	(U) WENT TO HOSPITAL AT AN-TAN TO PAY SOLATIUM.		JAG
5	1700	1730	(U) ATTENDED DAILY BRIEFING		JAG
6.	2400		(U) CLOSED JOURNAL.		JAG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GAYLORD A THOMAS SGT USMC

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 1 | No of Pages 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 2/3	LZ BEACH	Hour 0001	Date 5 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 5 SEPT 70
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT 537073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Summary		
			A Co. Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 3908 & BT 4605		
			A-NDP- Fat City. Ambushes		
			2/A- BT 420080, 1/A- BT 405080,		
			3/A- BT 449063, 4/2/A- BT 414078,		
			4/3/A- BT 451059		
			B Co. Conducts opns in AO		
			BT 2010 & BT 2907. B-NDP-		
			BT 545950. Ambushes 1/B-		
			BT 541955, 3/B- BT 544943		
			C Co. Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 3614 & BT 4108		
			C-NDP- BT 381106. Ambushes		
			1/3/C- BT 386100, 3/C- BT 376108,		
			4/3/C- BT 380104.		
			D Co. Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 2011 & BT 2806.		
			D-NDP- BT 238117. Ambushes		
			2/D- BT 218080, 4/2/D- BT 215080		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature Donn Cattmon

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 3 | No of Pages 3

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S3/3	LZ BEACH	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT 537073	0001	5 SEPT 70	2400	5 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Summary		
			D Co. Ambushes 3/D-BT 234117.		
			E Recon. Conducts opns in AO bounded by BT 3905, BT 415010. E R- NDP- BT 411039, ERA- BT 42038		
			E Mortars. 114 tms & 1 hvy sec 11, 11 270 & FSB Fat City		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature Don Cottman

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFT JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 1 | No of Pages 21

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
5 3/3 SBN. 4/6 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001 / 6 SEPT 70	2400 / 6 SEPT 70

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND PFC GRECI	MFR	J.G.
2		0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	S 2/3	J.G.
			HHC 16/144 16/168 1/28 0/0 12/125 3/5		
			A 6/156 5/112 3/85 0/8 1/14 1/5		
			B 6/154 5/110 4/79 0/6 1/13 0/12		
			C 6/154 2/117 2/77 0/15 0/12 0/13		
			D 6/153 3/104 2/77 0/9 1/11 0/7		
			ER 1/33 1/33 0/28 0/0 1/4 0/1		
			EM 3/63 7/84 0/4 1/65 1/10 0/5		
			TOTAL 44/857 34/718 12/378 1/103 17/189 4/48		
3		0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.1	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
4		0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P.2	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 2 | No of Pages 21

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S 3/3	LZ BEACH	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT 537073	0001	6 SEPT 70	2400	6 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
5		0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P. 3		
6		0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P. 4		
7		0445	(C) 4.2 REPORT	S 2/3	J.G.
			1. 4 5. 27		
			2. 0 6. 1		
			3. 17 7. 13		
			4. 21 8. 41		
			TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC		
			GRECI.		
8		0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
			SP4/BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.5		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 3 | No of Pages 21

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 3/3	LZ BEACH	0001	SEPT 70	2400	SEPT 70
5BN. 46 INF. 198LIB.	BT 537073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
9		0555	(c) BLUE GHOST 23 ON STATION FOR VR OF NORTHERN AND SOUTHERN ROCKET POCKET. TO LT HOWARD BY LT. PATTINSON.	S 2/3	J.G.
10		0600	(c) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P.6	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
11		0630	(c) 1ST LT PATTINSON AND PFC GRECI OFF DUTY.	MFR	J.G.
12		0630	(c) 1ST LT Jones and SP4 Krommenhoek on duty	MFR	O.K.
13		0700	(c) Sitreps for 5/46 INF SP4 Jones by PFC Abel Annex A P-7	M ARTY	O.K. T.B.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 4 | No of Pages 24

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	Hour 0001	Date 6 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 6 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
14		0800	(c) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	O.K.
			SO4 Masten by Pfc McCulloch	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-8		
15		0900	(c) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	P.K.
			SO4 Masten by SO4 Branford	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-9		
16		0900	(c) URI - BT 248106	5 2/3	D.K.
			unknown identity		
			Code C - Larger than		
			Lt. Horoch by Pfc Abel		
17		0935	(c) URI BT 239102 Bn	5 2/3	D.K.
			C.P. Larger than		
			Code C		
			Lt. Horoch by Pfc Abel		
18		0945	(c) Air Cav. and NH		
			Codes submitted for		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 5 | No of Pages 21

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	Hour 2001	Date 6 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 6 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
18	"Conf"	0945	(c) Clearance		
			NH Box #48 061900-070600		
			A/C Box #42 070500-072000 "		
			A/C Box #44 " "		
			A/C Box #47 " "		
			Political Clearance from		
			Lt Din Ny - KE.		
			approved by Lt. Decker		
			SP4 Culberson by SP4 Birdsall		
19		1000	(u) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	DK.
			SP4 Masten by SP4 Bromford ARTY		T.B.
			Annex A P-10		
20		1010	(c) Blue Ghost 26 on	5 2/3	D.K.
			station for APD		
			mission Box #06.		
			Sgt. Fork by Pfc McIntosh		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 60 | No of Pages 2

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5BN. 46INF. 198 LIB. S3/3	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	6 SEPT 70	2400	6 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
21		1055	(c) Blue Ghost 26 broke station after comp. of APD mission #6.		
22		1100	(c) Sitrep for 5/46 INF. SP4 Motem by SP4 Brandford. Annex A P-11	M ARTY	D.K. T.B.
23		1100	(c) Blue Ghost 26 TOI- 061045 Results on APD Box 06 at grid BT 283989 2 camoflaged hootches, shows recent use. BT 272972 to BT 270983 are real hot areas. BT 306994 hot spot BT 319991 hot spot. Sgt. Farr by Ac Abel		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No 77 | No of Pages 21

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5BN. 46INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	6 SEPT 70	2400	6 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
24		1128	(C) TOI- 061035 RF GROUP	S 3/3	D.K.
			132 OPCON TO 5/46		
			RF. CO. 196 engaged		
			1 VC at grid BT 260124.		
			Results 1 VC KIA neg.		
			weapon ITEMS CIA-		
			3 medical bags		
			containing assorted		
			medical supplies,		
			1 minor surgery kit,		
			1 stethescope, 2 canteens		
			and documents.		
			All items evacuated		
			to Dam Ky.		
			BT 260124.		
			504 Mortar by AFC Alvel		
25		1100	(C) C.A. times- C.A. B[co]		
			1st PZ at grid BT 533945 at 0707		
			1st LZ " " BT 255096 at 0748		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 8 | No of Pages 21

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	6 SEPT 70	2400	6 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
25	"CONT"	1100	(C) 2ND PZ at 0802		
			2ND LZ at 0813		
			C.A. D Co		
			1ST PZ BT 238117 at 0825		
			1ST LZ CHU LAI EAST at 0835		
			2ND PZ BT 218078 at 0930		
			2ND LZ CHU LAI EAST at 0940		
			C.A. FOR RF GROUP 132		
			1ST PZ BT 398149 at 0915		
			1ST LZ BT 265124 at 0925		
			2ND PZ at 0957		
			2ND LZ at 1002		
			3RD PZ at 1014		
			3RD LZ at 1020		
			Sgt. Lark by Sp4 Birdsall		
26	"	1200	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF.	M	O.K
			Sp Masten by Sp4 Bransford	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-12		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 8 | No of Pages 11

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	SEPT 70	2400	SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
27		1300	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 Gano by PFC McGinnis	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-13		
28		1305	(U) LATE ENTRY - TOR 1005		
			Passed Plans and		
			Summaries to Bde		
			Asst. Asst by SP4 Hammenbeck		
29		1400	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 Gano by PFC ~~Quel~~ SP4 Bransford	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-14		
30		1500	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 Gano by SP4 Bransford	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-15		
31		1600	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 Gano by SP4 Bransford	ARTY	A.E.
			Annex A P-16		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 10 | No of Pages 21

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5 2/3 5BN. 46INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	000	6 SEPT 70	2400	6 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
32		1630	(U) TOI- 061600 Aaber 77 while in route to VR Box 47, Aaber 77 spotted 3 VC/NVA with weapons, packs, and NVA pistol belts. At grid BT 304158 LOH took AK-47 fire, LOH returned fire. While circling the area waiting for clearance a second LOH took 30 CAL. fire and was shot down at GRID BT 305159. Blues were inserted and while being inserted took AK-47 fire. after being inserted Blues made contact results	5 2/3	D.K.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 16 | No of Pages 21

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	6 SEPT 70	2400	6 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
32	"COVR"	1630	(C) 1 LIS WIA evaced to Chu Lai, 3 NVA KIA wearing NVA green uniforms, pistol belts and packs. 1 AK-47 CIA, 1-30 CAL. M.G., tripod and 300 rds. 30 CAL. CIA, 1 POW CIA was evaced to Chu Lai. Blue Ghost 26 on station to relieve Saber 77. Ghost 26 spotted 2 NVA in uniforms in area of ZOH carrying weapons. Blue Ghost 26 engaged area with rockets. results unk. because of trick undergrowth		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 12 | No of Pages 21

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	6 SEPT 70	2400	6 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
32		1630	(c) Air Strike enroute.		
			D^co to be inserted.		
			Sgt. Lark by Pfc Abel		
33		1700	(c) Sitrep for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			Sp4 Geno by Sp4 Bransford	ARTY	A.E.
			Annex A P-17		
34		1710	(c) TOI-061630 RF 132	S 2/3	D.K.
			Ap con to 5/46 INF.		
			found 20 V.C. anti-		
			personnell mines.		
			They were destroyed		
			in place. At grid		
			BT 272116. Also at		
			BT 259124 RF 132 found		
			4 V. C. anti-personell		
			mines. destroyed in		
			place. all were		
			pressure release type mines.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 13 | No of Pages 21

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S3/3	LZ BEACH	0001	6 SEPT 70	2400	6 SEPT 70
5BN. 46 INF 198LIB	BT 537073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
34		1710	(C) SP4 Gano by SP4 Krommenhoek		
35		1720	(C) TOI-061713 4/3/A spotted a Lt. sized force of VC with weapons at BT 433040 and BT 437050. Requested artillery on both locations, waiting for clearance. SP4 Gano by SP4 Krommenhoek	S3/3	D.K.
36		1735	(C) From Bde-Intell. Reference POW captured by Sabre 77 MAM member of anti-aircraft squad 4th Plt., 6th Company, 72nd Bn., Quang Ngai Province	S3/3	D.K.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No 14 — No of Pages 21

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S2/3 5BN. 46INF. 198418.	LZ BEACH BT-537073	Hour 0001	Date 6 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 6 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
36		1735	(C) unit strength- 40 men evenly divided between VC and NVA. Armed with 1-MG, B-40 and B-41 rkts. and launchers, AK-47s, SKS's and 1-15 watt radio- Lt. Jones by Cpt. Mueller		
37		1800	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF. 504 gano by 504 Bransford Annex A P-18	M ARTY	D.K. A.E.
38		1830	(U) 1ST Lt. Jones and 504 Krommenhoek off duty.	MFR	D.K.
39	1830		(U) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND PFC GRECI ON DUTY.	MFR	J.G.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 15 | No of Pages 21

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 2/3	LZ BEACH	0001	6 SEPT 70	2400	6 SEPT 70
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT-537073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
40		1840	(C) C.A. OF D CO.	5 2/3	J.G.
			1ST PZ AT CHULAI AT 1820		
			2ND PZ AT CHULAI AT 1821		
			1ST LZ AT 308152 AT 1829		
			2ND LZ AT 308152 AT 1832		
			TO SGT. BESSLING BY SP/4 BLANSETT		
41		1850	(C) NIGHT HAWK BOX 100	5 2/3	J.G.
			D.T.G. 061900 TO 070600		
			UL. BT2917 LR BT3214		
			APPROVED LT. DECKER. TO PFC		
			GRECI BY SGT. BESSLING		
42		1855	(C) T.O.I. 1600 I/B WHILE ON	5 2/3	J.G.
			PATROL FOUND 1 MILITARY		
			STRUCTURE 12'x12' W/ A		
			30'x40' BRICK PATIO, AREA		
			SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT		
			ACTIVITY, GRID OF INCIDENT		
			262086. FOUND 1 BUNKER		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 16 | No of Pages 21

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LNB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	6 SEPT 70	2400	6 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
42	"CONT."		(C) 8'x8' AND 1 MILITARY STRUCTURE 12'x12' W/ A SMALL TUNNEL BENEATH IT. GRID OF INCIDENT 263091. 3/B FOUND 4 BUNKERS 5'x4'x6', 1 MILITARY STRUCTURE 10'x10'x6' AND 3 TUNNELS 15m-20m X 3', GRID OF INCIDENT 263095 M.A.'s WERE PLACED AT ALL LOCATIONS. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI.		
43		1900	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
44		1905	(C) I.R. MISSION - TARGET # I.H. 3937 AR LL BT 2213 LR BT 2707. TO SP/4 BLANSETT BY SP/4 PLETEN	S 2/3	J.G.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No 11 | No of Pages 21

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S 2/3 5BN. 46INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	Hour 0001	Date 6 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 6 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
45		1915	(c) AIR STRIKE GRID 308158	S 2/3	J.G.
			TIME ON TARGET 1745. TIME		
			OFF TARGET 1755. EXPENDED		
			4 X 500 lb. BOMBS, 4 NAPALMS		
			1,000 x 20 m.m. NEG. B.D.A.		
			COVERAGE - 100% WITHIN 10m.		
			TO SP/4 BIRDSALL BY LT. BROWN		
46		2000	(w) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF.	M	J.G.
			TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.20		
47		2010	(w) CALLED NDP'S TO BOE.	M	J.G.
			TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.21		
48		2015	(c) T.O.I. 1950 RF GROUP 132	S 2/3	J.G.
			ENGAGED 2 VC WITH SAF		
			DIRECTION - NORTH, PROX. - 200m.		
			1 VC WAS WOUNDED AND		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No 18 | No of Pages 21

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/3 5BN. 46INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT-537073	0001	6 SEPT 70	2400	6 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
48	"CONT."		(c) EVADED TO NORTHWEST, 1 VC K.I.A. VC WERE WEARING BLACK P.J. AND RF'S CAPTURED 4 M-26 GRENADES. GRID OF INCIDENT 262126. TO SGT. BESSLING BY PFC GRECI.		
49		2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P.22	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
50		2105	(C) T.O.I. 1930 LY TIN IN VICINITY OF BT 452031 R.D. TEAM 45 RECEIVED UNK. AMOUNT S.A.F AT A PROXIMITY OF 100 M. BY AN ESTIMATED 25 VC. VC EVADED UNK DIRECTION. CALLED FOR ILLUM. WILL SWEEP 1ST LIGHT. RESULTS 1 RD W.I.A. D/O	5 2/3	J.G.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | Page No 13 | No of Pages 21

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour / Date)	To (Hour / Date)
S 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT-537073	0001 / 6 SEPT 70	2400 / 6 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
50	"CONT."		(C) COMPLETE AT 2050. PACK TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.		
51		2130	(C) REF MSG. 35 A CO. FIRED 81mm ON GRIDS 433040 AND 437050. PFs WILL SWEEP AT 1ST LIGHT. TO SGT. BESSLING BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.G.
52		2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P.23	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
53		2230	(C) REF. MSG. 32 SABER GUNSHIP ENGAGED 2 VC/NVA GRID 304158. WHILE ENROUTE TO BOX 41. RESULTS 2 VC/NVA K.I.A. SABER LOH ENGAGED 2 VC/NVA WHILE DECENDING AFTER RECEIVING UNK. AMOUNT OF .30 CAL. FIRE		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL | Signature:

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 20 | No of Pages 21

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S3/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	6 SEPT 70	2400	6 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
53	"CONT."		(C) RESULTS 2 VC/NVA K.I.A.		
			BLUES ENGAGED 3 VC/NVA		
			AFTER INSERTION. RESULTS		
			3 VC/NVA K.I.A. AND 4 C.C.H.G.		
			C.I.A. TOTAL RESULTS-7		
			VC/NVA K.I.A., 1 VC/NVA C.I.A.		
			1 AK-47, 1-.30 CAL. M.G., TRIPOD		
			300 RDS. .30 CAL. AND 4 CCHG.		
			C.I.A. TO SP/4 BLANSETT BY		
			1ST LT. HOWARD.		
54		2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P. 24		
55		2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P. 25		
56		2400	(U) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND PFC	MFR	J.G.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 25 | No of Pages 31

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 3/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 AIB.	LE BEACH BT 537073	0001	6 SEPT 70	2400	6 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
54	'CONT.'		(4) GREECI CLOSED JOURNAL.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: WILLIAM M. WEIBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

Signature: [signature]

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 6 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931 & RF Group (Cos 196 & 104), OPCON to 5-46th Inf.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 051000 to 061000 September 1970: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 061700 to 071700 September 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabres and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in an area bounded by BT3908 and BT4605 and will operate with PF Plt #77.

Co B: Conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2010 & BT2907 w/emphasis on manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co C: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in an area bounded by BT3909 to BT4209 to BT4605 to BT4608.

Co D: Conducts retrain at Chu Lai.

Co E Recon: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in an area bounded by BT3905 and BT415010.

Co E Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270 and 2 lt tm & hvy sec Fat City.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Fat City

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVB-TOZ 6 September 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

NOTES:
A. RF Group #132 will conduct search and clear operations in an area bounded by BT2514 to AO boundry to BT3116 to BT3110 to BT2510.

B. Sniper team BOWIE inserted 061800 by Sabre Blues from Chu Lai to LZ at BT329109.

C. RF Group #118 combat assaults on 070800 from Tam Ky to LZ at BT239112. Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2014 to BT2510.

D. 102 Mobile Bn (VN) combat assaults from Tam Ky on 071100 to LZ at BT230053. Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2007 to BT2701.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D at Chu Lai w/75 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 officer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96274

AVDF-BCZ 6 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #249-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 5 to 6 September 70: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 050700 to 060700 September 70

a. 051140, D Co while in the process of retrieving a MA one personnel spotted a booby trap, he detonated the device with an M79 rd and rec a small piece of metal in the leg, was evac'd to Chu Lai on resupply bird. BT238117.

b. 051445, res fr VR Box #47 at BT208125, Blue Ghost 24 spotted 3 bunkers recently built, at BT302123 a well cultivated corn field, at BT196118 1 military structure with NVA packoutside, at BT194117 4 to 5 military structors with logs for roof and blast walls, at BT195125 1 camf military structure it was dest, at BT204131 2 baskets of rice about 50 lbs on trail, at BT208128 well cultivated fields, at BT211127 2 military structures about 10'x15' L shaped with food outside for 30 personnel, at BT205131 25 freshly dug fighting positions, at BT215127 camf military structure with personnel evading into bunker under structure.

3. (U) RADAR: 050700 to 06077 September 70: NONE

4. (U) TIF REPORTS: 050700 to 060700 September 70: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 6 to 7 September 70

MNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0546	0633	1854	1940	1037	2210	22	6 September 70
0546	0633	1854	1941	1132	2256	31	7 September 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

HATCHER
S2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS538071	0001	6Sep70	2400	6Sep70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR	
			ASG PDY 0 - 28 0 - 27		
			EM -707 EM -668 TOT -735 TOT -695		
4.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
5.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
6.	2400		(U) Journal closed.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
WILLIAM J WOLSKI 1LT Assistant Adjutant	William J. Wolski

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 1 | No of Pages 2

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 3/3	LZ BEACH	Hour 0001	Date 5 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 6 SEPT 70
5 BN 46 INF 198AB	BT 537073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Summary		
			ACo. Conducts opns IN		
			AO bounded by BT 3908 &		
			BT 4605. A-NDP-Fat City.		
			Ambushes 1/A- BT 404084,		
			2/A- BT 420090, 4 1/2/A- BT 414084,		
			3/A- BT 455062, 4 1/3/A- BT 459058.		
			BCo. Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 2010 & BT 2907.		
			B-NDP- BT 261095. Ambushes		
			1/B- BT 265092.		
			CCo. Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 3614 & BT 4108.		
			C-NDP- BT 381106 Ambushes		
			1/C - BT 384114, 4 1/1/C - BT		
			38116, 2 1/1/C - BT 389108. 4 1/3/C -		
			BT 384101.		
			DCo. Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 2917 & BT 3114		
			D-NDP- BT 306154		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Don Eastman

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 2 | No of Pages 2

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	6 SEPT 70	2400	6 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Summary		
			~~DS~~		
			E Recon Conduct opns		
			in AO bounded by		
			BT 3905 & BT 415010.		
			ER - NDP - BT 409033,		
			ERA - BT 411032		
			E Mortar 1 Lt tm c/		
			1 hvy sec 11, 11 210 c/ FSB		
			Fat City		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty — CONFIDENTIAL | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 1	No of Pages 4
ORganization or Installation S 2/3 5BN. 46INF. 198 LIB.	Location LZ BEACH BT 537073	Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 7 SEPT 70 To: Hour 2400, Date 7 SEPT 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001		(M) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND PFC GRECI OPENED JOURNAL	MFR	J.G.
2		0005	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT HHC 16/158 2/29 0/0 11/123 3/6 A 4/111 3/84 0/8 1/14 0/5 B 5/112 4/82 0/2 1/13 0/15 C 3/113 3/77 0/13 0/11 0/12 D 3/98 2/71 0/8 1/10 1/10 EM 2/84 0/4 1/64 1/10 0/6 ER 1/33 1/28 0/0 0/4 0/1 TOTAL 34/709 15/375 1/94 15/185 3/55	S 2/3	J.G.
3		0022	(C) GHOST 40 ON STATION FOR NIGHT HAWK BOX 100. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	S 2/3	J.G.
4		0100	(M) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.1	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 2 | No of Pages 24

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5BN, 46 INF, 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	7 SEPT 70	2400	7 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
5		0107	(C) GHOST 40 COMPLETED NIGHT HAWK BOX 100 WITH NEG. FINDINGS. TO SGT. BESSLING BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	S 2/3	J.G.
6		0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P 2	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
7		0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P 3	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
8		0310	(C) T.O.I. 062100 C 1/14 ARTY TOOK 3-5 ROS of SNIPER FIRE DIRECTION, PROXIMITY UNK. 1 U.S. PACK WAS WOUNDED IN THE LEFT LEG. D/O TO 27TH SURG. C 1/14 FIRED ILLUM AND ENCALLS. RESULTS UNK.	S 2/3	J.G.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No. 3 — No of Pages 24

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S 2/3	LZ BEACH	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT 537073	0001	7 SEPT 70	2400	7 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
8	"CONT."		TO SGT. BESSLING BY PFC GRECI		
9		0350	(C) TARGET MISSION FORCE DUFFLE BAG TIME 0324 STRING 11 GRID 424062 2 PAX MOVING WEST TO EAST METAL DETECTED. EXP 3x105, 6x4.2. TO 1ST LT. MOODY BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.G.
10		0400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P-4	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
11		0500	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P.5	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
12		0515	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1) 5 2) 0 3) 18 4) 23 5) 32	S 2/3	J.G.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 4 | No of Pages 4

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537023	0001	7 SEPT 70	2400	7 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
12	"CONT."		(c) 6)5 7)27 8)64		
			TO SP4 PLETEN BY SP4 BLANSETT		
13		0600	(u) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	JG
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P. 6		
14		0603	(c) SABER 73 ON STATION	S 2/3	J.G.
			FOR VR OF NORTHERN ROCKET		
			POCKET. TO SP/4 PLETEN BY		
			PFC GRECI		
15		0630	(u) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND PFC	MER	J.G.
			GRECI OFF DUTY		
16		0630	(u) 1ST LT. JONES AND SP/4	MER	D.K.
			KROMMENHOEK ON DUTY		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 5 | No of Pages 4

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S 3/3	LZ BEACH	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5BN. 46INF. 198L18.	BT 537073	0001	7 SEPT 70	2400	7 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
17		0700	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF	M	D.K.
			Sgt. Lark by Pfc Abel	ARTY	A.E.
			Annex A P-7		
18		0800	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF	M	D.K.
			SP4 Mitchum by SP4 Bradford	ARTY	A.E.
			Annex A P-8		
19		0830	(U) TOI - 070740 RF132	S 3/3	D.K.
			upon to 5/46 called		
			for priority dustoff		
			at 0740 for 1 KIA and		
			3 WIA a result of		
			detonation of an		
			anti-personell pressure		
			release type mine.		
			1 WIA treated in the		
			field. 1 DAR had		
			scrap DK. shrapnel		
			to the head.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 6 | No of Pages 11

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 2/3	LZ BEAK	0001	7 SEPT 70	2400	7 SEPT 70
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT 537073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
19	"CONT"	0830	(C) Another par mod schrapnel to the Wpn. 3rd KIA and 2 WIA were taken to Dam Ky by Minuteman II.		
			Dustoff comp. at 0816 BT 269116		
			504 Mitcham by ~~SP4~~ PFC McIntosh		
20		0900	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			504 Gano by 504 Brangford	ARTY	A.E.
			Annex A P-9		
21		1000	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF	M	D.K.
			504 Mitcham by 504 Brangford	ARTY	A.E.
			Annex A P-11		
22		1000	(C) Helix 24 out in Air Strike at grid		
			BT 211127 TIME-0955		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 7 | No of Pages 24

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 2/3 5BN 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	Hour 0001	Date 7 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 7 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
22	"CONT"	1000	(C) expended - 8 x 500 LB bombs 1200 rds x 20mm BDA - 100% coverage within 40 meters - 1 large number destroyed AC Cruz Jr 504 Birdsall		
23		1025	(C) TOI - 071010 3/B while on patrol found 3 military structures that were fortified with bocs. Structures were being used as living quarters. Food and Ho Chi's found inside 3/B was unable to destroy but will leave M.A. at this location. BT 257095		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 8 | No of Pages 21

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S3/3 5BN 46 INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	Hour 0001	Date 7 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 7 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
23		1025	(C) 504 Mitcham by RC 72 Quick		
24		1100	(U) Situation for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			504 Gano by 504 Brandford	ARTY	A.E.
			Annex A P-11		
25		1125	(C) L.R.R.P. AO EXT.	S3/3	D.K.
			LRRP Box #13		
			090600 - 152400		
			UL 4103 LR 4599		
			mission - area recon		
			Apt Lark by 504 Birdsall		
26		1130	(C) From Bde	S3/3	D.K.
			from now on all		
			BN. S-3 must send		
			in Air Strikes, Beacons,		
			and Shypoots not		
			later than 0800HRS		
			daily.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 9	No of Pages 24

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 2/3	LZ BEACH	Hour 0001	Date SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date SEPT 70
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT 537073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
26	"CONT"	1130	(c) Reason - BDE 5-3 air is gone, duty officer taking responsibilities for both jobs and needs efficient time to complete both. 504 Motar by 504 Commandrock		
27		1200	(c) Sitrep for 5/46 INF. 504 Gun by 504 Commandrock Annex A P-12	N	D.K.
				ARTY	A.E.
28		1215	(c) TOI-071145 1LB while on patrol found at BT 262091 1 military structure 8'x8' with two bunkers 5'x10' and 3'x5' Onside found 50LBS. tea,	5 3/3	D.K.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 10 | No of Pages 34

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 3/3	LZ BEACH	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5BN. 46INF. 198LIB.	BT # 537073	0001	7SEPT 70	2400	7 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
28	"CONT"	1215	(C) 1 map sheet of		
			Xin Phuc, 100 bananas,		
			1 US canteen cup,		
			4 sink shirts, 20		
			pots and pans, 16		
			sets chop sticks,		
			3 chickens, 30 tiger		
			beer bottles, 5gal.		
			can of water, 1 US		
			ammo pouch, 50 LB.		
			potatoes, 1 US butt		
			pack, 1 cooking fire		
			still burning.		
			Sp4 Masten by Pfc Abel		
29		1220	(U) LATE ENTRY TOR 071045	5 3/3	D.K.
			Plans and Summaries		
			passed to Bde.		
			Sgt Park by Sp4 Krommenhoek		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 11 | No of Pages 21

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
S3/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198418	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001 7 SEPT 70	2400 7 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
30		1224	TOI - 071130 RF 132, 196	S3/3	D.K.
			RF CO. found and		
			destroyed 2 military		
			structures at grid		
			BT 272122. at grid		
			BT 284125 found 10 VC		
			mines in cache,		
			destroyed in place.		
			RF 104 CO. found at		
			grid BT 276115 6 VC		
			mines in cache.		
			Destroyed in place,		
			they were frag type		
			mines.		
			504 Moon vy Rc Avl.		
31		1300	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF.	M	DK.
			504 Qmo - Mj 504 Bromford	ARTY	AE.
			Annex A P-13		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 12 | No of Pages 34

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5/3	LZ BEACH	0001	SEPT 70	2400	SEPT 70
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT 537073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
32		1300	(c) TOI- 071155 A small element from 3/0 while going for water received 50-75 rds. AK 47 fire and 2 rds. B-42 at BT 306153. returned with SAF. Direction - south prox. - 500 meters results - 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-50 with 2 full magazines, 3 ruck sacks, 2 NVA entrenching tools, 1 set I.D. tags C/A. 1 US WIA, Rec. gunshot wound to left leg. Pfc. Paul Bigard evaced to 27th Surg. Hy 4 low Motion 3	5/3	D.K.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 13 | No. of Pages 24

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S 2/3	LZ BEACH	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT 537073	0001	7 SEPT 70	2400	7 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
32	"CONT"	1300	(c) DIO comp. at 1240		
			Sgt. Kirk by PFC Abel		
33		1340	(c) TOI - 071200 1/B while	5 2/3	D.K
			on patrol rec. 15 rds.		
			AK-47 fire at grid		
			BT 266090. 1/B returned		
			with SAF. also		
			called arty for		
			a blocking force.		
			1/B spotted 1 VC		
			evading to the		
			East. 1/B swept area.		
			NEG. results.		
			BT 266090		
			SP4 Culpepper by PFC Abel		
34		1400	(c) Sitrep for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 Culpepper by SP4 Brainard	ARTY	A.E.
			Annex A P-14		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 14 | No of Pages 24

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S 3/3	LZ BEACH	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
BBN 46 INF 198 LIB.	BT 537073	0001	7 SEPT 70	2400	7 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
35		1420	(C) TOI-071400 RF 132	S 3/3	D.K.
			196 RF Co. found and		
			destroyed 10 VC pressure		
			release anti-personell		
			mines at BT 285110		
			and 7 pressure		
			release anti-personell		
			mines destroyed at		
			BT 295108.		
			SP4 Mason by SP4 Bransford		
36		1430	(C) Air Cav and NH Boxes	S 3/3	D.K.
			NH Box #48 UL 4499 LR 5394		
			071900 TO 080600		
			A/C #41 UL 3509 LR 5098		
			A/C #42 UL 3509 LR 4201		
			A/C #44 UL 3803 LR 5098		
			A/C #47 BT 2014 TO BT 2315		
			TO BT 2510 TO BT 1910 TO START		
			Political Clearance		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No. 15 No of Pages 24

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 2/3	LZ BEACH	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT 537073	0001	7 SEPT 70	2400	7 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
36	"CONT"	1430 ~~1630~~	(c) from 54 Div by Div: approved by Lt. Jones 504 Cutspan by 504 Birdsell		
37		1500	(w) Sitrep for 5/46 INF 504 Mission by 504 Branford Annex A P-15	M ARTY	O.K. T.B.
38		1500	(c) 701-071415 Blue Spot 26 units on VR Box #47 spotted tunnels, bootcks, and fighting positions Inserted Blues at grid BT 239115. Cold LZ. Swept area. results- found in tunnel a blanket with writing on it, "54 CM" also clothing,	5 2/3	O.K.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 16 | No of Pages 54

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S 3/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	Hour 0001	Date 7 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 7 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
38	"CONF"	1500	(C) cooking equipment, fire burning with food in the pot and also found fighting positions. Blues swept to grid BT 238118 PZ COLD Extracted at 1450. SP4 Madden my PFC Abel		
39		1600	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF	M	D.K.
			SP4 Madden my SP4 Bransford	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-16		
40		1620	(C) Air Strike	S 3/3	D.K.
			Helix 22 put in Air Strike at grid BT 205131. T.O.T.-1137		
			TIME OFF TARGET- 1150		
			EXP. 16 x 500 LB. BOMBS		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 17 | No of Pages 24

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 2/3	LZ BEACH	Hour 0001	Date 7 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 7 SEPT 70
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	BT 537073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
40	"CONT"	1620	(C) 100% COVERAGE 50 METERS		
			75% WITHIN 15 METERS		
			2 SECONDARY FIRES		
			SGT Culpepper Vs SGT Birdsall		
41		1700	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.		D.K.
			SGT Maten Vs SGT Bramford		T.B.
			Annex A P-17		
42		1730	(C) TOI-071730 Requested	5 2/3	D.K.
			priority dustoff for		
			1 RF, A member of		
			RF Group 132, with		
			a high temp. and		
			possible malaria		
			D/O called 1730 D/O		
			completed at 1807		
			by D/O 52 DEST. 91ST		
			EVAC.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 18 | No of Pages 24

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	7 SEPT 70	2400	7 SEPT 70

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
43		1745	(C) Ref. Msg #25 LRRP Box #13 approved with following revisions LL 4203 LR 4599 Sgt. Lark Sqd SP4 Krommenhoek	S 2/3	D.K.
44		1755	(C) LRRP Box 15 D.T.G. - 08/0600 to 15/1200 LL. 3503 LR 3800 PURPOSE - TRAINING. TO SP/4 McINTOSH BY SGT. LARK	S 2/3	D.K.
45		1800	(C) AIR CAV Box #45 D.T.G. 080500 TO 082000 ~~BT~~ BT 2112 TO BT 2719 TO BT 3215 TO BT 2509 TO START. GIVEN NEG. POLITICAL CLEARANCE BY TAM KY.	S 2/3	D.K.
46		1800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	IO	OK

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 9 | No of Pages 24

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S3/3 5BN. 46 INF 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	7 SEPT 70	2400	7 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
46	"CONT."		(4) SP/4 MASTEN BY SP/4 BRADSFORD. ANNEX A P.18	ARTY	T.B.
47		1815	(4) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE. TO SP/4 MASTEN BR SP/4 BRADSFORD ANNEX A P.19	M ARTY	D.K. T.B.
48		1825	(C) T.O.I. 1620 RF132 OPCON TO 5/46 INF. SPOTTED AND ENGAGED WITH S.A.F & V.C. IN GREEN P.J.'s. NEG. WPNS. RESULTS 2 V.C. K.I.A., 2 BAGS OF DOCUMENTS C.I.A. THE OTHER 4 V.C. EVADED TO S.W. DOCUMENTS WILL BE EVAC'D TO TAM KY. GRID OF INCIDENT 278166. TO SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC McINTOSH.	S3/3	D.K.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 20 | No of Pages 24

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 2/3	LZ BEACH	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 BN. 46 INF. 198418.	BT 537023	0001	SEPT 70	2400	SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
49		1830	(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND SP/4 KROMMENHOER OFF DUTY.	MFR	D.K.
60	1830		(U) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND PFC GRECI ON DUTY.	MFR	J.G.
51		1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.20	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
52		2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSALK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.21	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
53		2005	(C) T.O.I. RF co. 196 OPCON TO 5/46 INF. WHILE ON PATROL SPOTTED AND ENGAGED W/SAF 10 VC AT A PROX. OF 300 m. DIRECTION - SOUTH. VC EVADED TO THE SOUTHEAST. RF co 196 SWEPT	5 2/3	J.G.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 21 | No of Pages 32

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S3/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	7 SEPT 70	2400	7 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
53	"CONT."		(C) THE AREA. RESULTS - FOUND 2 RUCKSACKS CONTAINING FOOD BEER AND 4 M-26 HAND GRENADES, 1 AK-47 CIA AND BLOOD TRAILS AT GRID 293095. FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAILS TO GRID 292089 AND FOUND 3 VC K.I.A. WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. TO SGT. BESSLING BY SP/4 BLANSETT		
54		2010	(C) NAVAL GUN FIRE BOX HAS BEEN DISCONTINUED. TO PFC GRECI BY 1ST LT. MOODY.	S 2/3	J.G.
55		2015	(C) REF MSG. 44 LRRP BOX # 15 APPROVED BY LT. PATTINSON.	S 2/3	J.G.
56		2045	(C) T.O.I. 1910 2/1/C WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE SPOTTED AND ENGAGED W/SAF 10 VC AT	S 2/3	J.G.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 22 | No of Pages 24

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 2/3	12 BEACH	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 AB	BT 537073	0001	7 SEPT 70	2400	7 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
56	"CONT."		(C) A PROX. OF 0800m. DIRECTION WEST. VC EVADED TO THE WEST AND DID NOT RETURN FIRE. 2/1/C CALLED ARTY. WILL SWEEP AT 1ST LIGHT. TO SGT. BESSLING BY SP/4 BLANSETT. GRID BT 438069 JA.		
57		2100	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.22	ARTY	J.G. T.B.
58		2125	(C) BINH SON - PF OPERATION MISSION - TO RAID AND DESTROY VCI AT BINH THANG AND BINH PHIEN VILLAGES. TIME FRAME 08/0300 TO MORNING, TIME UNK. GRIDS OF OPERATIONS UNTIL 2400. PF PLT 33 - 572973 AND 570970, PF PLT 20 576960 AND 580962. AT 072400 HRS. THEY		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 23 | No of Pages 24

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S 2/3	LZ BEACH	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
6BN 46 INF 198 LIB.	BT 537073	0001	7 SEPT 70	2400	7 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
58	"CONT."		(c) WILL MOVE TO GRID 536964		
			TO CONDUCT MISSION. TO SGT.		
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.		
59		2200	(H) SIT REP FOR 6/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P.23		
60		2200	(c) GHOST 40 ON STATION FOR	S 2/3	J.G.
			NIGHT HAWK BOX 35 AND 35A.		
			TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT		
61		2240	(c) GHOST 40 COMPLETED BOX	S 2/3	J.G.
			35 AND 35A WITH NEG. FINDINGS		
			TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.		
62		2300	(H) SIT REP FOR 6/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P.24		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No. 24 — No of Pages 24

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S3/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	7 SEPT 70	2400	7 SEPT 70

Item No	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
63	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	JG T.B.
64	2400	(M) JOURNEL CLOSED 1ST LT PATTERSON AND PFC GRECI	MER	J.G.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 7 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931 & RF Group (Cos 196 & 104). OPCON to 5-46th Inf.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 061000 to 071000 September 1970.
061035 RF Grp #132 at BT260124 eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, medical gear CIA.

061950 RF Grp #132 at BT262126 eng 2xVC w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA escaped.

070740 RF Grp #132 at BT269116 det enemy pressure release mine, res: 1xRF KIA, 3xRF WIA, evac'd to Tam Ky.

061600 Sabre 77 at BT304158, LOH eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, second LOH eng 2xVC, took SAF, 1 LOH shot down, 1xUS WIA, air strike put in gunships and arty called, Co D inserted at 1820. Saber Blues ins, eng 4xVC/NVA, res: 3xVC KIA, 1 VC/NVA CIA, 1x30 cal MG CIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 071700 to 081700 September 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabres and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Moves by vehicle from FSB Fat City to Chu Lai on 070800. Moves by vehicle from Chu Lai on 071200 to vicinity southern rocket pocket to conduct daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT5100 to BT5694.

Co B: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2010 & BT2907 w/emphasis on manned & mechanical ambushes.

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVLF-BCZ 7 September 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co C: Will be air lifted from present loc to FSB Fat City to conduct daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3909 to BT4209 to BT4208 to BT4608 to BT4605 to BT3905. Will move back to present loc approx 081300 hrs.

Co D: Continues to sweep Sabre contact area in area bounded by BT2917 to BT3214; on 081300 returns by air to Chu Lai to complete retraining.

Co E Recon: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in an area bounded by BT3905 and BT415010.

Co E Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270 and 2 lt tm & hvy sec Fat City.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Fat City

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: On 081300 Co D at Chu Lai w/55 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 SF KIA; 3 SF WIA
Enemy - 2 VC KIA; 1 VC WIA
Sabers - 1 VC/NVA KIA; 1 VC/NVA CIA
2 US WIA

Richard J. Dexter, Jr.
for WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 7 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #250-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 6 to 7 September 70

Unknown 060900 BT248106. Neg clear.

Unknown 060935 BT239109. Neg clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 060700 to 0700 September 70

a. 061035, RF Co 196 engaged 1 VC at BT260124, res: 1 VC KIA neg weapon, 3 medical bags containing assorted medical supplies and documents CIA, all items evac'd to Tam Ky.

b. 061045, Blue Ghost 26, res on APD Box 06/9 at BS283989, 2 camf hootches, shows recent use, BS272972 to BS270983 are real hot areas, BS306994 hot spot, BS318991 hot spot.

c. 061600, 1/B while on patrol BT262086 found 1 12'x12' hootch w/ a 30' x40' patio, sign of recent use. BT263091 found 1 8'x8' bunker & 1 12'x12' hootch w/ a small tunnel beneath it. 3/B at BT263095 found 4 bunkers 5'x4'x6', 1 hootch 10'x10'x6' with 3 tunnels, MA's were placed at all loc.

d. 061600, while in route to VR Box 47, Saber 77 spotted 3 VC/NVA with weapons, packs. At BT304158 LOH took AK47 fire, LOH returned fire, while circuling area waiting for clearence, second LOH took 30 cal fire, LOH was shot down. Grid of LOH BT308159. Blue's were inserted, while being inserted took AK47 fire, they engaged fire, res: 1 USA WIA was evac to Chu Lai, 3 NVA KIA wearing NVA green uniforms, 1AK47, 1 30 cal MG & tri pod CIA also 300 rds 30 cal, 1 POW CIA was evac to Chu Lai. Blue Ghost 26 UP on station to receive Saber 77, Blue Ghost spotted 2 NVA in area of LOH, w/weapons, engaged area with rockets res unk because of thick undergrowth. Air strike in route, D Co being inserted.

e. 061600, In ref to Saber's spot TOI 1600. Saber 77 while in route to VR Box 47 observed 3 VC/NVA at BT304158 w/packs & weapons. Sabers requested clearence to engage VC/NVA by 5/46 Saber's gunships engaged, res 2 VC/NVA KIA, 2nd Saber (LOH) observed 2 VC/NVA evading, Saber (LOH) rec unk amount of 30 cal fire and began to decent , on the decent LOH spotted and engaged 2 VC/NVA Blues were inserted to provide security for Saber's crew. Res of previous fire 2 VC/NVA KIA. On begining inserted Blues rec unk amount of SAF, Blues returned SAF, res 3 VC KIA, 4 CCHG CIA.

f. 061630, RF 132 OPCON 5/46 found 20 VC anti-personnel mines, they were dest in place at BT272116. At BT259124 found 4 VC anti-personnel mines, dest in place, these were pressure release type mines.

g. 061713, 4/3/A spotted a plt size force of VC with weapons at BT433040 and BT437050. Requested arty on both loc, A Co fired 81mm and PF's will sweep at first light. Swept area with neg res.

h. 061930, in vic of BT452031 RD Team 45 rec unk amoutt SAF at a prox of 100m by an est 25 VC, VC evaded into unk directions. Called for Illum, will sweep at 1st light. Res: 1 RD WIA. D/O personnel to 91st evac

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-DCZ 7 September 1970
SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #250-70 (U)

i. 061950, RF's engaged 2 VC with SAF, direction N prox 200m. Res: 1 VC WIA evaded to NW, 1 VC KIA, 4 M-26 grenades CIA, BT262126.

j. 062108, C 1/14 took 3-5 rds, Snipers fire direction prox unk, 1 US personnel WIA, D/O to 27th Surg. C 1/14 fired Illum & on calls, res unk.

3. (U) RADAR: 060700 to 070700 September 70: NONE

4. (U) THF REPORTS: 060700 to 070700 September 70: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 7 to 8 September 70

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0546	0633	1854	1940	1132	2256	51	7 September 70
0546	0633	1853	1940	1230	2349	41	8 September 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS538071	0001	7Sep70	2400	7Sep70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR	
			ASG PDY O - 28 O - 27		
			EM -705 EM -658 TOT -733 TOT -685		
4.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			1 - 11B40 E5 Co A 1 - 11B10 E3 Co A		
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant	James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO:1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

TAL

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5 5th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96374

LOCATION: MAG-12 CHU LAI BT 538073

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7SEP70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7SEP70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) OPENED JOURNAL		SJG
2.	0730	0800	(U) ATTENDED DAILY BRIEFING		SJG
3.	0930	1100	(U) WENT TO BDE TO PREPARE PSYOPS MISSIONS		SJG
4.	1300	1530	(U) ON WAY TO TICHTAY FOR MEDICAP TREATED ARVN WHO WAS INVOLED IN ACCIDENT		SJG
5.	1700	1730	(U) ATTENED DAILY BRIEFING		SJG
6.	2400		(U) CLOSED JOURNAL		SJG

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GAYLORD A. THOMAS SFC S-5

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1 | No of Pages 8

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S 3/3	LZ BEACH	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 BN 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT 537073	0001	8 SEPT 70	2400	8 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001		(M) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SFC GRECI	MFR	J.G.
2		0005	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT	S 3/3	J.G.
			HHC 6/144 16/157 2/28 0/0 13/121 1/8		
			A 6/156 4/112 3/81 0/8 1/18 0/5		
			B 4/154 5/114 4/85 0/2 1/3 1/14		
			C 6/154 3/110 3/75 0/2 0/2 0/11		
			D 4/153 3/98 2/71 0/7 0/10 0/10		
			EM 3/63 1/84 0/4 1/63 0/10 0/1		
			ER 1/33 1/33 1/28 0/0 0/4 0/1		
			TOTAL 44/857 33/708 15/372 1/92 16/188 1/56		
3		0100	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.1	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
4		0200	(W) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P.2	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
~~Declassified after 12 years.~~

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFT JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 2 | No. of Pages 18

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S 2/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	Hour 0001	Date 8 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 8 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
5		0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.3		
6		0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.4		
7		0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.5		
8		0513	(C) 4.2 REPORT	S 2/3	J.G.
			1. 4 5. 10		
			2. 0 6. 5		
			3. 10 7. 4		
			4. 14 8. 19		
			TO SGT. BESSLING BY PFC. GRECI		
9		0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 3 | No of Pages 5

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	Hour 2001	Date 8 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 8 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
9	"CONT."		(W) SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.6		
10		0630	(U) 1LT. PATTINSON AND PFC GRECI	MFR	J.G.
			OFF DUTY.		
11		0630	(U) 1st Lt Jones and SP4 Krommenhoek on duty	MFR	D.K.
12		0700	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 Gano by SP4 Bransford	ARTY	A.E.
			Annex A P-7		
13		0800	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF	M	D.K.
			Asst. Lark by SP4 Bransford	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-8		
14		0845	(C) ARVN TEST FIRE	5 2/3	D.K.
			BT 5202 TO BT 5302 TO BT 5300		
			TO BT 5400 TO BS 5298		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

AFT JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 4 | No of Pages 4

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BT 537073	2001	8 SEPT 70	2400	8 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
14	"CONT"	0845	(c) BS 5498		
			11 - 13 SEPT TIME FRAME		
			0600 - 2200		
			504 Masten by A/C ave		
15		0900	(w) Sitrep for 5/46 INF.	M	DK.
			504 Masten by 504 Bransford	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-9		
16		095	(c) Air Cav. and	5 2/3	D.K.
			Night Hawk boxes		
			A/C Box #41 UL 3509 LR 5098		
			A/C Box #45 BT 2112 TO		
			BT 2719 TO BT 3215 TO		
			BT 2509		
			A/C Boxes 090500 - 092000		
			Night Hawk #48 UL 4499		
			LR 5394 TIME FRAME -		
			090900 - 090600		
			Political Clearance		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty CONFIDENTIAL | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 5 | No of Pages 18

Organization or Installation: 5BN. 46 INF. 198LIB. S2/3

Location: 4Z BEACH BT 537073

Period Covered — From: Hour 2001, Date 8 SEPT 70 — To: Hour 2400, Date 8 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
16	"CONT"	0915	(C) from Ly Vinh		
			by CHANH		
			approved by Lt. Decker		
			Sgt. Lark by PFC McIntosh		
17		1000	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			504 Culpeper by PFC Abel	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-10		
18		1100	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			504 Culpeper by PFC Abel	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-11		
19		1120	(C) TOT- 081040 Dco WHILE	S2/3	D.K.
			Dco was being		
			extracted gunships		
			rec. 10 rds. AK-47		
			fire. NEG HITS ALT-		
			400 FT. SPEED - 60 KNOTS.		
			Fire came from		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DA JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 6 | No of Pages 8

Organization or Installation: 5BN. 46 INF. 198LIB.

Location: LZ BEACH BT 537073

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 8 SEPT 70 To Hour 2400 Date 8 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
19	"CONT"	1120	(C) grid BT 303145 gunships engaged area with neg. results. Sgt. Lark Wy Pic Alcl		
20		1140	(C) CA for D Co	5 3/3	D.K.
			1ST PZ BT 307158 1040		
			1ST LZ CHULAI 1105		
			2ND PZ 1055		
			2ND LZ 1115		
			3RD PZ 1107		
			3RD LZ 1120		
			Sgt Lark Wy SP4 Birdsall		
21		1200	(U) Sitrep 02 for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 Culbreaser Wy SP4 Branford	ARTY	T.B.
			Annex A P-12		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 7 | No of Pages 12

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
5 2/3	LZ BEACH	0001 / 8 SEPT 70	2400 / 8 SEPT 70
5BN. 46 INF. 198LIB.	BT 537073		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
22		1230	(C) TOI-081115 1/B while on patrol recieved approx. 2 magazines of SAF from approx. 3-4 snipers. Direction EAST prox. - 100 to 200 meters. 1/B returned with SAF and 81mm and artillery. Req. results. BT 267083 spt Gunships by PFC Abel	5 2/3	D.K.
23		1235	(C) TOI-081115 while D Co was being extracted gunships recieved unk. amount S.A.F. Req. hits. ALT. - 500 FT. SPEED - 70 KNOTS. Fire came from grid BT 299148 gunships	5 2/3	D.K.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAFT JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 8 | No of Pages 8

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 2/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	Hour 0001	Date 8 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 8 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
23	"CONT"	1235	(c) engaged area with NEG. results BT 299148 Sat. Lark by Pfc Abel		
24		1300	(u) Sitrep for 5/46 INF. 304 Bulwark by 504 Branford Annex A P-13	M ARTY	D.K. T.B.
25		1310	(c) Dntell from Bde. ITEM #1 6 SEPT 70 D.K. F-6 rating 75th Local Force Co. of Dam Ky was located vic. BT 249136 Strength 70 men mission - attack Ky Nghia airfield BT 309189 during evening hours on 9 SEPT	5 2/3 FOW'D TOC	D.K.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 9 | No of Pages 18

Organization or Installation: 5 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198LIB. | Location: LZ BERNAL BT 637073 | Period Covered From: Hour 2001 Date 8 SEPT 70 To: Hour 2400 Date 8 SEPT 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
25	"CONT"	1310	(c) and 10 SEPT.		
			ITEM # 2 4 SEPT 70 F-3 rating		
			74th Local force Bn.		
			located vicinity		
			BT 105290 Strength-		
			170 men, mission-		
			attack Dam Duong		
			Hill between 8-9		
			SEPT. no grid given		
			for Dam Duong.		
			ITEM #3 4 SEPT 70 F-3 rating		
			72 NO V.C. BN. with		
			strength of 250 MEN		
			located Tri Cam #2		
			Hamlet BT 164226		
			intentions- rocket		
			Cru Lai 10 SEPT 70		
			12 SEPT 70		
			Lt. Zbrock by SO Bransford		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 10 | No of Pages 18

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S 3/3 5BN. 46INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT-537073	0001	08 SEPT 70	2400	08 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
26		1400	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			504 Culpepper Ltr 504 Bransford	ARTY	A.E.
			Annex A P-14		
27		1410	(C) LATE ENTRY TOR-081100	S 3/3	D.K.
			Snipers Insertion		
			08 SEPT 70		
			INSERTION - BT 329709		
			AMBUSH LOC. - BT 328107		
			FALSE LZ - BT-305057		
			504 Johnson Ltr 504 Birdsall		
28		1500	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF.	M	DK.
			504 Culpepper Ltr 504 Bransford	ARTY	A.E
			Annex A P-15		
29		1600	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF.	M	DK.
			504 Culpepper Ltr 504 Bransford	ARTY	A.E
			Annex A P-16		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 11 | No of Pages 18

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3	LZ BEACH	0001	8 SEPT 70	2400	8 SEPT 70
BN 46 INF. 198LIB	BT 537073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
30		1700	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	N	DK.
			SP4 Culpepper by SP4 Culpepper ARTY		AE.
			Annex A P-17		
31		1730	(C) Intell from Bde	S2/3	D.K.
			ITEM #1 B-3 070900	FOW'D TOC	
			SEPT 70 140 men		
			71ST MF unit,		
			commanded by		
			Trai were staying		
			in An Lam Hamlet		
			at Ky Que Village		
			vic BT 212095 mission		
			unk.		
			ITEM #2 B-3 rating		
			070730 SEPT 70 90 men		
			of X-16 company		
			were staying in		
			Phuic Loi Hamlet.		
			Ky Que Ville vic		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 12 | No of Pages 18

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 2/3	LZ BEACH	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
6 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT 537073	0001	8 SEPT 70	2400	8 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
31	"CONT"	1730	(c) vic BT 230112	5 2/3	D.K.
			mission unk.		
			ITEM #3 B-3 rating		
			07 SEPT 70 men of V-18		
			company Ky Drung		
			were loc. NOC Nha		
			Hamlet vic. BT 285123		
			mission unk		
			ITEM #4 B-3 rating		
			0930 SEPT 70 170 men		
			of 102 Bn were		
			loc. in Ky Thanh		
			Hills BT 348090.		
			Mission unk.		
			ITEM #5 B-3 rating		
			070800 SEPT 70		
			70 men of the		
			V/30 LF comp. were		
			located in Ky		
			Thanh Hills vic.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 13 | No of Pages 14

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	6 SEPT 70	2400	8 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
31	"CONT"	1730	(c) BT 335068, near Lao Son Mountain		
			mission unk.		
			PFC Crisp Inj PFC Abel		
32		1800	(u) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 Mitcham Inj SP4 Bramford ARTY		AE
			Annex A P-18		
33		1800	(c) From Bde. Ass S-3	5/3	D.K.
			Increase security	HILL 270	
			on all fire bases	FAT CITY	
			and all District	LYTIN AND	
			Hdqts. during	FOWD' TOC	
			the high period		
			through the 12th		
			of SEPT.		
			Sgt. Lark ~~and~~ Lt. Jones		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 14 | No of Pages 18

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S3/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198AIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	Hour 0001	Date 8 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 8 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
34		1830	(U) 1ST Lt. Jones and SGT Krommenhoek off duty.	MFR.	DK
35	1830		(U) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND PFC GRECI ON DUTY	MFR	J.G.
36		1845	(C) LRRP Box #1 D.T.G. 10/0600-15/1200 LL. BT3410 L.R. BT3606 PURPOSE- AREA RECON. APPROVED 1ST LT. PATTINSON. TO SGT. LARK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	S-2/3	J.G.
37		1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.19	M. ARTY	J.G. A.E.
38		1905	(C) SNIPER INSERTION PZ CHU LAI 1815 LZ 329109 1835	S-2/3	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 15 | No of Pages 18

Organization or Installation: S 2/3, 6 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB | Location: LZ BEACH, BT 537073 | Period Covered: From 0001 8 SEP 70 To 2400 8 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
38	"CONT."		(c) TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI.		
39		1910	(c) T.O.I. 1830 SABER 77 WHILE FLYING TO GRID OF INSERTION FOR SNIPERS, RECEIVED UNK. AMOUNT OF .30 CAL. FIRE FROM GRID 295073. 1 BIRD WAS HIT BY 3 RDS of .30 CAL. RESULTING IN 1 U.S. W.I.A. AND UNK. AMOUNT OF DAMAGE TO BIRD. BIRD WAS FLYING 200FT. A.G.L., AIR SPEED 80 KNOTS. BIRD DID NOT GO DOWN. GUNSHIPS WORKED OUT AREA WITH UNK. RESULTS. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.G.
40		1920	(c) NIGHT HAWK MISSION LZ BT 5004 LR BS5897 APPROVED BY BDE. TO SP/4 BLANSETT BY SP/4 PLETEN.	S 2/3	J.G.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CAFT JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No. 16	No of Pages 18
Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered		
		From		To
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	BT 537073	0001	8 SEP 70	2400	8 SEP 70

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
41		1930	(D) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE. TO	m	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.20		
42		2000	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	m	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.21		
43		2100	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	m	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.22		
44		2155	(C) T.O.I. 2030 C-SPOTTED MOVE-		
			MENT 400m EAST OF THEIR		
			LOCATION. REQUESTED ILLUM.		
			2045 BLUE GHOST 41 ONSTATION-		
			C CO. CANCELLED ILLUM. ENROUTE		
			TO C-LOCATION B.G. 41 TOOK		
			APPROX. 10-15 ROS. AK-47 FIRE		
			FROM GRID BT 505107, B.G.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 17 | No of Pages 18

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BY 537073	0001	8 SEP 70	2400	8 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
44	"CONT."		(c) DID NOT RETURN FIRE SINCE HE COULDN'T GET A FIX ON ENEMY LOCATION. B.6. CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS. B.6. BROKE STATION 2115 HRS. C CO. REQUESTED ARTY FOR H+1. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.		
45		2200	(d) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P. 23	m ARTY	J.G. A.E.
46		2300	(d) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P. 24	m ARTY	J.G. A.E.
47		2400	(d) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEY A P. 25	m ARTY	J.G. A.E.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 18 | No of Pages 18

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198LIB	LZ BEACH BT537073	0001	8 SEP 70	2400	8 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
48		2400	(H) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND PFC GRECI CLOSED JOURNAL.	MFR	J.G.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

Signature
William M. Wimberley

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVIF-BCZ 8 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931 & RF Group (Cos 196 & 104), OPCON to 5-46th Inf.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 071000 to 081000 September 1970.
071155 at BT306153 2/D watering party rec 50-75xAK47 & 2xB42 rds, ret SAF, res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xUS WIA(E).

071200 at BT266090 1/B on patrol rec 15xrds AK47 fire, ret fire & arty, swept area, neg res.

071825 at BT278106 RF #132 eng 6xVC, 2xVC KIA, 4xVC evaded SW.

072005 at BT293095 RF Co #196 on patrol eng 10xVC w/SAF, swept area, followed blood trails to BT292089, res: 3xVC KIA.

072045 at BT438069 2/1/C enroute to ambush site spotted & eng 10xVC at 800 meters, called arty, swept area, neg res.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 081700 to 091700 September 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabres and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized. Remains ready to fulfill obligations to OPCON "Golden Valley".

Co A: Moves out of present AO on 081300 by vehicle to FSB Fat City. Moves by foot off Fat City to conduct daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3909 to BT4605.

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 8 September 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co B: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2010 & BT2907 w/emphasis on manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co C: 1/C returns by air (resupply bird) to CP location at BT381106. Co C continues operations in area bounded by BT3614 to BT4109.

Co D: Moves by air to Chu Lai from PZ at BT304165 on 081100. Conducts retrain at Chu Lai.

Co E:Recon: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in an area bounded by BT3905 and BT415010.

Co E Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec Hill 270 and 2 lt tm & hvy sec Fat City

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Fat City

NOTE: Sniper team BOWIE inserted at BT329104 on 081000 by Sabre Blues.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D at Chu Lai w/55 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly- 1 US WIA(E)
Enemy - 7 VA/NVA KIA

William M. Wimberley
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AFB-DCZ 8 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSM #251-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 7 to 8 September 70: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 070700 to 080700 September 70

a. 070740, RF 132 UPCON 5/46 called for prioty DO for 1 KIA & 3 WIA as a res of the detonation of an anti-personnel pressure release type mine, 1 WIA treated in field, the KIA and 2 WIA taken to Tam Ky by MM11. BT269116.

b. 071010, 3/B while on patrol found 3 military structures that were fortified with rocks, structures were used as living quarters, 3/B was unable to dest but will leave MA at this loc, BT257095.

c. 071130, 196 RF Co found & dest 2 military structures at BT272122, at BT284125 found and dest 10 VC mines . RF 104 Co found and dest 6 VC mines at BT276115, they were frag mines.

d. 071145, 1/B while on patrol found at BT262091, 1 military structure ?'x 6' with two bunkers 5'x10' & 3'x5'. Inside found 50lbs tea, 1 map sheet of Tein Phuc, 1 US canteen cup, 1 US ammo pouch, 50lbs [illegible], assorted misc items and 1 cookin- fire still burning.

e. 071155, a small eliment from 2/B while going for water, rec 50 to 75 rds AK47 fire and 2 rds B42 at BT306153. Returned with SAF, direction S prox 500m res: 2 NVA KIA , 1 AK50 with 2 full mags, 3 c'[illegible], 2 NVA entrenching tools, 1 set ID tags CIA. 1 US WIA, D/O to 27th Surg by Slow-Motion 3.

f. 071200, 1/B while on patrol rec 15 rds AK47 fire at BT266090, returned w/SAF also called arty for a blocking force, 1 evaded to the E, 1/B swept area, neg res.

g. 071400, RF 132 OPCON 5/46 found and dest 10 VC pressure release anti-personnel mines at BT285110 and 7 pressure release anti-personnel dest in place at BT295108.

h. 071415, Blue Ghost 26 while on VR Box 47 spotted tunnels, hootchs, fighting positions, inserted Blues at BT239115. Cold LZ swept area, found in tunnel a blanket with writing on it, "54 CMP" also clothing, cooking equipment fire burning with food in the pot, found fighting position, swept area to BT238118. PZ cold.

i. 071620, RF 132 UPCON 5/46 spotted and engaged with SAF 6 VC in green PJ's neg weapons. Res: 2 VC KIA, 2 bags of documents CIA, other VC evaded to SW, documents will be evac'd to Tam Ky. BT278106.

j. 071740, RF Co 196 OPCON 5/46 while on patrol spotted and engaged w/SAF 10 VC at a prox 300m, direction S. VC evaded to the SE, VC returned neg SAF. RF Co 196 swept area res: 1AK47, 2 rucksacks containing food, beer, & 4 M26 grenades CIA, also blood trails at BT293095 & at BT292089 found 3 VC KIA.

k. 071910, 2/1/C while on the way to their ambush site spotted and engaged w/SAF 10 VC at aprox 800m, to the W, VC evaded to the W and returned neg SAF. 2/1/C called arty, arty was put in the area were VC was loc, res after

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #251-70 (U) 8 September 1970

3. (U) RADAR: 070700 to 080700 September 70: NONE

4. (U) THF REPORTS: 070700 to 080700 September 70: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 8 to 9 September 70

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0546	0633	1853	1940	1230	2349	41	8 September 70
0546	0633	1852	1939	1329	0047	52	9 September 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

HATCHER
SE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS538071	0001	8Sep70	2400	8Sep70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR	
			ASG PDY O - 26 O - 25		
			EM -706 EM -660 TOT -732 TOT -685		
4.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
5.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
6.	2400		(U) Journal closed.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant	James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

INITIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn 46th Inf	MAG-12 CHU LAI	0001	9 SEP 70	2400	8 SEP 70
APO SF 96374	BT 538073				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) OPENED JOURNAL.		SHT
2.	0730	0800	(U) ATTENDED DAILY BRIEFING		SHT
3.	1300	1500	(U) RAN MED-CAP IN LONG BINH		
			25 PERSONS TREATED		SHT
4.	1700	1730	(U) ATTENDED DAILY BRIEFING		SHT
5.	2400		(U) CLOSED JOURNAL		SHT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
LLOYD A. THOMASSEN SFC	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 2 | No of Pages 2

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/3 5Bn 46Inf 198LIB	BT 531073 LZ Beach	0001	8 Sept 70	2400	8 Sept 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Summary cont.		
			E Recon. - NDP - BT 414024.		
			E RA. BT 415026.		
			E mortars. 1 Lt tm & 1 hvy.		
			SEC Hill 270 & FSB Fat City		
			Snipers - NDP - BT 327106.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature Dan Cattman

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 1 | No of Pages 2

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 IB / 12 Bde	BT 533073	0001	8 Sep 70	2400	8 Sep 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Summary		
			ACo. Conducts opns in		
			AO bounded BT 3909 &		
			BT 4605 A - NDP - Fat		
			City Ambushes 1/A - BT		
			419087, 2/A - BT 422083, 4/2/A -		
			BT 422089, 3/A - BT 446060, 4/3/A -		
			BT 441065, 1/3/A - BT 446064		
			BCo Conducts opns in AO bounded		
			by BT 2010 & BT 2907. B - NDP		
			BT 261095. Ambushes 3/B - BT		
			261095		
			~~265095~~. Ambush - BT 265095		
			CCo. Conducts opns in AO bounded		
			by BT 3614 to BT 4109. C - NDP -		
			BT 381106. Ambushes 1/C - BT 400097,		
			2/1/C - BT 407102, 4/1/C - BT 407091,		
			4/3/C - BT 373114		
			DCo. Chu Lai for refit		
			E Recon Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 3905 & BT 415010.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature: Donn Callinan

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 1 | No of Pages 8

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S2/3	LZ BEACH	Hour 0001	Date 9 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 9 SEPT 70
5BN 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT 537073				

Item	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001		(N) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND PFC GRECI OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR	J.G.
2		0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HHC 16/157 2/27 0/0 13/122 1/8 A 4/112 3/81 0/8 1/18 0/5 B 4/115 4/85 0/2 0/14 0/14 C 3/110 3/73 0/14 0/12 0/11 D 2/98 0/0 0/7 2/81 0/10 EM 1/83 0/4 1/62 0/10 0/7 ER 1/32 1/28 0/0 0/4 0/0 TOTAL 31/107 13/298 1/43 16/261 1/55	S 2/3	J.G.
3		0025	(C) SNIPERS OBSERVED A CAMPFIRE 200m NORTH of THEIR LOCATION GRID 327106. THEY WILL OBSERVE THROUGHOUT NIGHT AND CHECK OUT AT FIRST LIGHT. TO SGT BEESLING BY PFC GRECI.	S 2/3	J.G.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 2 | No of Pages 5

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BT 537073	2001	8 SEP 70	2400	8 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
4		0030	(C) FAT CITY - SNOOPY GHOST	S 3/6	J.G.
			GRID 428073 10 PAX STATIONARY		
			EXP. 7x81mm, 8x105mm. AND		
			21 LLM. TO LT. MOODY BY		
			PFC GRECI.		
5		0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI.	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P.1		
6		0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JG
			SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P.2		
7		0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4	M	JG
			BONACK BY SP/4 BIANSETT	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P. 3.		
8		0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JG.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	T.B

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 3 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 637073	0001	9 SEP 70	2400	9 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
8		CONT	ANNEX A P.4		
9		0450	(C) 4.2 REPORT	S 2/3	EG.
			1. 4 5 12		
			2. 0 6. 4		
			3. 10 7 10		
			4 14 8 26		
			TO SP/4 BOARSACK BY SP/4 BLANKETT		
10		0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	JG.
			SP/4 BOARSACK BY SP/4 BLANKETT	ARTY	JB.
			ANNEX A P.5		
11		0525	(C) CHU LAI TOOK 8 ROCKETS,	S 2/3	
			& LZ CRIPPLDA REPORTS 2		
			FLASHES LEAVING SOUTHERN		
			ROCKET POCKET - APPROX. GRID		
			512960. ROCKETS HIT CHU LAI		
			198th ~~ARTY~~ STANDDOWN AREA.		
			ARTY FIRED COUNTER-ROCKETS		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 4 | No. of Pages 18

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (1)		To (2)	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 3/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	9 SEP 70	2400	9 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
11		"CONT."	(C) UNK. NUMBER CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE AT THIS TIME. TO SGT. BESSLING BP & PFC GRECI		
12		0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BP SP/4 BLANKETT. ANNEX A R6	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
13		0630	(U) 1ST LT PATTINSON AND PFC GRECI OFF DUTY.	MER	J.G.
14		0630	(U) 1st Lt Pattinson and SP4 Krommenhock on duty.	MER	D.K.
15		0700	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF. M Pittcam M4 SP4 Bramford ARTY Annex A P-7	M ARTY	D.K. T.B.
16		0750	(C) TOI-090650 RF GROUP 132, RF CO. 196, OPCON 5/46 INF.	S 3/3	D.K.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 5 | No of Pages 7

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 2/3	LZ BEACH	Hour 2400	Date 9 SEPT 76	Hour 2400	Date 9 SEPT 76
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	BT537073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
16	"CONT"	0250	(c) engaged 6 VC moving north wearing Blue P.J.'s. Results 3 VC KIA, 6 M-26 hand grenades, 4 chicoms CIA, NEG. weapons. VC loaded SW. RF's were in a bush site when they engaged. Prox. 50 METERS BT 221120 504 Cutscaer by Pfc Abel		
17		0800	(c) Sitrep for 5/46 INF. 504 Mitchum dy 504 Bransford Annex A. P-8	M ARTY	D.K. A.E.
18		0830	(c) Artel from Bde 071700 F-3 rating on 04 SEPT 70 thr 72 ND V.C. Bn. commanded	5 2/3 FOW'D TOC	D.K

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 6 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour / Date)	To (Hour / Date)
5 3/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001 / 9 SEPT 70	2400 / 9 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
18		0830	(c) My Zien with strength 250 arrived was located in Dri Cam #2 Hamlet vic BT 164226. intentions- to rocket Cru Lai airfield from 10 to 12 SEPT 70 PFC Cruz, My PFC Abel		
19		0900	(u) Sitreps for 5/46 INF. 504 Cullopeer by 504 Brangord Annex A P-9	M ARTY	D.K. A.E.
20		1000	(u) Sitreps for 5/46 INF. 504 Cullopeer by 504 Brangord Annex A P-10	M ARTY	D.K. A.E.
21		1005	(u) Plan and Summaries passed to Bde.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Y STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 7 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	2001	9 SEPT 70	2400	9 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
21	"CONT"	1000	(c) Sgt. Kirk by SGT Hommerbock	5 3/3	D.K.
22		1030	(c) TOT- 09000 Lowit 31. (sniper team) while in such site spotted 3 NVA carrying weapons. I was wearing a green uniform, 2 were wearing black shorts. Snipers engaged NVA prox- 200 meters. Snipers observed 1 NVA go down and come back up. 3 NVA fled to the east. GRID OF INCIDENT - BT 329109 ** Hkbrock by Pfc Abel.	5 3/3	D.K.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 8 | No of Pages 8

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (1)		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S3/3 5BN 46 INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	9 SEPT 70	2400	9 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
23		1100	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			S04 Cuesepon by S04 Bransford	ARTY	A.E.
			Annex A P-11		
24		1140	(C) Snipers ~~Operation~~ EXTRACTION	S3/3	D.K.
			PZ- BT 329109 1110		
			LZ- CHU LAI 1130		
			S04 Park by PFC Abel		
25		1200	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			S04 Gano by S04 Bransford	ARTY	A.E.
			Annex A P-12		
26		1300	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			S04 Gano by S04 Bransford	ARTY	A.E.
			Annex A P-13		
27		1400	(U) Sitreps for 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			S04 Gano by S04 Bransford	ARTY	A.E.
			Annex A P-14		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 9 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S3/3	LZ BEACH	Hour 0001	Date 9 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 9 SEPT 70
5BN 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT 537073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
28		1445	(C) Requested E.O.D. for RF Group 132 to destroy 81 mm rd. Sgt Kirk by SP4 Birdsall	S3/3	D.K.
29		1500	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF. SP4 Gano by SP4 Bramford Camera P-15	M ARTY	
30		1525	(C) Target Mission Force String 7 3 personell, stationary, metal detected, T.D. - 1520 YT- 9076 AND YT 9075 BT 420059 - NEG. CLEARANCE BT 408052 - WAITING FOR POLITICAL CLEARANCE. SP/4 Craig by SP4 Krommenhoek	S3/3	D.K.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 10 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
S3/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001 / 9 SEPT 70	2400 / 9 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
31		1600	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF.	M	A.K
			Opns by 504 Brandford	ARTY	A.E
			Annex A P-16		
32		1615	Air Cav. and Nighthawk	S3/3	D.K.
			Boxes		
			NH #48 UL 4499 LR 5394		
			BDE NH #38 UL 5004 LR 5897		
			FIRE FOR FIRE		
			TO ENGAGE MILITARY TARGETS		
			MUST HAVE 198 BDE CLEARANCE		
			198 CMD - FREQ.		
			A/C #41 UL 3509 LR 5098		
			A/C #45 BT 2112 TO BT 2719 TO		
			BT 3215 TO BT 2509 TO START		
			POLITICAL CLEARANCE FROM		
			LY TIN BY CHANH		
			APPROVED BY LT. JONES		
			NH BOXES - 091900 - 100600		
			A/C BOXES - 100500 - 102000		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Y STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 11 | No of Pages 16

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
53/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	Hour 0001	Date 9 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 9 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
32		1615	(C) SGT GANO BY SGT KROMMENHOEK		
33		1640	(C) LARP LOST Cancelled Lt. Krock by Lt. Jones	53/3 FOW'D TOC	D.K.
34		1700	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 MASTEN BY SGT BRANSFORD ANNEX A P-17	M ARTY	D.K. R.B.
35		1710	(C) TOI-080100 AT 0100 A PACK FROM E CO ON FAT CITY HAD AN EMOTIONAL PROBLEM AND THREATENED TO KILL HIMSELF. HE WAS DUSTED OFF AT 0130. HE IS NOW AT THE 23RD MED. PAKS NAME - SAAGNOLA BT 439082	53/3 S-1 E CO	D.K.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 12 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT-537073	Hour 0001	Date 9 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 9 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
36		1715	(C) TOI-091630 A CO	5 2/3	D.K.
			ELEMENT FROM A CO RECIEVED		
			INFORMATION FROM VIET NAMESE		
			WORKING WITH THEM THAT A		
			COMPANY SIZE ELEMENT OF N V A		
			WERE LOCATED VIC. OF GRIDS		
			BT-435041 AND BT 435035		
			INFORMATION WAS CONFIRMED		
			BY LY TIN.		
			PFC CRUZ BY PFC ABEL		
37		1800	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 MASTEN BY PFC MC INTOSH	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-18		
38		1815	(C) Ref MSG. # 30	5 2/3	D.K.
			EXP. ON STRING 7		
			4 X 105's		
			SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

Y STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 13 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3	LZ BEACH				
5 BN. 46 INF. - 198 418	BT 537073	0001	9 SEP 70	2400	9 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
39		1830	(M) 1ST LT. JONES AND SP/4 KRUMMEN HOEK OFF DUTY	MFR	DK.
40	1830		(M) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND PFC GRECI ON DUTY.	MFR	J.G.
41		1900	(M) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P.19	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
42		1955	(M) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P.20	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
43		2000	(M) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF T.O. SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P.21	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
44		2025	(C) T.O.I. 1945 B co. WHILE IN NDP HAD A M.A. DETONATE. IT WAS	S 2/3	J.G.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 14 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
S 2/3 5 BN. 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001 / 9 SEP 70	2400 / 9 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
44		CONT.	(c) LOCATED IN AN OLD N.V.A.		
			B CO. FIRED 4X81mm. AND ARTY		
			FIRED 10X105mm. WILL SWEEP		
			AT 1ST LIGHT. GRID OF INCIDENT-		
			262097.		
46		2030	(c). AIR CAV D.T.G. 100800-102000	S 2/3	
			BOX 41 UL 3509 LR 5295		
			BOX 40 UL 3196 LR 4189		
			APPROVED LT. PATTINSON.		
46		2100	(d) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4	m	T.G.
			BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P22		
47		2115	(c) LY TIN T.O.I. 2045 DISTRICT		
			CHIEF WHILE MOVING NORTH ON		
			QL 1 BY VEHICLE SPOTTED 2 U.S.		
			BODIES AND WPN. LYING ON FAT		
			CITY ACCESS ROAD BY QL 1.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No. 15	No of Pages 18
Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S 2/3	LZ BEACH	From	To
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	BT 537073	Hour 0001 Date 9 SEP 70	Hour 2400 Date 9 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
47		CONT.	(c) PF's WILL RETRIEVE WPNS.		
			TO SGT. BESSLING, BY PFC GRECI		
48		2155	(c) LY TIN PF OPERATION	S 2/3	J.G.
			DTG. 09/2100 FOR 3 DAYS		
			PF's of KY KHOUNL VILLAGE WILL		
			SWEEP FOLLOWING GRIDS 1. 390090		
			2. 361091 3. 364111 4. 365145		
			PF's OF KY SANH VILLAGE WILL		
			SWEEP FOLLOWING GRIDS 1. 423038		
			2. 408049 3. 393052 TO SP/4		
			BONSACK BY PFC GRECI.		
49		2200	(h) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4	M	J.G.
			BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P.22		
50		2205	(c) REF. MSG. 47 T.O.I. 2120	S 2/3	J.G.
			PF's REPORT FINDING NEG. WPNS.		
			AND BODIES WERE DRESSED IN		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 16 | No of Pages 18

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	9 SEP 70	2400	9 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
50		CONT.	(c) SHORTS ONLY. THEY WERE KILLED BY AK-47 FIRE. U.S. PACKS FROM FAT CITY WILL RETRIEVE BODIES TONIGHT. TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI		
51		2255	(c) LT TIN TOI 1900 IN VIC. OF BT 482035 AN EST. VC PLT. GATHERED UNK AMOUNT OF V.N. VILLAGERS FOR MEETING DURATION OF MEETING UNK. TOPIC OF MEETING UNK. ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OF MILITARY SIGNIFICANCE WILL BE PASSED GRID BT 482035. ARTY WAS PROCESSED. TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	S 2/3	J.G.
52		2300	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 17 | No of Pages 18

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	9 SEP 70	2400	9 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
52		CONT.	& ANNEX A P.24		
53		2345	(c) REF MSG. 50 A PATROL FROM FAT CITY CONSISTING OF 21 PAYS LEFT FAT CITY AT 2305 TO PICK-UP BODIES, RETURNED AT 2325. PKS. IDENTIFIED AS E-2 PATRICK CONNOR AND E-2 CURTIS PERRODIN. ASSIGNED A BATTERY 1/82 ARTILLERY. TO SGT. BESSLING BY PFC GRELL.	S 2/3	J.G.
54		2350	(c) LY TIN REPORTED 2230 RECEIVED REPORT FROM PF's, HAMLET CHIEF OF TRA TAY HAMLET, KY SANH VILLAGE. VIC. 485055 HAD BEEN KILLED OR ASSASINATED BY V.C. TO LT. HOWARD BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	S 2/3	J.G.
55		2400	(c) SIT REP FOR 5/46. INF. TO	S 2/3 m	J.G.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 18 | No of Pages 18

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5 BN. 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	9 SEP 70	2400	9 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
55		CONT.	(C) SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANKETT ANNEX A R 25	ARTY	T.B.
56		2400	(C) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND PFC GRECI CLOSED JOURNAL.	MER	T.B.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

Signature: [signature]

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 9 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continue operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program in conjunction with RF Co #931 & RF Group (Cos 196 & 104), OPCON to 5-46th Inf.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 081000 to 091000 September 1970.
081115 hrs Co D while being extracted rec 10xrds AK47 enemy fire, grid BT303145. Neg hits, gunship eng area unknown results.

081115 1/B on patrol rec 60xrds SAF from BT267083 prox 150 meters. 1/B ret SAF, 81mm & arty, neg results.

081650 Sabre 77 enroute to insertion grid rec unk amt 30 cal fire from BT295073, resp 1xUS WIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 091700 to 101700 September 1970.
Co(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabres and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized. Remains ready to fulfill obligations to OPCON Golden Valley.

Co A: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3909 & BT4605.

Co B: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2010 & BT2907 w/emphasis on manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co C: Conducts daylight observation and night mechanical and manned ambushes in an area bounded by BT3614 & BT4109.

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AVDF-DCL 9 September 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co D: Conducts retrain at Chu Lai.

Co E Recon: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in an area bounded by BT3905 and BT415010.

Co E Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec Hill 270 and 2 lt tm & hvy sec Fat City

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Fat City

NOTES:
A. Sniper team BOWIE extracted at BT329104 on 09 September.

B. FF Group #132 will continue to search and clear operations in AO Box BT2514 to BT3117 to BT2510 to BT3110.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D at Chu Lai w/55 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA
Enemy - 3 VC KIA

(C) CONTACTS (CONTINUED):
At 062030 Hue Ghost 41 took 10-15rnds AK47 fire from grid BT405107. Pl checked area w/negative results.

At 070630 hrs Co #196 in an ambush site eng 6xVC, res: 3xVC KIA.

Richard Decker 1/Lt
for WILLIAM M. WINBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 9 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #252-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 8 to 9 September 70: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 08700 to 090700 September 70

a. 081040, while D Co was being exstracted gunships rec 10 rds AK47 fire, took neg hits, fire came from BT303145. Gunships engaged area with neg res.

b. 081115, 1/B while on patrol rec approx 2 mags of SAF from approx 3-4 snipers, from the E prox 100 to 200m. Return w/SAF and 81mm, also arty. Swept area with neg res. BT267083.

c. 081115, while D Co was being exstracted gunships took unk amount SAF, neg hits. Fire came from BT299148, gunships engaged area with neg res.

d. 081830, while flying to grid of insertion for snipers, Saber 77 rec unk amount of 30 cal fire from BT295073. 1 bird was hit with 1 US WIA and unk amount of damage to bird, bird did not go down. Gunships worked out area with unk res. Bird rec 3 rds.

e. 082030, C Co spotted movement 400m E of their loc, requested Illum. Blue Ghost 41 was on station to assist LZ Bayonet, they diverted to C Co loc, onroute to C Co loc they rec approx 10-15 rds AK47 fire from BT305107. Blue Ghost 41 did not return fire because they counld not get a fix on enemy, they checked area with search light with neg res. Blue Ghost 41 requested arty.

f. 090025, snipers observed campfire 200m N of their loc BT327106, will observe area through out night & check at first light. Res follows.

3. (C) RADAR: 080700 to 090700 September 70

090025 grid BT428073 10 personnel stationary. Exp 7-81mm, 2-Ill, 8-105 rds.

4. (U) TMF REPORTS: 080700 to 090700 September 70: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 9 to 10 September 70

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0546	0633	1852	1939	1329	0047	52	9 September 70
0546	0633	1851	1938	1429	0150	63	10 September 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 1 | No of Pages 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 3/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	Sep 70	2400	Sep 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Summary		
			A Co Conducts opns in AO bounded		
			by BT 3908 & BT 4505. A-NDP-		
			FSB Fat City. Ambushes 1/A-BT		
			408081, 2/A-BT 420083, 4/2/A-BT 419082,		
			3/A-BT 446065.		
			B Co Conduct opns in AO bounded		
			by BT 5100 & BT 5793. B-NDP-		
			BT 261085		
			C Co Conducts opns in AO bounded		
			by BT 3414 & BT 3814 & BT 4108 &		
			BT 3608. C-NDP-BT 381106. Ambushes		
			2/C-BT 392112, 3/C-BT 393109, 4/3/C-		
			BT 394105.		
			D Co Chu Lai for RETRAINING		
			E Recon- Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 3905 & BT 415010.		
			E Recon-NDP-BT 404034 ERP-BT		
			BT 406035.		
			E Muelas 1 Lt trk & 1 hvy trk		
			12.11 270 & FSB Fat City		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature: Donn Callinson

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN 36538071	0001	9Sep70	2400	9Sep70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR	
			ASG PDY 0 - 26 0 - 26		
			EM -693 EM -647 TOT -719 TOT -673		
4.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
5.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
6.	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

SIGNATURE

James D. Hamilton

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 1 | No of Pages 8

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LE-BEACH BT 537073	0001	10SEP70	2400	10SEP70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001		(U) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SFC GRECI OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR	J.G.
2		0005	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT	S 2/3	J.G.
			HHC 16/154 2/27 0/0 14/120 0/7		
			A 4/110 3/81 0/8 1/13 0/8		
			B 4/110 4/81 0/2 0/14 0/13		
			C 3/108 3/72 0/14 0/12 0/10		
			D 2/99 0/0 0/6 2/84 0/9		
			EM 1/80 0/4 1/59 0/10 0/4		
			ER 1/33 1/29 0/0 0/4 0/0		
			TOTAL 31/694 13/294 1/89 17/251 0/54		
3		0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P1	VM ARTY	J.G. A.E.
4		0120	(C) REF MSG. 51 09/2255 ARTY WAS NOT FIRED BECAUSE THERE WAS NEG. ARTILLERY	S 2/3	J.G.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 2 | No of Pages 9

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT537073	0001	10 SEP 70	2400	10 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
4		CONT.	(C) OBSERVER TO SP/4 PLATEN		
			BY SP/4 BLANSETT		
5		0200	(N) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4	M	J.G.
			BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.2		
6		0300	(N) S.I. REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4	M	JG.
			BONSACK BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.3		
7		0400	(N) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.4		
8		0500	(N) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.5		
9		0600	(N) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty — CONFIDENTIAL — Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 3 | No of Pages 9

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3	LZ BEACH	0001	10 SEP 70	2400	10 SEP 70
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BT 537073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
9		CONT.	(M) SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A RG		
10		0610	(C) 4.2 REPORT	S 2/3	J.G.
			1 3 5 10		
			2 0 6 2		
			3 10 7 44		
			4 13 8 56		
			TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI		
11		0625	(C) SABER 77 ON STATION FOR	S 2/3	J.G.
			VR OF BOX 41 AND 33. TO ~~SP/4~~		
			1ST LT. HOLDARD BY SP/4 BLANSETT.		
12		0630	(M) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND PFC	S-3 MER	J.G.
			GRECI OFF DUTY.		
13		0630	(O) 1ST LT D.K. JONES AND SP4	MER	D.K.
			KRUMMENHOEK ON DUTY		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty CONFIDENTIAL | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ARMY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No. 4	No of Pages 19
Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered		
		From		To
5 3/3	LZ BEACH	Hour 0001	Date 10 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 10 SEPT 70
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT 537073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
14		0700	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE.	M	D.K.
			SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 BRANSFORD	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-7		
15		0708	(C) TARGET MISSION FORCE	5 3/3	D.K.
			STRING 7 5 PERSONELL		
			MOVING EAST TO WEST, METAL		
			DETECTED YT 9076 BT 408052		
			NEG POLITICAL CLEARANCE.		
			SGT LARK BY PFC MCINTOSH		
16		0800	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE.	M	O.K.
			SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 BRANSFORD	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-8		
17		0900	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	O.K.
			SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-9		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No. 5 — No of Pages 9

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From	To
S3/3	LZ BEACH	Hour 0001 Date 10 SEPT 70	Hour 2400 Date 10 SEPT 70
5BN 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT- 537073		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
18		1000	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	D.K.
			SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 BRANSFORD	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-10		
19		1000	(C) TOI- 100930 RF GROUP 132.	S2/3	D.K.
			OPCON 5/46 INF FOUND 1-82mm		
			ROUND BOOBY TRAPPED AT THEIR		
			NDP. BT 281120. IT WAS HIDDEN		
			IN BUSH WITH TRIP WIRE. BROWN		
			IN PLACE.		
			Sgt. LARK BY PFC ABEL		
20		1000	(U) DAILY PLANS AND SUMMARIES	S3/3	D.K.
			PASSED TO BDE SGT. LARK BY		
			PFC ABEL		
21		1100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	D.K.
			SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 BRANSFORD	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-11		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 6 | No of Pages 6

Organization or Installation: S 2/3, 5BN. 46INF. 198LIB.

Location: LZ BEACH, BT 537073

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 10 SEPT 70 To Hour 2400 Date 10 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
22		1100	(c) From Bde - LRRP	S 2/3	O.K.
			TEAM OHIO WILL BE INSERTED		
			INTO BOX 13 AT FIRST LIGHT ON		
			11 SEPT 70 PRIMARY LZ		
			BT 420000 ALT. LZ BT 411991		
			CALLSIGN "SAFER FIXTURE" 28		
			FREQ - 35.15		
			LRRP TEAM VERMONT WAS		
			INSERTED INTO BOX 15 AT		
			0635 10 SEPT 70 COLD LZ.		
			LZ BT 363019, FOUND TUNNEL		
			WITH LARGE ROOM INSIDE,		
			NOTHING ELSE INSIDE.		
			LT. HORSCH BY PFC ABEL		
23		1115	(c) REF. MSG. # 51 (9 SEPT)	S 2/3	O.K.
			VC MEETING WITH FRIENDLY		
			VILLAGERS UPDATED - NEW DTG		
			091400 BT 470025 EST. - THERE		
			WERE 4 VC.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

ARMY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 7 | No of Pages 7

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S 2/3	LZ BEACH	Hour 0001	Date 10 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 10 SEPT 70
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BT 537073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
23	"CONT"	1115	(C) PFC CRUZ BY SP4 BRANSFORD		
24		1130	(C) REF MSG 54 (9 SEPT 70) DEATH OF TRA TAY, HAMLET CHIEF OF KY SANH ASSASINATED 091900 VIC BT 486054 BY 2 VC MALES DRESSED IN FATIGUES CARRYING M-16S PFC CRUZ BY SP4 BRANSFORD	S 2/3	D.K.
25		1200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE. SP4 MASTEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-12	M ARTY	D.K. T.B.
26		1205	(C) INTELL FROM BDE. B-3 1100 HR 9 SEPT 70 100 VC OF U/20 WERE LOCATED VIC. BT 375055 MISSION UNK. B-3 0800 HRS. 9 SEPT 70 200 VC OF 402ND WERE	S 2/3	D.K.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 8 | No of Pages 18

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
S3/3 SBN. 46INF. 198AIB.	LZ BEACH BT 573073	0001 / 10 SEPT 70	2400 / 10 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
26	"CONT"	1205	(C) LOCATED VIC. BT 312015		
			MISSION UNK.		
			ABOVE ARE AGENT REPORTS		
			PFC CRUZ BY SP4 BRANSFORD		
27		1210	(C) TOI - 100630 FROM LY TIN	S3/3	O.K.
			1/500 RF COMPANY RAIDED		
			POSITIONS WHERE THEY BELIEVED		
			ESTIMATED VC. SQUADS		
			WERE SLEEPING.		
			RESULTS - 5 VC K.I.A, 2 M-16		
			C.I.A. VC EVADED LINK.		
			DIRECTION. ARTILLERY WAS		
			CALLED. GRID OF INCIDENT		
			VIC. BT 361137.		
			PFC CRUZ BY SP4 BRANSFORD.		
28		1300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE	M	O.K.
			SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 BRANSFORD	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-13		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 9 | No of Pages 19

Organization or Installation: S 3/3, 5BN 46INF 198LIB.

Location: LZ BEACH, BT 537073

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 10 SEPT 70 To Hour 2400 Date 10 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
29		1315	(C) TOI-101030 RF COMPANY 931 ENGAGED 8 TO 10 VC WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS, SOME HAD WEAPONS. VC EVADED N.W. RESULTS- RF #931 FOUND 1 CHINESE PISTOL BELT, 1 CHINESE CANTEEN, 3 HAMMOCKS, 1 BLANKET, 5 LBS. RICE, 1 CHICOM BT 291084 SGT MITCHAM BY SP4 BRANSFORD	S 3/3	O.K.
30		1330	(C) FROM BDE- APO MISSION 11/9 110800 TO 111800 4C BT 2303 LR BS 3497 FREE FIRE SP4 MITCHAM BY PFC ABEL	S 3/3	O.K.
31		1340	(C) TOI-101045 RF COMPANY #931 WHILE SWEEPING	S 3/3	O.K.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 10 | No of Pages 19

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S3/3 5BN 46INF 198AIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	10 SEPT 70	2400	10 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
31	"CONT"	1340	(C) FURTHER IN AREA OF CONTACT FOUND 1 BUNKER 6'x6'x4'. THEY FRAGGED THE BUNKER RESULTS- 3VC KIA, NEG. WEAPONS. GRID OF INCIDENT- BT 291084 SPK MITCHAM BY PFC ABEL		
32		1350	(C) REF. MSG. #30 FROM BDE. - APD MISSION 11/9 CANCELLED SPK MITCHAM BY PFC ABEL	S3/3	D.K.
33		1400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SPK MASTEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-14	M ARTY	D.K. T.B.
34		1450	(C) TOI- 101340 1/4 ARTILLERY OBSERVER PLANE SPOTTED 2 NVA WITH WEAPONS AT	S3/3	D.K.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 11 | No of Pages 19

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S3/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	10 SEPT 70	2400	10 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
34	"CONT"	1450	(C) BT 252124. I WAS WEARING KACKI UNIFORMS THE OTHER WAS WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS. AERIAL OBSERVER ENGAGED WITH M-60 MACHINE GUN FIRE AND NVA RETURNED WITH AK-47 FIRE APPROX 10-20 RDS. NVA EVADED SOUTH INTO A TREE LINE & AERIAL OBSERVER ENGAGED WITH ARTILLERY EXSPENDITURES- 19 x 105 RDS RESULTS- 1 N.V.A. K.B.A. LT. HORSCH BY PFC ABEL.		
35		1500	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE. SGT MITCHAM BY SGT BRANSFORD ANNEX A P-15	M ARTY	D.K. I.B.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 12 | No of Pages 17

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S3/3	LZ BEACH	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5BN. 46 INF. 196 LIB.	BT 537073	0001	10 SEPT 70	2400	10 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
36		1505	(c) TOI- 101330 3/A OBSERVED 7 PAKS MOVING UP ALONG A RIDGE TO THE WEST OF THEIR LOCATION. EARLIER THEY HAD OBSERVED 20 PAKS MOVING IN THE SAME AREA. BOTH GROUPS MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. HELIX 24 CAME UP ON STATION AT 1430 HRS AND 3/A DIRECTED HIM TO THE AREA. HELIX 24 MADE A VR OF THE AREA. NEG. RESULTS PAKS WERE DRESSED IN STRAW HATS AND BLACK PAJAMAS. WILL VR AREA WITH HELICOPTER AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. GRID - BT 427065 SO4 MASTEN BY SP4 KRAMMENHOEK	S 3/3	O.K.
37		1510	(c) SNIPER INSERTION FOR 10 SEPT 70		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No. 13 | No of Pages 19

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S3/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BT 537073	Hour 0001	Date 10 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 10 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
37	"CONT"	1510	(C) PZ - CHU LAI		
			LZ - BT 483032		
			AMBUSH BT - 478033		
			SGT LARK BY SP4 BIRDSALL		
38		1600	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE.	M	D.K.
				ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-16		
39		1645	(C) TOI - 101545 CPT. WIMBERLY	S 2/3	D.K.
			WHILE IN ROUTE TO KY TRA IN		
			RESUPPLY BIRD SPOTTED		
			4 VC/NVA AT GRID BT 371058.		
			ALSO MINUTEMAN 19 SPOTTED		
			SMALL GROUPS OF PEOPLE AT		
			GRIDS BT 360063, BT 358058,		
			BT 366069. CPT. WIMBERLY		
			CALLED ARTILLERY ON GRID		
			BT 371058 ARTILLERY FIRED		
			1 RD. H.E THEN WAS		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No. 14 — No of Pages 17

Organization or Installation: 5 3/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.

Location: LZ BEACH BT-537073

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 10 SEPT 70 — To: Hour 2400, Date 10 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
39	"CONT"	1645	(C) CHECK FIRED. UNK.		
			REASON FOR CHECK FIRE		
			NEG. RESULTS.		
			SP4 MITCHAM BY PFC ABEL		
40		1700	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE	M	D.K.
			SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 BRANSFORD	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-17		
41		1715	(C) TOI-101700 A CO REQUESTED	5 3/3, A CO	D.K.
			URGENT DUSTOFF FOR 1 PAK	S-1	
			WITH POSSIBLE MALARIA		
			PAKS NAME- RONALD PARKER		
			AND 1 PAK WITH WORMS		
			PAKS NAME- BEUIL, LARRY, M.		
			DUSTOFF CALLED AT 1700 HRS.		
			COMPLETED AT 1710 HRS. BY		
			DUSTOFF 83 DESTINATION- 91ST		
			EVAC. GRID BT-397072		
			PFC ABEL		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 15 | No of Pages 17

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S2/3 5BN. 46INF. 198 BDE	LZ BEACH BT 537073	Hour 0001	Date 10SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 10SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
42		1800	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE.	M	D.K.
			SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 BRANSFORD	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-18		
43		1820	(C) FROM LT TIN - PFS WILL	S2/3	D.K.
			BE OPERATING IN VIC BT 4307		
			LR BT 4505 CHECKPOINTS		
			CP1 444044 CP2 426042		
			CP3 448050 CP4 395055		
			PFS HAVE BEEN WORKING IN		
			THIS BOX AND CHECKPOINTS ARE		
			MOVEMENT OUT OF BOX.		
			SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		
44		1830	(U) 1ST LT JONES AND SP4 KAMMENHOEK	MFR	DK
			OFF DUTY		
45	1830	#	(U) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND PFC	MFR	J.G.
			CRECI ON DUTY		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 16 | No of Pages 19

Organization of Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 3/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	10SEP70	2400	10SEP70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
46		1835	(C) AIR CAV DT.G. 11/0500 - 12/2000	S 3/3	J.G.
			BOX # 40 LL 3196 LR 4189		
			BOX # 41 HL 3509 LR 5295		
			NIGHT HAWK D.T.G. 10/1900 - 11/0600		
			BOX # 48 HL 4499 LR 5394		
			BOXES CLEARED LT. DECKER		
			POLITICAL CLEARANCE FROM		
			LT TIN - BOXES 40 + 41 PHU		
			BOX 48 CHANH. TO SP/4 BIRDSALL		
			BY SGT. LARK.		
47		1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P 19		
48		1925	(U) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE. TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P. 20		
49		1930	(C) ~~LT THH~~ SNIPER INSERTION	S 3/3	J.G.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 17 | No of Pages 69

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
S 3/3	LZ BEACH		
5BN. 46 INF 198 LIB	BT 537073	0001 / 10 SEP 70	2400 / 10 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
49		CONT.	(C) 1ST PZ CHULAI 1825		
			1ST LZ 483032 1840		
			2ND PZ 483032 1855		
			2ND PZ FOR BLUES SECURITY TEAM.		
			TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECO		
50		1938	(C) AIR CAV 48TH D.T.G. 11/0500-11/2000	S 3/3	J.G.
			HL 4499 LR 5394		
			APPROVED BY LT. PATTINSON		
			TO SP/4 BLANSETT BY SGT. BESSLING		
51		2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	ARTY	A.F.
			ANNEX A P.21		
52		2045	(C) HILL 270 T.O.I. 1945	S 3/3	J.G.
			WHILE SITTING ON BUNKER		
			GUARD. GUARDS ON THE WESTERN		
			SIDE OF THE PERIMETER HEARD		
			MOVEMENT 50 TO 75m TO THE		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 18 | No of Pages 19

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5 2/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LE BEACH BT 537073	0001	10SEP70	2400	10SEP70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
52		CONT.	(b) WEST OF THEIR PERIMETER GUARDS H+I'D AREA W/SAF MORTAR MEN EXSPENDED. 30 X 81 HE, 3 X 81 ILL AND 3 X 81 WP, 16 X 4.2 ILL. GUARDS HEARD SCREAMS FROM THEIR POSITION. RESULTS UNK. WILL SWEEP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT TO SGT. BESSLING BY SP/4 BLANSETT		
53		2100	(c) BDE. IR MISSION TARGET NUMBER IH 3986 AR AREA TO BE COVERED. UL BT 2507 LR BT 3202. TO SP/4 BLANSETT BY 1ST LT. MOODY.	5 2/3	J.G.
54		2105	(d) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BOWSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.22	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 19 | No of Pages 19

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 418	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001 / 10 SEP 70	2400 / 10 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
55		2200	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P.23	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
56		2300	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P.24	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
57		2400	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P.25	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
58		2400	(W) ~~SIT~~ 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND PFC GRECI CLOSED JOURNAL	MFR	J.G.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, 38

Signature: W. M. Wimberley

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS538071	0001	10Sep70	2400	2400

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR	
			~~AIC 25~~ ~~PDY 25~~		
			~~EM -686~~ ~~EM -641~~		
			~~TOT -711~~ ~~TOT 666~~		
4.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			1 - 5310 CPT HHC		
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant	James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 10 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program in conjunction with RF Co #931 & RF Group (Cos 196 & 104), OPCON to 5-46th Inf.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 091000 to 101000 September 1970.
091030 at BT329109 Sniper team BOWIE eng 2xVC/NVA in open at 600 meters. Both VC/NVA hit and went down, got up, & ran off. Spotted a 3rd VC, eng, neg hit, swept area, found blood spots, neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 101700 to 111700 September 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabres and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized. Remains ready to fulfill obligations to OPCON Golden Valley.

Co A: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3909 & BT4605.

Co B: Combat assaults by air on 110930 from BT263067 to LZs at BT230114 & 247122. Conducts daylight observation & manned & MAs in area bounded by UL 2213 & LR 2611.

Co C: Conducts daylight observation and night mechanical and manned ambushes in an area bounded by BT3614 & BT4109.

Co D: Combat assaults by air on 110730 from PZ at Chu Lai East to LZs at BT294069 & BT290079. Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2809 to BT3105, and follow boundry of No Fire Zone.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 10 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #253-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 9 to 10 September 70

091630, Vietnamese workers spotted a company size element of NVA loc vic of BT435041 & BT435035, gave information to 3/A. Neg political clear by Ly Tin due to friendlies in area.

Intel fr Ly Tin, 091900, in vic of BT482035 an est VC Plt gathered unk amount of VN villagers for meeting. Duration of meeting unk, topic of meeting unk any addition information of military value will be passed on as gathered at 2030 hrs, arty was processed, neg political clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 09700 to 100700 September 70

a. 090650, RF Co 196 engaged 6 VC moving N, res: 3 VC KIA, 6 M26 hand gernades, 4 CCHG's CIA, neg weapons. VC evaded SW RF's were in bush sight while engaging prox 50m at BT280104.

b. 091000, Bowie 31 while in bush site spotted 3 NVAcarrying weapons, engaged NVA prox 200m, saw 1 NVA go down then get up, 3 NVA fled to the E. BT329109. Swept area and found 1 blood trail.

c. 092045, DC while moving N by vehicle on QL 1 spotted 2 US bodies w/weapons lying on Fat City access road by QL 1, PF's reported finding neg weapons, bodies are dressed in shorts only, killed by AK47 rds. A patrol of 21 personnel left Fat City to pick up bodies.

d. 091945, B Co while in there NDP had a MA detonate they had set up in old NDP. B Co processed Arty, Arty exspended 10-105 rds, B Co exspended 4-81mm. Will sweep at first light. BT262097.

e. 092230, received report fr PF, Hamlet Chief of Tra Tay (h), Ky Sanh (v). Vic BT485055 had been killed or assin by VC.

3. (U) RADAR: 090700 to 100700 September 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 090700 to 100700 September 70

C/1 520 grid BT408052 & BT420059 3 personnel stationary w/metal. Neg clear.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 10 to 11 September 70

UNIT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
1/46	0633	1851	1938	1429	0150	63	10 September 70
1/47	0633	1851	1937	1526	0254	73	11 September 70

Acknowledge

JAMES R HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

10 September 1970

Co E Recon: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in an area bounded by BT3905 and BT415010.

Co E Mortars: 1 Mt tm & hvy sec Hill 270 and 2 lt tm & hvy sec Fat City

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Fat City

NOTES:
A. Sniper team CROCKET 31 inserted on 101800 at LZ [illegible] w/Seven Blues.

B. RF Group #132 will continue to conduct search and clear operations in AO Box BT2514 to BT3117 to BT2510 to BT3110.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C w/65 personnel at BT381106

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Extraction from Division INTSUM #251-70 (9 Sep 70)

(14) The following was taken from the Advisory Team 2 Daily Intel Brief dated 7 Sep 70 in regard to the mining incident of 14 August on the access road to FSB Liz.

"On 14 August, an anti-tank mine was command detonated on the access road to FSB Liz, resulting in 3 US KIA and 28 US WIA. A significant factor in this incident was that the mine was placed under the paved surface of the road. Capture and subsequent interrogation of a thirteen year old suspected accomplice (ref: Par 12 e (7), Americal Intsum #228-70, dtd 17 Aug 70) produced the following information: The mine was homemade, anti-tank mine, constructed of wood and contained an estimated 40 lbs of explosive. The only metal in the mine was that of the blasting cap. Emplacement of the mine was accomplished by removing rocks from the shoulder of the road directly above a culvert, then digging an inclined hole to the desired depth and location directly under the edge of the pavement. Once the mine was emplaced, the soil and base rock was relayed and liquid asphalt was poured and covered with rocks and dirt to give the entire shoulder a uniform appearance. The mine was command detonated 100m from the road, concealed by dense vegetation. The actual emplacement was reported during the daylight hours on the day prior to the incident. A large group of Vietnamese were loitering in the area and apparently concealed the emplacement operation. The suspect further stated that this technique is now being employed along QL-#1."

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 1 | No of Pages 2

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BT 537073	0001	SEP 70	2400	SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents; Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Summary		
			A Co - Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 3908 & BT 4505		
			A - NDP - BT Fat City. Ambushes		
			1/A - BT 407083, 2/A - BT 418088,		
			4/2/A - BT 407088, 3/A - BT 445061		
			B Co Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 5100 & BT 5793		
			B - NDP - BT 261085.		
			C Co Conduct opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 3414 & BT 3814 &		
			BT 4108 & BT 3608 C - NDP -		
			BT 381106. Ambushes 3/C -		
			BT 397116, 2/3/C - BT 395118, 4/3/C -		
			BT 396100		
			D Co ~~Conducts opns in AO~~ Chu Lai For Retraining		
			E Recon Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 3905 & BT 415010.		
			E R - NDP - BT 414034, ERA - BT		
			419033		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL | Signature: Don Callman

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 2 | No of Pages 2

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 L.I.B.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	SEP 70	2400	SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Summary		
			E Mortars - 1 Lt trm E Hwy		
			Sec H.11 270 E FSB Fat City		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

Dan Callinan

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 1 | No of Pages 8

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT537073	0001	11 SEP 70	2400	11 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001		(U) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND PFC GRECI OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR	J.G.
2		0005	(S) FOXHOLE REPORT	S 2/3	J.G.
			HHC 17/151 2/28 0/0 15/117 0/6		
			A 4/109 3/78 0/8 1/15 0/8		
			B 2/108 2/80 0/2 0/14 0/12		
			C 3/107 3/75 0/11 0/11 0/10		
			D 2/97 0/0 0/6 2/82 0/9		
			EM 1/79 0/4 1/57 0/10 0/8		
			ER 1/33 1/29 0/0 0/4 0/0		
			TOTAL 30/684 11/294 1/84 18/753 0/53		
3		0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BRANSETT ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
4		0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No. 2 — No. of Pages 18

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S3 5 BN 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	11 SEP 70	2400	11 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
5		0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P. 3		
6		0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P. 4		
7		0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P. 5		
8		0520	(C) 4.2 REPORT	S2/3	J.G.
			1. 3 5. 8		
			2. 0 6. 0		
			3. 4 7. 30		
			4. 7 8 38		
			TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 BLANSETT		
9		0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG **CONFIDENTIAL** | Page No. 3 | No of Pages 8

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5th BN 46 INF 198 L.I.B. S2/3	LZ BEACH BT537073	2001	11 SEP 70	2400	11 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
9		CONT	(U) SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 BENNETT	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-6		
10		0630	(U) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND PFC GRECI OFF DUTY	MER	J.G.
11		0630	(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND SP4 KROMMENHOEK ON DUTY	MER	D.K.
12		0635	(C) SABER 28 ON STATION FOR FIRST LIGHT VR. SGT LARK BY PFC ABEL	S2/3	D.K.
13		0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	D.K.
			SP4 GANO BY SP4 BRANSFORD	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-7		
14		0705	(C) SABER 28 BROKE STATION COMP. FIRST LIGHT V R SGT LARK BY PFC MCINTOSH	S2/3	D.K.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 4 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S3/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	11 SEP 70	2400	11 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
15		0715	(C) LRRP TEAM 0410 WAS INSERTED INTO BOX 13 AT 0635 11 SEPT. COLD LZ BT 421991 LT. MOODY BY SP4 BRANSFORD	S3/3	D.K.
16		0712	(C) TOI - 110712 3/A REQUESTED A PRIORITY DUSTOFF FOR 1 US PAK WITH BURNS TO HANDS FROM A TRIP FLARE DUSTOFF CALLED AT 0712 HRS COMPLETED AT 0740 HRS DESTINATION - 91ST EVAC PATIENTS NAME - JEFF STEINMETZ DUSTOFF COMP BY D/O 83 PFC ABEL	S3/3, A CO S-1	D.K.
17		0800	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE 304 GANO BY SP4 BRANSFORD ANNEX A P8	M ARTY	D.K. A.E.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 5 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 357073	0001	SEP 70	2400	SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
18		0815	(C) SNIPER EXTRACTION	S 2/3	D.K.
			PZ - BT 477032 0810 HRS		
			LZ - CHU LAI 0820 HRS		
			SPY PLETEN BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK		
19		0900	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	D.K.
			SP4 GANO BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-9		
20		0950	(C) CA FOR D CO	S 2/3	D.K.
			1ST PZ CHU LAI 0743 HRS		
			1ST LZ BT 293069 0804 HRS.		
			2ND PZ CHU LAI 0850 HRS		
			2ND LZ BT 279084 0900 HRS		
			CA FOR B CO		
			1ST PZ BT 263087 0910 HRS.		
			1ST LZ BT 230114 0920 HR.		
			2ND PZ BT 263087 0927 HRS.		
			2ND LZ BT 244123 0936 HRS.		
			LT. GARWOOD BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 6 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 BDE	LZ BEACH BT531023	2400	11 SEPT 70	2400	11 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
21		1000	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	D.K.
			SP4 MITCHAM BY SP4 BRANSFORD	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-10		
22		1010	(U) DAILY PLANS AND SUMMARIES	S 2/3	D.K.
			PASSED TO BDE		
			SGT LARK BY SP4 BRANSFORD		
23		1100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	D.K.
			SP4 MITCHAM BY SP4 BRANSFORD	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-11		
24		1145	(C) TOI-111040 SLOW MOTION 7	S 2/3	D.K.
			WHILE ON VR FOR D Co		
			RECIEVED 6 TO 10 RDS. AK-47		
			FIRE FROM A CONCEALED		
			LOCATION. SLOW MOTION TOOK		
			NEG. HITS SPEED - 70-80 KNOTS		
			AGL - 50'-60' GRID-BT296066		
			SGT LARK BY PFC ABEL		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 7 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 3/3 5 BN 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT - 537073	Hour 0001	Date 11 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 11 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
25		1200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	D.K.
			SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 BRANSFORD	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-12		
26		1300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	D.K.
			SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 BRANSFORD	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-13		
27		1400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	D.K.
			SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 BRANSFORD	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-14		
28		1410	(C) TOI - 111343 B CO REQUESTED	5 3/3	D.K.
			URGENT DUSTOFF FOR 1 PAK	S-1 B CO	
			WHO STEPPED ON A MINE	1-14 ARTY	
			DUSTOFF WAS CALLED AT		
			1345 COMPLETED AT 1400		
			DESTINATION - 27TH SURG.		
			THE MAN THAT STEPPED ON		
			THE MINE WAS THE COMPANY		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 8 | No of Pages 18

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
5 3/3 SBN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT. 537073	0001 / 11 SEPT 70	2400 / 11 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
28	"CONT"	1410	(C) FO., HE RECIEVED POSSIBLE AMPUTATION TO RIGHT ARM AND MULTIPLE FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS TO LEGS. PRKS NAME - 1ST LT ERDMAN GRID OF INCIDENT - BR 28120 SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK		
29		1500	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-15	M ARTY	D.K. A.E.
30		1515	(C) REF. MSG. #28 TYPE OF MINE SUSPECTED TO BE A CLAYMORE WITH A TRIP WIRE DEVICE. SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK	5 3/3	D.K.
31		1530	(C) PASSED B CO AND D CO NEW AO. BOXES AND OK		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 9 | No of Pages 18

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
S3/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT-537073	0001 / 11 SEPT 70	2400 / 11 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
31	"CONT"	1530	(C) PASSED TO FORWARD TOC SP4 HUME BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK		
32		1530	(C) TOI - 111415 K4 SANH PF's ENGAGED ESTIMATED 15 TO 20 V.C. MOVING WEST TO EAST PROX. - 100 METERS U.S. RETURNED SAF. V.C. EVADED WEST. RESULTS - 1 VC KIA, 1 CARBINE, 1 CHICOM AND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT CIA. NEG. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. BT 405051 SP4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH	S3/3	D.K.
33		1540	(C) LRRP TEAM EXTRACTING LRRP TEAM VERMONT RECIEVED SAF ~~REQUESTED~~ OK. AND RETURNED SAF. REQUESTED EXTRACTION. THEY OBSERVED	S3/3	D.K.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 10 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 353073	Hour 0001	Date 11 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 11 SEPT 70

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
33	"CONT"	1540	(C) 10 TO 12 VC/NVA. AT 1312. HELIX 28 CAME ON STATION AND EXSPENDED ON AREA 1355 FIGHTERS ON STATION 1405 HELIX 01 EXSPENDED ON AREA 1415 BLUE GHOST AND HELIX 23 ON STATION HELIX EXSPENDED. ALL GUNSHIPS AND HELIX'S TOOK FIRE. EXTRACTION COMPLETED 1422HRS. COLD PZ. LRRP TEAM SAID THEY GOT 1 VC/NVA KIA BY SAF. EG. 371033 EG 371019 SP4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH		
34		1600	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-16	M ARTY	D.K. A.E.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 11 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
S 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198LIB	CT BEACH BT 537073	0001 / 11 SEPT 70	2400 / 11 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
35		1700	(C) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE	M	D.K
			SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B
			ANNEX A P-17		
36		1715	(C) INTELL FROM BDE.	S 2/3	D.K.
			B-3 RATING 091900 SEPT 70		
			120 NVA OF UNIDENTIFIED		
			UNIT MOVED FROM QUANG		
			NGAI TO MY SON HAMLET		
			VIC. BT 362022 MISSION		
			TO MORTAR LY TIN DISTRICT		
			HDQTS. AND FAT CITY 09 TO		
			11 SEPT 70.		
			B-3 RATING 100 MEN OF V/20		
			WERE LOCATED VIC. BT 372080		
			MISSION TO LAUNCH ATTACK		
			ON KY CHANH VILLAGE		
			AND MORTAR ONG BO		
			BRIDGE AND LY TRA		
			REFUGGEE CAMP. FROM		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 12 | No of Pages 18

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
5 2/3	LZ BEACH	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT 537073	0001	11 SEPT 70	2400	11 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
36	CONT"	1715	(C) 09 TO 10 SEPT		
			PFC CRUZ BY PFC MCINTOSH		
37		1800	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	D.K.
			SPC CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-18		
38		1808	(C) TOI- 111530 RF 931		
			WHILE ON PATROL DETONATED		
			HOME MADE PRESSURE RELEASE		
			TYPE MINE. RESULTS - 1 RF KIA	1 RF	
			WIA WITH SCHRAPNEL TO		
			LOWER BODY. 1 RF WITH		
			SCHRAPNEL TO ARM. MINUTEMAN		
			15 COMPLETED D/O AT 1630		
			2 WERE TAKEN TO TAM KY.		
			BT 302088		
			SPC MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 13 | No of Pages 15

Organization of Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S2/3	LZ BEACH	Hour 0001	Date 11 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 11 SEPT 70
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT 537073				

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
39		1830	(C) TOI - 111530 A PATROL FROM RF 931 SPOTTED AND ENGAGED 12 V.C. AT GRID BT 291087. VC WERE WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS, SOME WERE CARRYING WEAPONS. RESULTS - 3 V.C. KIA, 1 - 45 CAL. PISTOL CIA, V.C. WERE APPROX. 50 METERS AWAY. V.C. EVADED N.E. BT 291087 SP4 BONSAK BY PFC ABEL	S2/3	D.K.
40		1830	(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND SP4 KROMMENHOEK OFF DUTY	MFR	D.K.
41	1830		(U) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND PFC CORECI OFF DUTY.	MFR	J.G.
42		1830	(C) BDE. AIR CAV DTG 120500 - 122000	S2/3	J.G.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 14 | No of Pages 18

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S 2/3	LZ BEACH	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	BT 537073	0001	11 SEP 70	2400	11 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
42		CONT.	BOX # 40 UL 3296 LR 4289		
			BOX # 41 UL 3509 LR 5394		
			BOX # 41 UL 4699 LR 5692		
			BOX # 25 UL 1311 LR 2204		
			NIGHT HAWK ~~BOX # 48~~ DTG 111900		
			12 0500		
			BOX # 48 UL 4499 LR 5394		
			BOXES CLEAR LT. JONES. POLITICAL		
			CLEARANCE FROM LY TIN BY CHAC.		
			TO SGT. LARK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL		
43		1835	(C) BDE. - AIR STRIKE GRID 371023	S 2/3	J.G.
			CLEAR ~~TBD~~ 11/1800 - 12/0600 BY		
			CAPT. WIMBERLY. TO LT. GARWOOD		
			BY SP/4 BIRDSALL.		
44		1850	(U) CALLED NDP's TO BDE. SP/4	M	J.G.
			BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P. 19		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 15 | No of Pages 18

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	11 SEP 70	2400	11 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
45		1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4	M	J.G.
			BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P. 20		
46		1910	(C) BDE. AIR CAV D.T.G. 120500-122000	S 2/3	J.G.
			BOX 490 UL3503 - LR3800		
			APPROVED LT. PATTINSON TO SP/4		
			PLETEN BY PFC GRECI.		
47		1915	(C) BDE. LRRP BOX 4 IS CANCELLED	S 2/3	J.G.
			TO PFC GRECI BY SP/4 PLETEN.		
48		2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4	M	J.G.
			BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P. 21		
49		2020	(C) T.O.I. 1860 D- WHILE ON PATROL	S 2/3	J.G.
			FOUND 10 MILITARY STRUCTURES		
			SIZE 6'x8'. INSIDE- FOUND ASSORTED		
			POTS AND PANS, 50 LBS. OF POTATOES		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 16 | No of Pages 18

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LE BEACH BT 537073	0001	11 SEP 70	2400	11 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
49		CONT.	AND SMALL PERSONAL ITEMS. ALL STRUCTURES AND ITEMS WERE DESTROYED. GRID OF INCIDENT BT 299066. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI.		
50		2025	(c) BDE. CLDC SWEEP D.T.G. 13/1500 - 13/1800 AREA TO BE COVERED BT 520117 TO BT 523119 TO BT 520104 TO BT 523104. REQUEST 3 N.P.F.F AT GATE #4 AT 13/1430. TO PFC. GRECI BY SP/4 BONSACK.	S 2/3	J.G.
51		2100	(d) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P22	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
52		2113	(e) T.O.I. 23 2100 2/A WHILE IN AMBUSH SITE HAD A MECHANICAL	S 2/3	J.G.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 17 | No of Pages 18

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 AIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	11 SEP 70	2400	11 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
52		CONT.	(C) AMBUSH DETONATE AT GRID 417088. 2/A H+I'd AREA W/SAF WILL SWEEP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. GRID OF INCIDENT. BT 417088		
53		2140	(C) LT TIN - PF OPERATION IS COMPLETE. SGT. CIENKIEWICZ IS BY PFC GRECI.	S 2/3	J.G.
54		2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.23	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
55		2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.24	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
56		2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.25	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 18 | No of Pages 18

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198418	LZ BEACH BT537073	0001	11 Sep 70	2400	11 Sep 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
57		2400	(C) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND P+C	MFR	J.G.
			GREEN CLOSED JOURNAL.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
WILLIAM H. WINDERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

Signature
William H. Winderley

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 11 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program in conjunction with RF Co #931 & PF elements from Ly Tin.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 101000 to 111000 September 1970
1/46 R. S-3 in resupply bird spotted 4xVC/NVA at BT371058, called arty, neg res.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 111700 to 121700 September 1970.
HF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabres and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3909 & BT4605.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2213 & BT2611.

Co C: Returns to Chu Lai by vehicle to conduct retrain, ETA 111000.

Co D: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3105.

Co E Recon: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in an area bounded by BT3905 & BT415010.

Co E Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270 and 2 lt tm & hvy sec Fat City

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Fat City

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Strategies (U)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C w/65 personnel at Chu Lai East

6. (C) CASUALTIES: NONE

William M. Winberley
WILLIAM M. WINBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVIF-EX 11 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #254-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 10 to 11 September 70

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/3 rat, 091630, on 081800 there was 1 VC Co, commanded by Khach fr Quang Ngai at BT461002, strength is 100 and weapons 1-82, 1-60, 2-30, MG and individual weapons, intention to attack our units at Ky Sanh (v) from now until 12 Sep 70. Believed to be 402 Sapper Bn.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 100700 to 110700 September 70

a. 100630, RF Co raided positions where they beleived est VC squads were sleeping. Res: 5 VC KIA, 2 M-16 CIA, VC evaded unk direction. Arty was called. BT361137.

b. 100930, RF group 132 found 1-82mm rd booby trap at their NDP BT281120. It was hidden in bush with trip wire, it was blown in place.

c. 101030, RF 931 engaged 8-10 VC, some had weapons. VC evaded NW. Res: 931 found 1 chinese pistol belt, 3 hammocks, 5 lbs rice, 1 chicom at BT291084. Further sweep of the area found 1 bunker 6'-6'-4', they fraged the bunker. Res: 3 VC KIA, nog weapons.

d. 101330, 3/A observed 7 personnel moving up along a ridge to the W of their loc, earlier they observed 20 personnel moving in the same area. Both groups moved out of sight. Heli 24 came up on station and 3/A directed him to the area, they VR the area with neg res. Will VR area with helicopter as soon as possible. BT427065.

e. 101340, Aerial Observer spotted 2 NVA with weapons at BT252124. AO engaged with M60 machine gun fire, NVA returned with AK47 fire approx 10-20 rds. NVA evaded S into tree line. AO engaged with arty, exp 19-105 rds, res 1 NVA KIA.

f. 101545, CPT Wimberly while in route to Ky Tra in RS Bird, spotted 4 VC/NVA at BT371058. Also MM 19 spotted small groups of people at BT360062, BT368058, and BT366069. CPT Wimberly called arty on BT371058. Arty fired 1 WP, then was check fired, unk reason for check fire. Neg res.

g. 101945, Hill 270, while sitting on bunker guard on the wester side of the perimeter heard movement 50 to 75m to the W of their perimeter. Guards H & I area w/S&F, mortar men exp 30 HE, 3 Ill, 3 WP from 81mm & 16 Ill from 4.2. Guards heard screams from their positions. Res unk, will sweep area at first light. BT419050.

3. (U) RADAR: 100700 to 110700 September 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 100700 to 110700 September 70

100708 grid 408052 5 personnel moving E to W w/metal. Neg clear.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 11 to 12 September 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATA

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #254-70 (U)

11 September 1970

Acknowledge

JAMES R. HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

[signature]
[illegible]
SP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN B5538071	0001	11Sep70	2400	11Sep70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR	
			ASG PDY 0 - 25 0 - 25		
			EM -683 EM -639 TOT -708 TOT -664		
4.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
5.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. ALL reports turned in on time.	MFR	
6.	2400		(U) Journal closed.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant	James D. Hamilton

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. / | No. of Pages /

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 L.I.B.	BT 530073 LZ Bear	0001	11 Sept 70	2400	11 Sept 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Summary		
			A Co. Conducts ops in AO		
			bounded by BT 3909 & BT 4605.		
			A- NDP. Fm City. Ambushes		
			1/A- BT 414075, 2/A- BT 417087,		
			3/A- BT 445061, 4/3/A- BT 454056.		
			B Co Conducts ops in AO		
			bounded by BT 2213 & BT 2611.		
			B- NDP. BT 234123. Ambushes		
			2/B- BT 241124		
			C Co Chn Lai for Retraining		
			D Co Conducts ops in AO		
			bounded by BT 2610 & BT 3105.		
			D- NDP. BT 290062. Ambushes		
			2/D- BT 285074, 4/2/D- BT 288077.		
			E Recon. Conducts ops in AO		
			bounded by BT 3905 & BT 415010.		
			ER- NDP- BT 414034, ER A- BT 416028.		
			E Mortars. 1Lt Tm & 1 Huy Tm - H. 11210		
			& FSB Fat City.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature: Don Callman

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 1 | No of Pages 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	12 SEP 70	2400	12 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001		(M) 1ST LT PATTINSON AND PFC GRECO OPENED JOURNAL	MER	J.G.
2		0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HHC 16/160 2/26 0/0 4/117 0/7 A 4/110 3/77 0/8 1/14 0/11 B 2/108 2/80 0/2 0/14 0/2 C 3/108 0/0 0/0 3/91 0/8 D 2/98 2/10 0/6 0/13 0/9 EM 1/79 0/4 1/69 0/10 0/6 ER 1/32 1/29 0/0 0/3 0/0 TOTAL 29/685 10/286 1/84 18/562 0/53	S 2/3	J.G.
3		0100	(M) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.1	HQ. ARTY	J.G. A.E.
4		0130	(C) T.O.I. 0045 I/B (WHILE RETURNING FROM A LATE PATROL, SPOTTED 2 VC 50 METERS WEST OF THE C.P.	S 2/3	J.G.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 2 | No. of Pages 6

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
S 2/3 5-BN. 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH RT 537023	2001 12 SEP 70	2400 12 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
4		CONT.	(C) 1/B THREW 3 FRAGS. RESULTS		
			UNK. ONE VC HAD A WPN. VC		
			EVADED NORTH. WILL SWEEP		
			AT 1ST LIGHT. GRID OF INCIDENT		
			BT 234123. TO SP/4 BONSACK		
			BY SP/4 BLANSETT.		
5		0200	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P2		
6		0300	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P3		
7	0220	0305	(C) BLUE GHOST 49 ON STATION	S 2/3	J.G.
			FOR NIGHT HAWK, BOXES 35, 35A		
			AND 35B. GHOST HAD NEG. FUNDINGS		
			BROKE STATION 0305 TO LT.		
			HOWARD BY SP/4 BLANSETT.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 3 | No of Pages 6

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 3/3 5 BN. 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	12 SEP 70	2400	12 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
8		0400	(M) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.4		
9		0440	(C) 4.2 REPORT	S 3/3	J.G.
			1. 1 5. 6		
			2. 0 6. 2		
			3. 6 7. 0		
			4. 7 8. 8		
			TO 1ST LT. HOWARD BY PFC GRECI		
10		0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.5		
11		0600	(M) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.6		
12		0630	VIA 1ST LT PATTINSON AND PFC	MFR	J.G.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No. 4 | No of Pages 6

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	12SEP70	2400	12SEP70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
12		CONT.	GRECI OFF DUTY.		
13		0630	(U) 1ST LT JONES AND SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ON DUTY.	MFR	D.K.
14		0700	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-7	M ARTY	D.K. A.E.
15		0800	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-8	M ARTY	D.K. T.B.
16		0900	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-9	M ARTY	D.K. T.B.
17		0920	(C) TOI 12/0845 D-1 WHILE IN NDP HEARD MA DETONATE	5 2/3	D.K.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 5 | No of Pages 16

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S 3/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	Hour 0001	Date 12 SEPT 70	Hour 2400	Date 12 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
17	"CONT"	0920	(C) AT GRID BT 296067 D- SENT A PATROL TO CHECK THE AREA. RESULTS FOUND 1 BLOOD TRAIL. PATROL FOLLOWED TRAIL FOR 30 METERS AND THE TRAIL GOT LIGHTER REQUEST TRACKER TEAM TO COMPLETE FOLLOWING BLOOD TRAIL. GRID - BT 296067 SGT LARK BY PFC ABEL		
18		1000	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-20	M ARTY	D.K. T.B.
19		1000	(C) LATE ENTRY- TOI- 120650 REF MSG. S2 11 SEPT 70 A CO HAD NEG. RESULTS ON DETONATED M. A. SGT LARK BY PFC ABEL	S 3/3	D.K.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 6 | No of Pages 16

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT 537073 LZ BEACH	0001	12 SEPT 70	2400	12 SEPT 70

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
20		1000	(C) AIR STRIKE	S 2/3	D.K
			HELIX 26 PUT IN AIR STRIKE		
			AT GRID BT 371023		
			TIME ON TARGET - 0900		
			TIME OFF TARGET - 0910		
			~~BDA~~ D.K. EXSPENDITURES -		
			24 x 500 LB. BOMBS. NEG. BDA		
			SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 BIRDSALL		
21		1010	(U) DAILY PLANS AND SUMMARIES	S 2/3	D.K.
			PASSED TO BDE.		
			SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 KRUMMENACHER		
22		1100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	D.K.
			SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-11		
23		1110	(C) ~~MINUTEMAN~~ D.K TOT-121045	S 2/3	D.K.
			MINUTEMAN 14 WHILE COMING		
			FROM D- LOCATION RECIEVED		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 7 | No of Pages 16

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT-537073	0001	12 SEPT 70	2400	12 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
24		1110	(C) 15 TO 20 RDS. SAF FROM GRID - BT 298071 MINUTEMAN 14 WAS FLYING AGL-25' ~~IAGES~~ AT A SPEED OF 80 KNOTS. NEG. HITS. DOOR GUNNERS ENGAGED THE AREA. BT 298071 SP4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH		
25		1115	(C) TOI - 121100 2/A HAD 2 VN BABYSON'S AGES 13-14 BRING. 6 x 60 mm MORTAR RDS AND 1 x 105 RD TO THERE LOC. BABYSONS WERE PAID 1400 PIASTERS. BT 416087 SP4 MASTEN BY PFC ABEL	S2/3	D.K.
26		1130	(C) AIR CAV BOX #41 SUBMITTED FOR CLEARANCE WL BT 4303 LR BT 5692	S2/3	D.K.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 8 | No of Pages 16

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	12 SEPT 70	2400	12 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
26		1130	(C) FROM 130500 TO 132000		
			POLITICAL CLEARANCE FROM		
			LY TIN BY CHANH		
			APPROVED BY CHANH		
			LT. HORSCH BY SP4 BIROSALL		
27		1200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	D.K.
			SP4 MITCHAM TO PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-12		
28		1300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	D.K.
			SP4 GANO BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-13		
29		1310	(C) TOI-121215	5/3	D.K.
			HELIX 28 WHILE ON UR		
			FOUND 1 LARGE BUNKER		
			8'x 4'. ALSO 75 METERS'		
			SOUTH SPOTTED 3 TUNNEL		
			ENTRANCES WITH SIGNS OF		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 9 | No of Pages 16

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
5 2/3 5BN. 46INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001 / 12 SEPT 70	2400 / 12 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
30	"CONT"	1310	(c) RECENT ACTIVITY		
			BT 292098		
			SP4 MITCHAM BY PFC ABEL		
31		1400	(w) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	O.K.
			SP4 GANO BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-14		
32		1405	(c) TOI-121100 D- WHILE ON	5 2/3	O.K.
			PATROL ENGAGED 7 V.C. AT		
			GRID BT 297062 PROX. 20 METERS		
			RESULTS - 2 VC KIA, 1-AK-47,		
			2 CHICOMS, 1 PISTOL BELT, KNIFE,		
			FULL MAGAZINE CIA. VC EVADED		
			SW. VC RETURNED NEG. FIRE.		
			D- WHILE RETURNING TO		
			PATROL BASE FOUND AT GRID		
			BT 295061 1 VC KIA BY SAF.		
			WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS, NEG.		
			WEAPON. ALSO AT GRID BT 294060		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 10 | No of Pages 16

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	12 SEPT 70	2400	12 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
32	"CONT"	1405	(C) THEY FOUND 1 VC KIA BY SAF A&SO WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS. HE HAD 3 PICTURES OF FAMILY AND TWO DOCUMENTS. BODIES WERE STILL WARM. DOCUMENTS WILL BE EVACUATED TO CHU LAI. TOTAL - 4 VC KIA. LT HOWARD BY PFC MCINTOSH		
33		1500	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 MITCHAM BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-15	M ARTY	D.K. T.B.
34		1600	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 CANO BY PFC MITCHAM ANNEX A P-16	M ARTY	D.K. T.B.
35		1605	(C) SNIPER INSERTION 12 SEPT 70 REAL INSERTION - BT 328114	5 3/3	D.K.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 11 | No of Pages 16

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
5 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001 / 12 SEPT 70	2400 / 12 SEPT 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
35	"CONT"	1605	(C) FALSE LZ - BT 332102		
			2ND FALSE LZ - BT-307057		
			AMBUSH LOC. - BT 328113		
			POSSIBLE CHANGE FOR AMBUSH		
			LOC. - BT 326117		
			SGT. LARK BY SP4 KRUMMENHOEK		
36		1625	(C) AIR CAV BOX #25	5 3/3	D.K.
			130500 TO 132000		
			UL BT 1311 LR 2204		
			APPROVED BY LT. DECKER		
			SPRINTCHAM BY SP4 BIRD		
37		1700	SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE.	M	D.K.
			SP4 CANO BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	AE.
			ANNEX A P-17		
38		1720	(C) TARGET MISSION FORCE	5 3/3	D.K.
			STRING #4 UNK NO. OF		
			PERSONELL, STATIONARY		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 12 | No of Pages 16

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S3/3 5BN 46INF: 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	12SEPT70	2400	12SEPT70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
38	"CONT"	1720	(c) TIME DETECTED - 1707		
			YT 9097 BT 433001		
			NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO		
			PROXIMITY OF FRIENDLIES.		
			SP4 GANO BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK		
39		1800	(d) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	D.K.
			SP4 GANO BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-18		
40		1830	(d) 1ST LT. JONES AND SP4	MFR.	D.K.
			KROMMENHOEK OFF DUTY		
41		1830	(d) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND PFC	MFR	J.G.
			GRECI ON DUTY.		
42		1900	(d) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 RONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.A		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No 13 | No of Pages 16

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S 2/3 5 BN. 46 INF 198 LIB	LE BEACH BT 537073	0001	12 SEP 70	2400	12 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
43		1910	(C) T.O.I. 1835 PF's HILL 76 SPOTTED 10 VC WITH WPNS. MOVING NORTH. RECON IS MOVING TOWARDS THIS LOCATION. GRID of INCIDENT 440020. TO 1ST LT. GARWOOD BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.G.
44		1935	(C) T.O.I. 1800 3/2/D (WALE IN THEIR AMBUSH SITE SPOTTED 4 VC APPROX. 800 m. S.E. of THEIR BUSH SITE. VC WERE WEARING BLACK PJ AND SEEMED TO BE CARRYING PACKS. VC HAD NEG. WPNS. ARTY WAS PROCESSED. ARTY EXPENDED 7x105 H.E. VC EVADED IN 4 DIRECTIONS TOWARD A BUNKER. BUNKERS RECEIVED ONE DIRECT HIT. RESULTS UNK. 3/ ELEMENT WILL SWEEP AT GRID 288069 1ST LIGHT. TO SP/4 BONSACK	S 2/3	J.G.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 14 | No of Pages 16

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	12 SEP 70	2400	12 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
44		CONT.	BY SP/4 BLANSETT.		
45		2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P. 20		
46		2005	(U) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P. 21		
47		2015	(C) T.O.I. 1930 D- WHILE IN N.D.P.	S 2/3	J.G.
			SPOTTED 1 VC W/WPN. WEARING		
			BLACK P.J.'s MOVING FROM A		
			RIVER UPHILL. PROX. 1600m		
			DIRECTION S.E. CALLED ARTY.		
			EXP. 7X155 H.E. DARKNESS		
			PREVENTED FURTHER OBSERVATION.		
			WILL SPEED 1ST LIGHT. GRID OF		
			INCIDENT 305067. TO SCT.		
			BESSLING. BY PFC GRECI-		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 15 | No of Pages 16

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5.BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	12 SEP 70	2400	12 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
48		2020	(C) REF. MSG. 43 RECON HAD NEG. RESULTS. TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI.	S 2/3	J.G.
49		2160	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.22	S 2/3 m ARTY	J.G. A.E.
50		2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 6/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.23	m ARTY	J.G. A.E.
51		2250	(C) LYTIN - CLDC SWEEP CLEAR 13/1500 - 13/1800 W/ 3 N.P.F.F.'s - THOM. TO 1ST LT HOWARD BY PFC GRECI.	S 2/3	J.G.
52		2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.24	m ARTY	J.G. A.E.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 16 | No of Pages 16

ORganization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	12 SEP 70	2400	12 SEP 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
53		2400	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.25		
54		2400	(W) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND PFC	MFR	J.G.
			CORECI CLOSED JOURNAL.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: WILLIAM K. WHIBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

Signature: [signature]

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-JCG 12 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program in conjunction with RF Co #931 & PF elements from Ly Tin.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 111000 to 121000 September 1970.
11040 slow motion 7 at BT296066 while on VR rec 6-10xrds AK47 fire, neg hits.

111410 Co B det enemy mine, res: 1 US WIA(E) at BT228120.

111530 RF #931 at BT302088 det enemy mine, res: 1 RF KIA, 1 RF WIA(E)

111530 RF #931 at BT291087 eng 12xVC, res: 3xVC KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 121700 to 131700 September 1970.
HF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabres and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3909 & BT4605.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2213 & BT2611.

Co C: Conducting retrain at Chu Lai- Bn react Co.

Co D: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3105.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

Subject: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co E Recon: Moves to vicinity BT452031 by 151000 to provide security for sensor battery changing upon completion returns to Chu Lai for retraining.

Co E Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec Hill 270 and 2 lt tm & hvy sec Fat City

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Fat City

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C at Chu Lai w/65 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA, 1 RF KIA, 1 RF WIA
Enemy -- 3 VC KIA

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 12 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #255-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 11 to 12 September 70: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 110700 to 120700 September 70

a. 111040, Slow Motion 7 while on VR for D Co, took 6-10 rds AK47 fire from a concealed loc. They took neg hits. BT296066.

b. 111300, LRRP Team Vermont rec SAF and returned SAF, requested extraction. Observed 10 to 12 VC/NVA Heli x 28, Heli x 11, Heli x 23 and Blue Ghost expended th area. All gunships and Heli x's took fire. Extraction completed. Cold PZ airstrike after extraction, LRRP Team said they got 1 VC/NVA KIA by SAF. BT3[illegible]

c. 111343, B Co requested urgent D/O for 1 US personnel who stepped on a mine at BT228120. D/O to 27th Surg.

d. 111415, Ky San PF's engaged est 15 to 20 VC moving W-E 100m. VC returned SAF, evaded W. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 carbine, 1 chicom and 1 cartridge belt CIA. No friendly casualties. BT405051.

e. 111530, a patrol from RF 931 spotted and engaged 12 VC at BT291087, some [illegible] carrying weapons. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1-45 cal pistol CIA. VC were prox 50m. VC evaded NE.

f. 111530, RF 931 while on patrol detonated a homemade pressure release type mine. Res: 1 RF KIA, 2 RF WIA, MF 15 made D/O to Tam Ky. BT302088.

g. 111850, D Co while on patrol found 10 military structures 6' x 8', inside found assorted pots, 50 lbs potatoes and small personnel items. All structures and items were destroyed. BT296066.

h. 112100, 2/A while in ambush site had a MA dotonate at BT417088, swept area found dead animal.

i. 120045, 1/B while returning from a late patrol spotted 2 VC 50m W from CP. 1/B threw 3 frag. Res unk because to dark to see. One VC had weapon. VC evaded N, swept at first light with neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 110700 to 120700 September 70: NONE

4. (U) TIF REPORTS: 110700 to 120700 September 70: NONE.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 12 to 13 September 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0547	0633	1850	1936	1610	0359	83	12 September 70
0547	0633	1849	1936	1710	0502	91	13 September 70

Acknowledge

JAMES R. HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

[illegible]
HATCHER

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS538071	0001	12Sep70	2400	12Sep70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR	
			ASG PDY 0 25 0 24		
			EM -685 EM -641 TOT -710 TOT 665		
4.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
5.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
6.	2400		(U) Journal closed.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant	James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 5Bn 46In 198LIB	BT 530073 LZ Bosch	0001	12Sep70	2400	12Sep70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			Summary		
			A Co. Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT3909 & BT9105.		
			A- NDP- Fst C.t by Ambushes		
			1/A- BT 408082 L2/A- BT 417088,		
			4 1/2/A- BT 422078, 3/A- BT 451059.		
			BCo. Conducts opns in AO bounded		
			by BT 2213 & BT 2611. B- NDP-		
			BT 241129. Ambushes -1/B- BT 236115,		
			1 1/2/B- BT 232118		
			C Co- Cha La. For Ref. t		
			DCo. Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 2610 & BT3105.		
			D- NDP- BT 290062. Ambushes		
			2/D- BT 285074, 4 1/2/D- BT 288077.		
			E Recon. Conducts opns in		
			AO bounded by 4502. ERT		
			NDP- BT 435024. ERA- BT 434028.		
			E Mortars: 1 Ltr & 1 hvy sec		
			H-11 270 & FSB Fst C.t		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

Dom Cullinan

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 1 | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	13 SEP 70	2400	13 SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1	0001		(U) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND PFC CIRECI OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR	J.G.
2		0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	S2/3	J.G.
			HHC 16/150 2/27 0/0 13/15 1/8		
			A 4/111 3/15 0/8 1/16 0/2		
			B 2/107 2/77 0/2 0/14 0/14		
			C 3/110 0/0 0/9 3/94 0/7		
			D 2/98 2/70 0/6 0/13 0/9		
			EM 1/79 0/4 1/89 0/10 0/6		
			ER 1/32 1/29 0/0 0/3 0/0		
			TOTAL 29/687 10/282 1/84 17/265 1/56		
3		0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P.1	M AKTY	J.G. T.B.
4		0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P.2	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

...T STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	13 SEP 70	2400	13 SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
5		0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.3	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
6		0300	(C) BLUE GHOST 49 ON STATION FOR NIGHT BOX 40. TO LT. HOWARD. BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	S 2/3	J.G.
7	0230	0315	(C) ~~BLE~~ BLUE GHOST 41 ON STATION FOR NIGHT HAWK 35, 35A AND 35B. NEG. FINDINGS. TO LT. HOWARD BY PFC GRECO	S 2/3	J.G.
8		0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.4	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
9		0420	(C) BLUE GHOST 49 COMPLETED N. H. BOX 40. NEG. FINDINGS.	S 2/3	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE NO 3 — NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198LIB	LZ BEACH BT537073	0001	12SEP70	2400	13SEP70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
9		CONT.	TO LT. HOWARD BY SP/4 BLANSETT.		
10		0450	(C) T.O.I. 044557A 3/A WHILE IN THEIR BUSH SITE HAD A M.A. DETONATE. WILL SWEEP AT 1ST LIGHT. GRID of INCIDENT 453059 TO 1ST LT. HOWARD BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	S 2/3	J.G.
11.		0455	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1. 5 5. 31 2. 0 6. 2 3. 19 7. 15 4. 24 8 48 TO 1ST LT. HOWARD BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	S 2/3	J.G.
12		0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY — SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 4 | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	13 SEPT 70	2400	13 SEPT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
12		CONT	ANNEX A P-5		
13		0600	(C) SABRE 72 ON STATION	S2/3	D.K.
			FOR VR A/C BOX 40 TO		
			1ST LT. HOWARD BY SP4		
			BLANSETT		
14		0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.	M	J.G
			SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 BLANSETT	ARTY	T.B
			ANNEX A P-6.		
15		0630	(U) 1ST LT PATTINSON AND	MFR	D.K.
			PFC GRECI OFF DUTY.		
16		0630	(U) 1ST LT JONES AND	MFR	D.K.
			SP4 KROMMENHOEK ON DUTY		
17		0655	(C) 13 0645 3/A WHILE	S2/3	D.K.
			POLICINGING UP M.A.'S		
			TOLD PF TO WAIT BUT		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM			
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 SBN. 46 INF 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT-537073	0001	13 SEPT 70	2400	13 SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
17			(c) INSTEAD HE CONTINUED TO MOVE FORWARD. RESULTS - 1 PF WIA WITH MULTIPLE FRAG WOUNDS TO THE BODY. DUSTOFF CALLED AT 0645 DUSTOFF CONF. 0707 DESTINATION - 91ST EVAC. GRID OF INCIDENT - BT 446064 SP4 MITCHAM BY PFC ABEL		
18		0700	(c) STRIPS FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 MASTEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-1.	M ARTY	O.K. A.E.
19		0710	(c) TOT - 130645 DEC WHILE IN NAP HAD A M.A. DETONATE AT BT 292067. ARTILLERY BEING CALLED ON SUSPECTED	5 2/3	O.K

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

...Y STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		LOCATION: LZ BEACH BT537073	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13SEPT70	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 13SEPT70
TIME FILED	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
19	"CONT"	0710	(C) ENEMY EVASION		
			ROUTE. AREA WILL BE		
			SWEPT. GRID- BT292067		
			SP4 GAMO BY PFC MCINTOSH		
20		0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	D.K.
			SP4 GAMO BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	D.E.
			ANNEX A P-8		
21		0815	(C) APD MISSION	S3/3	D.K.
			140600 TO 141800 SEPT 70		
			LZ BT3309 LR BT4102		
			FIRE FOR FIRE.		
			LT. MOODY BY PFC ABEL		
22		0825	(C) APD MISSION	S3/3	OK
			APPROVED BY CAPT.		
			WILLIAM WIMBERLY		
			SP4 GAMO BY SP4 BIROSAK		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE NO 7 — NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3	LZ BEACH	0001	13 SEPT 70	2400	13 SEPT 70
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BT-537073				

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME O.T	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
23		0900	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MITCHAM BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-9	M ARTY	D.K. A.E.
24		0950	(C) TOI-130900 D- WHILE IN NDP REPORTED 1 INCOMING 60 MM MORTAR RD. IT LANDED APPROXIMATELY 300 METERS SHORT. APPROX. ENEMY LOC. BT 293070. D- CALLED ARTILLERY. ARTILLERY EXSPENDED 2 RDS. W.P. AND 10 RDS HE. 105 MM. THEY WILL SWEEP AREA LATER. GRID OF INCIDENT- BT 290062 SP4 MITCHAM BY PFC MCINTOSH	5 2/3	D.K.

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 8 | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3	LZ BEACH	0001	13 SEPT 70	2400	13 SEPT 70
5BN 46INF 198LIB.	BT-537073				

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
25		1000	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	D.K.
			SPY GANO BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-10		
26		1010	(U) DAILY PLANS AND	5 2/3	D.K.
			SUMMARIES PASSED TO		
			BDE.		
			SGT LARK BY SPY KROMMENHOEK.		
27		1100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	D.K.
			SPY MITCHAM BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-11		
28		1200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	D.K.
			SPY MASTEN BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-12		
29		1215	(C) REF MSG # 19 D CO	5 2/3	D.K.
			SWEPT AREA OF M.A.		
			DETONATION. RESULTS-		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 9 | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 5BN, 46 INF 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT-537073	0001	13 SEPT 70	2400	13 SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
29	"CONT"	1215	(C) 1 PIG FOUND DEAD.		
			SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 KOMMENHOEK		
30		1300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	P.K.
			SP4 MASTEN BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-13		
31		1400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	D.K.
			SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-14		
32		1450	(C) TOI- 131130 D- WHILE	5 2/3	D.K.
			MAKING A SWEEP OF		
			AREA WHERE ~~ARTILL~~ D.K.		
			ARTILLERY WAS FIRED		
			AT GRID BT 291070		
			AN 112100. D- FOUND		
			FOUR FRESH GRAVES		
			WITH FOUR BODIES		
			APPROX. 2 DAYS OLD.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ARMY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 10 | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	13SEPT70	2400	13SEPT70

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
32	"CONT"	1450	(C) THE LOCATION OF THE GRAVES IS GRID BT 293068. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLACK PAJAMAS. THE TARGET THAT ARTILLERY FIRED ON WAS FLASHLIGHTS ABOUT 800 METER FROM D-NDP. SPY MASTER BY SP4 ROMMENHOLK		
33		1500	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. TO SPY MASTER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-15	M ARTY	O.K. A.E.
34		1500	(C) URI BT 282036 UNIDENTIFIED CODE C LT. MOODY BY PFC ABEL	S3/3	O.K.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO // NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 5BN 46TH INF 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	13 SEPT 70	2400	13 SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
35		1600	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	D.K.
			SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC MCINTOSH	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-16		
36		1610	(C) REF. MSG. #34	5 2/3	D.K.
			URI - BT 282036		
			EXSPENDITURES - 18X105'S		
			SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK		
37		1700	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	D.K.
			SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B. A.E.
			ANNEX A P-17		
38		1715	(C) AIR CAV. BOX #41	5 2/3	D.K.
			141500 TO 142000		
			UL 4303 LR 5692		
			POLITICAL CLEARANCE		
			FROM LY TIN BY NAM		
			APPROVED BY LT. DECKER		
			SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 BIRDSALL		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 12 | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 SBN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	13 SEPT 70	2400	13 SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
39		1730	(C) HELIX 23 PUT IN	5 2/3	D.K.
			AIRSTRIKE AT GRID		
			BT 372080		
			TIME ON TARGET - 1615		
			TIME OFF TARGET - 1640		
			EXSPENDITURES - 12 x 1000 LB.		
			BOMBS BDA. - 50%		
			WITHIN 20 METERS.		
			SPY CULPEPPER BY SPY BIRDSALL		
40		1800	(U) STRIPS FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	D.K.
			SGT SIMMONS BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-18		
41		1830	(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND	MFR	D.K.
			SP4 KROMMENHOEK OFF DUTY		
42		1830	(U) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND	MFR	J.U.
			PFC GRECI ON DUTY		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 13 | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5BN. 46INF. 198AB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	13SEPT70	2400	13SEPT70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
43		1835	(C) A CO. REQUESTED PRIORITY DUST-OFF FOR 1 PK. - DOLAN TEMP. 104 D/O CALLED 1800 COMP. 1815. PK TAKEN 21ST SHEG. GRID OF INCIDENT - 428084. TO A CO. BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	S 2/3 A CO.	J.G.
44		1855	(C) T.M.F. STRING 7 TARGET #YT9075 - GRID 420060. 10. PAX MOVING WEST TO EAST METAL DETECTED. EXP. 10X4.2 T.O.T. - 1850. TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	S 2/3	J.G.
45		1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.19	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
46		1915	(C) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 14 | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	LE BEACH BT-537073	0001	13 SEPT 70	2400	13 SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
46		CONT.	(U) ANNEX A P.20		
47		2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.21	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
48		2000	(C) BDE. - PREPLANNED AIR STRIKE GRID 362022 TIME 1600. TO 1ST LT. PATTINSON BY 1ST LT. MIZELLE.	5 7/3	J.G.
49		2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.22	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
50		2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.23	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
51		2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 16 | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
5/3	LZ BEACH	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
581. 46INF/198LIB.	BT-537073	0001	13SEPT70	2400	13SEPT70

FROM TO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
51		CONT.	SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P.24		
52		2400	(N) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	DO	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P.25		
53		2400	(H) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND PFC	MFR	J.G.
			GRECI OFF DUTY. CLOSED		
			JOURNAL.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 5Bn 46In FSBLB	BT 533073 LZ Beach	0001	13Sep70	2400	13Sep70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			Summary		
			ACo Conducts opns in		
			AO bounded by BT 3908		
			BT 4605. A-NDP-Fst		
			City Ambushes 4/1/A-		
			BT 422077, 4/2/A-BT 422083,		
			3/A-BT 445057, 2/A/1/A-BT		
			418081		
			BCo Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 2213 & BT 2611.		
			B-NDP-BT 241124 Ambushes		
			1/B-BT 230109, 1/1/B-BT 228111		
			CCo Chu Lai for Retraining		
			DCo Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 2610 & BT 3105.		
			D-NDP-BT 290062 Ambushes		
			-2/D-BT 278075, 4/2/D-BT		
			282078, 3/D-BT 289061.		
			E Recon. Conducts opns in		
			AO bounded by 4803		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

Don Callinan

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5 Bn 46 Inf 198th IR	BT 530073 LZ Beach	0001	13Sep70	2400	13Sep70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			Summary Cont.		
			E Recon: will move		
			toward QL-1 Reroute to		
			Chu Lai.		
			E Mortars: 1 Lt tm & hvy		
			Sec Hill 270 & FSB FA City		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

Don Tallman

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-DCZ

13 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program in conjunction with RF Co #931 & PF elements from Ly Tin.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 121000 to 131000 September 1970.
121130 Minuteman 14 rec 10-15rnds SAF from grid BT298071, door gunners eng w/negative results.

121730 D(-) at BT294060 while on patrol eng 7xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, returning to patrol base found 1xVC KIA at BT295061 & 4xVC KIA at BT294060, total 4xVC KIA.

[illegible] at BT288069 while in ambush site spotted 4xVC prox 800M, called arty, TC evaded to bunker. Bunker rec direct hit, will sweep at first light.

[illegible] D(-) at BT305067 in NDP spotted 1xVC prox 1500M, fired arty, will sweep at first light.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 131700 to 141700 September 1970.
[illegible] conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of supply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces in the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

2d A: Returns by vehicle on 141000 to Chu Lai to conduct retrain.

1/6 A: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2213 & BT2611.

3/1 A: Air assaults on 140730 from PZ at Chu Lai East to multiple LZs at BT [illegible] & BT320112; conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by UL BT3014 & LR BT3410.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

13 September 1970

ATTACHMENT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co A: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2610 & BT5105.

Co B: Recon: Returns to Chu Lai to conduct retraining.

Co C: Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec Hill 270 and 2 lt tm & hvy sec Fat City

Radar Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Fat City

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A at 141000 w/65 personnel at Chu Lai.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 4 VC KIA

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

PROPOSED PLANS FOR 13-19 SEP 70

Co A: To conduct spoiling attacks, eagle flights, and area reconnaissance of VC/NVA known and suspected locations. Work in conjunction with Ly Tin District Forces during the rice harvest to interdict the enemy LOCs in an area bounded by UL BT3909 and LR BT4605. Will return to Chu Lai for retraining on 14 September. Will be reinserted on 17 September in an area to be determined by evaluation of the tactical situation.

Co B: Will continue to conduct small unit operations and saturation ambushes in an area bounded by UL BT2213 and UR BT2513, LR BT2309. Maximum emphasis will be placed on manned and mechanical ambushes. Will return to Chu Lai for retraining on 17 September.

Co C: Conducts retraining at Chu Lai. Will be inserted into the northern rocket belt on 14 September to work in conjunction with Ly Tin harvest to tie up the enemy's food source and provide protection for GVN supporters during the harvest. Maximum emphasis on small unit operations and manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co D: Continues to operate in an area bounded by UL BT2610 and LR BT3105 along Ky Tra FCL. Maximum emphasis on small unit operations and manned and mechanical ambushes.

S & RON: Replace sensor string batterys on 13 September. Return to Chu Lai for retraining on 14 September. Will be inserted on 17 September into an area to be determined by evaluation of the tactical situation.

E MTRS: 1 lt tm & hvy sec on Hill 270 and 1 lt tm & hvy sec at FSB Fat City.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 on Hill 270 and 1 AN/PPS-5 on FSB Fat City.

Sniper Team: Will be employed on a continuing basis in response to combat intelligence.

RF Co #951: Will continue to be employed in combined operations in the Ky Tra area.

Forward Bn CP: Remains at Ky Tra.

Reaction Force: The Co in retraining throughout the week.

Projected Plans: Continued coordination on a daily basis with Tam Ky province headquarters and Ly Tin District Headquarters to provide Vietnamese forces for combined operations throughout the 5-46th Inf TAOR.

All CaV boxes will be submitted on a continuous basis.

LRRPS will be used to conduct surveillance throughout the AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 13 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #256-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 12 to 13 September 70: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 120700 to 130700 September 70

a. 120945, D Co while in NDP heard MA detonate at BT296067. Sent patrol to check area, res: found 1 blood trail, request tracker team. Patrol followed trail for 30m, blood trail got lighter.

b. 121100, D Co while on patrol engaged 7 VC at BT297062 prox 20m, res: 2 VC KIA, 1AK47, 2 chicoms, 1 pistol belt, full magazine CIA. VC evaded SW VC returned neg fire. D Co on their way back to NDP found at BT295061 1 VC KIA by SAF, neg weapon, also at 294060 found 1 VC KIA by SAF. He had documents. Bodies were still warm. Documents evac'd to Chu Lai.

c. 121100, 2/A had 2 VN children ages 13-14 bring 6-60mm motar rds, 1-105 rd to there loc. Paid the kids 1400 Piasters. BT416087.

d. 12 1045, MM 14 while coming fr D Co loc rec 15-20 rds SAF from BT298071. Neg hits, his door gunners engaged area. Unk Res.

e. 121415, Heli x 28 while on VR found 1 large bunker 8' x 4', also 75m S spotted 3 tunnel entrances, shows recent activities. BT292098.

f. 121800, 3/2/D while in their ambush site spotted 4 VC, neg weapons, approx 500m SE of their bush site. Arty was processed, exp 7-105 HE rds. VC evaded into 4 directions toward a bunker, the bunker rec 1 direct hit, res unk.

g. 121835, RF's Hill 76 spotted 10 VC with weapons moving N, Recon is moving towards their loc, they had neg res. BT440020.

h. 121930, D Co while in NDP spotted 1 VC w/weapon moving up trail on hill towards campfire from the river. Exp 7-155 HE rds. Will sweep at 1st light. BT305067.

i. 130445, 3/A while in their ambush site had a MA detonate. Res: 1 PF WIA, D/O to 91st evac. BT453059.

3. (U) RADAR: 120700 to 130700 September 70: NONE

4. (U) TMF REPORTS: 120700 to 130700 September 70

121720 grid BT433001 unk personnel stationery. Neg clear.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 13 to 14 September 70

ENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0547	0633	1849	1936	1710	0502	91	13 September 70
0547	0634	1848	1935	1756	0604	97	14 September 70

Acknowledge

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS538071	0001	13Sep70	2400	13Sep70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel daily status	MFR	
			ASG PDY		
			~~0 - 24~~ ~~0 - 23~~		
			EM -683 EM -646		
			~~TOT -707~~ ~~TOT -669~~		
4.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel.	MFR	
			1 - 11B10 Co D E3		
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant	James D. Hamilton

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS538071	0001	13Sep70	2400	13Sep70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel daily status	MFR	
			ASG PDY 0 - 24 0 - 23 EM -683 EM -646 TOT -707 TOT -669		
4.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel.	MFR	
			1 - 11B10 Co D E3		
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant	James D. Hamilton

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/385

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 1 | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: LZ BEACH BT-537073

PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 19 SEPT 70 TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 19 SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1	0001		(U) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND PFC GRECI OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR	J.G.
2		0005	(U) FOXHOLE REPORT	S 2/3	J.G.
			HHC 16/144 2/26 0/0 13/111 1/8		
			A 4/111 0/0 0/8 4/90 0/13		
			B 2/106 2/76 0/2 0/14 0/14		
			C 3/110 3/83 0/9 0/2 0/6		
			D 2/98 2/72 0/6 0/14 0/6		
			EM 1/80 0/4 0/63 1/10 0/3		
			ER 1/32 0/0 0/0 1/32 0/0		
			TOTAL 29/681 9/261 0/82 19/283 *1/50		
3		0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P.1	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
4		0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.2	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

AFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ZATION OR ALLATION: 2/3 BN. 46 INF. PHILIB:

LOCATION: 22 BEACH GT 537073

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 19 SEPT 72 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 19 SEPT 72

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
5		0300	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.3	M. ARTY	J.G. A.E.
6		0310	(C) T.O. 1.0245 FAT CITY REC. 1 RPG RD., 200 m. NORTH OF THEIR LOCATION. BUNKER-LINE H+I'D. AREA W/S AF. E.M. EXPENDED 15 X 81 HE AND 4.2 ILL. RESULTS NEG. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. TO LT. HOWARD BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	S 2/3	J.G.
7		0400	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P.4	M. ARTY	J.G. A.E.
8		0450	(C) 4.2 REPORT. 1) 5 2) 0 3) 12 4) 17 5) 33 6) 2 7) 7 8) 42	S 3/3	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO. 3 NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S-3 5 BN. 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT937073	0001	14 SEP 70	2400	14 SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
8		CONT	TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.		
9		0500	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.5	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
10		0600	(L) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.6	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
11		0680	(L) WARLORD 26 VR BOX 41 TO 1ST LT. HOWARD BY SP PFC GRECI.	S 2/3	J.G.
12		0615	(L) PASSED C CO. A.O. ROK TO TAM KY. ACKNOWLEDGED BY DOUNG.	S 2/3	J.G.
13		0630	(L) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND PFC GRECI OFF DUTY.	MFR	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

AFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 4 | NO OF PAGES

ZATION OR ALLATION: 5 3/3 | LBV. 46 INF. 198 LIB | CONFIDENTIAL | LZ BEACH | BT 537073 | PERIOD COVERED FROM TO: HOUR 0601 DATE 14 SEPT 70 HOUR 2400 DATE 14 SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
14		0630	(U) 1ST LT. DECKER AND SP4 KROM) MENHOEK ON DUTY.	MER	O.K.
15		0700	(U) SITREPS FOX 5/46 INF SPY CULPEPPER BY PFC AREL ANNEX A P-7	M ARTY	O.K. A.E.
16		0800	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF SPY CULPEPPER BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P-8	M ARTY	O.K. I.B.
17		0837	(C) FROM LZ TIN KY KUONG PF SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION 140700 - 141800 BT 445090 TO BT 452096 TO BT 441092. PF PLATOONS 117 AND 79 SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL	5 3/3	O.K.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

AFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 5 | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ZATION OR ALLATION: 5 2/3 15 BN, 46 INF RGLT

LOCATION: LZ BEACH BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14SEPT70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14SEPT70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
18		0900	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	NR	D.K.
			SPY CULPEPPER BY PFC MCINTOSH	ARTY	T.B
			ANNEX A P-9		
19		0925	(C) TDI - 0910 2/8 WHILE ON PATROL FOUND A BUNKER WITH A ROOF ON IT APPROX. 20'x15'x5' HIGH. ALSO FOUND COOKING UTINSELS, 1 FACTORY MADE CHICOM AND DOCUMENTS. DOCUMENTS WILL BE EXTRACTED TO CHU LAI G.O.I - BT 246123 SPY CULPEPPER BY SPY KRUMMENACKER	5 2/3	D.K.
20		1000	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF SPY CULPEPPER BY PFC ABELL		
			ANNEX A P-10		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 6 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5BN, 46INF, 198 BDE.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	14SEPT 73	2400	

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
21		1035	(C) SABER 73 ON STATION TO WORK APD MISSION. LT. MOODY BY PFC ABEL	5 3/3	O.K
22		1100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 GAUD BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-11	M ARTY	O.K T.B.
24		1110	(C) SABER 73 COMPLETED APD MISSION. SGT LARK BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK	5 3/3	O.K
25		1200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 MITCHAM BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-12	M ARTY	O.K. T.B.
26		1210	APD MISSION-RESULTS HOT SPOTS BT 354065 BT 373083 BT 374079 BT 373050	5 3/3	O.K.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 7 | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	14SEPT 70	2400	14SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
26	"CONT"	1210	(C) BT 405095 BT 403025		
			CONTINUOUS HOT SPOTS		
			BT 374078 TO BT 379072		
			BT 395025 TO BT 394034 TO		
			BT 399029		
			BT 393020 TO BT 405021		
			SPT MITCHAM BY PFC ABEL		
27		1215	(C) TOI-141130 1/B WHILE	5/3	D.K.
			ON PATROL FOUND AND		
			DESTROYED 1 MILITARY		
			STRUCTURE 10'x 15'x 5'		
			WITH COOKING GEAR		
			INSIDE ALSO 2 TUNNELS		
			LEADING OUT THE BACK.		
			TUNNELS WERE 40' LONG		
			4' IN DIAMETER. 1/B		
			FRAGGED THE TUNNELS.		
			~~A~~ D.K. ALSO FOUND ONE		
			BOOBYTRAP CCHG. ON DIKE.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 6 | NO OF PAGES 6

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	14 SEPT 70	2400	14 SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
27		1215	(C) GRID OF INCIDENT-		
			BT 249126		
			SPY MASTEN BY PFC ABEL		
28		1300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	
			SPY CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	
			ANNEX A P-13		
29		1325	(C) AIR CAV BOX # 841	S 2/3	O.K
			150500 - 152000		
			UL BT 4303 LR BT 5692		
			APPROVED BY LT. DECKER		
			POLITICAL CLEARANCE FROM		
			BY CHANH		
			SPY CULPEPPER BY SPY BIRDSALL		
30		1400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	O.K
			SPY CULPEPPER BY PFC MCINTOSH	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-14		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES

ZATION OR ALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
2/3 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	14 SEPT 70	2400	14 SEPT 70

ITEM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
31		1500	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SPY CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-15		
32		1505	(C) C.A. FOR C CO		
			1ST PZ CHU LAI 1420		
			1ST LZ BT 335105 1436		
			2ND PZ CHU LAI 1455		
			2ND LZ BT 320122 1503		
			SPY CULPEPPER BY SPY BIRDSALL		
33		1540	(C) TOI-141530 C CO	5 2/3	D.K.
			FOUND A 105 RD. BOOBYTRAPPED		
			WITH A TRIP WIRE DEVICE		
			ACROSS THE TRAIL.		
			BOOBYTRAP WAS BLOWN IN		
			PLACE. GRID OF INCIDENT-		
			BT 332104.		
			SPY CULPEPPER BY SGT KRAMMERICH		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 10 | NO OF PAGES

ZATION OR TALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 5BN. 46INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	14SEPT 70	2400	14SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
34		1600	(c) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SPT CULPEPPER BY HELICOPTER	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-16		
35		1605	(c) SNIPER TEAM INSERTION	5 2/3	D.K.
			CALL SIGN "CROCKET"		
			LZ - 432058		
			AMBUSH LOC. - 433059		
			FALSE LZ - 415068		
			SGT LARK BY SPYBIRDSALL		
36		1655	(c) AIR STRIKE	5 2/3	D.K.
			HELIX 24 PUT IN AIR		
			STRIKE TIME ON TARGET-		
			1610 TIME OFF TARGET-		
			1610 EXP. - 24 x 500 LB.		
			BOMBS 100% ON TARGET		
			BT 362022		
			SPY CULPEPPER BY SPY BROSALL		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

AA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

AFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO // | NO OF PAGES //

CONFIDENTIAL

ZATION OR TALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	14SEPT70	2400	14SEPT70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
37		1700	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF		
			SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL		
			ANNEX A P-17		
38		1800	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	
			SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	
			ANNEX A P-18		
39		1825	(C) IR MISSION	S 2/3	D.K.
			IH 4030 AR		
			IL BT 3509 LR BT 4102		
			LT MOODY BY PFC MCINTOSH.		
40		1830	(U) 1ST LT DECKER AND	MFR	D.K.
			SP4 KRUMMENACKER OFF DUTY		
41	1830		(U) 1ST LT JONES AND PFC	MFR	J.G.
			GRECI ON DUTY.		
42		1835	(C) BDE. - IR MISSION TARGET	S 2/3	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 12 | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/3/3 5BN. 46INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	14SEPT70	2400	14SEPT70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
42		CONT.	(C) # IH4030 AR AREA TO BE		
			COVERED UL 3509 LR4102		
			TO PFC McINTOSH BY 1ST LT.		
			MOODY.		
43		1845	(C) BDE. - AIR CAV BOX 40	S2/3	J.G.
			D.T.G. 15/0500 - 15/2000		
			AREA TO BE COVERED		
			UL 3310 LR4003. CLEARED		
			LT. JONES, POLITICAL - PHU.		
			TO SGT. LARK BY PFC ABEL		
44		1900	(N) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	ART?	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.19		
45		2000	(N) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	ART?	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.20		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 13 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LE BEACH BT 537073	0001	14 SEPT 70	2400	14 SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
46		2015	(L) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
47		2100	(C) T.O.I. 1945 C[illegible] WHILE IN NDP SPOTTED 5 VIC 700m S.W OF THEIR LOCATION. ARTY EXP. 6X155 H.E. VC EVADED TO S.W. RESULTS LINK. WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. GRID OF INCIDENT - 329099. TO SP/4 MASTEN BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	S. 2/3	J.G.
48		2100	(L) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
49		2155	(H) COL. HENRY WILL BRIEF A COMPANY'S C.O. AND SENIOR	A CO.	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE NO. 14 — NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	14SEPT70	2400	14SEPT70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
49	CONT.	PERSONNEL 15 SEP 70 IN CHU LAI. TIME FOR MEETING UNK. AT THIS TIME. PASSED TO CHARGE OF QUARTERS, A CO. SGT. RHODE BY SP/4 BLANSETT.		
50	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.23	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
51	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P.24	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
52	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P.25	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
53	2400	(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND PFC GRECI OFF DUTY J.G. CLOSED JOURNAL	MFR	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

WILLIAM M. WEBSTER, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

AVDF-BCZ 14 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program in conjunction with RF Co #931 & PF elements from Ly Tin.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 131000 to 141000 September 1970.
131000 at BT290062 D(-) while in NDP rec 1x60mm mrd 300m short, ret arty, negative casualties or results.

131430 D(-) at BT291070 found 4 graves w/4xVC KBA approx 2 days old, arty had fired on reported flashlights at this grid 2 days prior.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 141700 to 151700 September 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts retraining at Chu Lai.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2213 & BT2611.

Co C: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by UL BT3014 & LR BT3410.

Co D: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3105.

Co H Recon: Returns to Chu Lai on 141000 to conduct retrain.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Co E Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec at Hill 270 and 1 lt tm & hvy sec Fat City.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Fat City

NOTE: Sniper team JROCKETT inserted on 141600 from PZ at Chu Lai to LZ at BT432058.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A w/65 personnel at Chu Lai.

6. (C) CASUALTEIS: Friendly - None
Enemy - 4 VC KBA

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 14 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #257-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 13 to 14 September 70

Unknown 131500 BT282036. Neg clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 130700 to 140700 September 70

a. 130745, D Co while in NDP had a MA detonate at BT292067. Arty being called on suspected enemy evasion route. Swept area, res: found 1 animal dead.

b. 130900, D Co while in NDP reported 1 incoming 60mm rd, it landed approx 300m short, it came fr approx BT293070. Arty was called, exp 2 WP & 10 HE. Swept area with neg res.

c. 131130, D Co while making a sweep of area where Arty was fired at BT 291070 on 112100. They found 4 fresh graves with 4 bodies approx 2 days old. Loc of the graves BT293068. Target that Arty fired on was flashlights about 800m from D Co NDP.

3. (U) RADAR: 130700 to 140700 September 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 130700 to 140700 September 70: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 14 to 15 September 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATA
0547	0634	1848	1935	1756	0604	97	14 September 70
0547	0634	1847	1934	1839	0704	100	15 September 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Hatcher

HATCHER
S2

GROUP – 4

CONFIDENTIAL

ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE SUMMARY 14 September 70

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
78th RKT Bn	150	BS4399	19 Aug 70	AR
402 Sapper Bn	210	BT3201	9 Sep 70	AR
409 Sapper Bn	150	BT3303	17 Aug 70	AR
V/14 LF Co	65	BT3313	7 Sep 70	AR
V/20 LF Co	50	BT3708	9 Sep 70	AR
V/18 LF Co	30	BT2712	15 Jul 70	CH

B. Enemy Initiated Activity.

Enemy initiated activity increased significantly during the last reporting period. There were several stand-off attacks by fire, sapper attacks and probes in the Bde AO.

C. S-2 Assessment.

Indications point to increased enemy activity until the middle of the month. This activity should be directed against GVN controlled areas in an effort to discredit the pacification program. The duration of this offensive depends upon how long the enemy is able to effect resupply.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/73 5TH 46INF 198AMB

LOCATION: LZ BENCH BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0100 DATE 14 SEP 73 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 SEP 73

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
		PLANS AND SUMMARIES		
		CO A: CONDUCTS RE-		
		TRAIN IN CHU LAI		
		B-1 CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT		
		OBSERVATION AND NIGHT		
		AMBUSHES BT 2213+		
		2611 B-1 NDP 241124		
		1/1/B 226106 1/B-230109		
		2/B 256129		
		C CO CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT		
		OBSERVATION AND NIGHT		
		AMBUSHES IN AREA 3014		
		3410, C-1 NDP 334104		
		1/C 317126		
		DCO CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT		
		AND NIGHT MANNED AMBUSHES		
		IN AL 3014 AND 3410		
		D-1 NDP 282078 4/2/D		
		282078 2/D 278075		
		3/D 289066		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

George Jones

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5-3/3 5BN 46INF 198BDE	LOCATION 42 BEACH PT 873073		PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR: 0700 DATE: 4 Sep 73	TO HOUR: 2400 DATE: 4 Sep 73

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
		PLANS AND SUMMARIES	(CONT'D)	
		ER - CONTACTS RETRAIN		
		IN CHU LAI		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

Gerald Jones

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.			PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
		FROM		TO
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS936071	HOUR 0001	DATE 14Sep70	HOUR 2400	DATE 14Sep70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR	
			ASG 0 - 24 PDY 0 - 23		
			EM -682 EM -643 TOT -706 TOT -666		
4.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			1 - 91C20 E6 HHC		
			~~1 - 11B40 E5 Co B~~		
			1 - 11B1P E3 Co B		
			~~1 - 11B1P E1 Co B~~		
			2 - 11B10 E1 Co A		
			~~1 - 11B1P E2 Co B~~		
			2 - 11B10 E3 Co D		
			~~1 - 11B10 E2 Co B~~		
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant	James D. Hamilton

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

I

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3. 5BN 46INF 198LIB.			LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 18SEP70	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 18SEP70
ITEM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN			INITIAL
1	0001		(M) 1ST LT. JONES AND PFC GRECI OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR			J.G.
2		0005	(C) NIGHT HAWK BOX 35, 35A AND 35B BY BELIE GHOST 41 FROM 14/2310 TO 15/0005. RESULTS- NEG. FINDINGS TO 1ST LT. HOWARD BY PFC GRECI.	S 2/3			J.G.
3		0010	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HHC 16/150 1/27 0/0 14/166 1/7 A 4/113 0/0 0/8 4/91 0/14 B 2/107 2/15 0/4 0/14 0/14 C 3/109 3/82 0/8 0/13 0/6 D 2/98 2/12 0/6 0/13 0/7 EM 1/80 0/4 0/63 1/10 0/3 ER 1/32 0/0 0/0 1/32 0/0 TOTAL 29/689 0/260 0/89 29/289 1/51	S 2/3			J.G.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3/3 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.			LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 SEPT 70	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 SEPT 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
4		0100	(N) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	m		J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	ARTY		T.B.
			ANNEX A P.1			
5		0200	(N) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	m		J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	ARTY		T.B
			ANNEX A P.2			
6		0300	(N) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	m		J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	ARTY		T.B.
			ANNEX A P.3			
7		0400	(N) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	m		J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	ARTY		T.B.
			ANNEX A P.4			
8		0430	© 4.2 REPORT.	S 2/3		J.G.
			1) 2 4) 17 7) 1			
			2) 0 5) 22 8) 25			
			3) 15 6) 2			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
BN. 46 INF. 198 IB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	15 SEPT 70	2400	15 SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
8		CONT.	TO 1ST LT. HOWARD BY SP/4 BLANSETT.		
9		0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P.5	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
10		0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P.6	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
11		0610	(C) WARLORD IS ON STATION FOR VR. BOX 41. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI.	S 2/3	J.G.
12		0630	(U) 1ST LT JONES AND PFC GRECI OFF DUTY.	MFR	J.G.
13		0630	(U) 1ST LT. O.K. DECKER ~~JONES~~ AND SP4 KROMMENHOEK ON DUTY	MFR	O.K.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 3/3 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.		LOCATION 42 BEACH BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 SEPT 70	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 SEPT 70	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
14		0700	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	D.K.
			SP4 MITCHAM BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B. A.E.
			ANNEX A P-7		
15		0800	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	D.K.
			SP4 MITCHAM BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-8		
16		0900	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	D.K.
			SP4 MITCHAM BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-9		
17		1000	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	D.K.
			SP4 MITCHAM BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-10		
18		1000	(C) TOI - 150930 3/C WHILE	S 3/3	D.K.
			ON PATROL FOUND A		
			MILITARY STRUCTURE		
			WITH COOKING GEAR		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 2/3 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 14 SEPT 70	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 14 SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
18		"CONT"	(C) INSIDE, 2 BUNKERS		
			8'x7', 75 LBS. OF RICE,		
			50 LBS POTATOES, 25 LBS.		
			TEA, 2 FISHING NETS,		
			RICE ~~HARVEST~~ A.K. HARVESTING		
			EQUIPMENT, 2 CORN FIELDS		
			15'x 20', 2 US CANTEENS		
			WHICH WERE BOOBYTRAPPED.		
			CLAYMORE WIRE ARROUND		
			CANT. WITH TRIP WIRE		
			ACROSS TRAIL. ALL ITEMS		
			WERE DESTROYED.		
			BT 332103		
			SP4 MITCHAM BY PFC ABEL		
19		1100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	OK.
			SP4 MITCHAM BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-11		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 6		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 2/3 BN. 46 INF 198 LIB.			LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 15 SEPT 70	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 15 SEPT 70
FROM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN			INITIAL
20		1200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. BN	M			D.K.
			SP4 MITCHAM BY PFC AREL	ARTY			A.E.
			ANNEX A P-12				
21		1300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M			D.K.
			SP4 GANO BY PFC MCINTOSH	ARTY			A.E.
			ANNEX A P-13				
22		1310	(C) TOI - 151240 3/C	5 2/3			D.K.
			WHILE ON PATROL TOOK				
			20 RDS. AK-47 FIRE FROM				
			SOUTH WEST PROX. 460 METERS				
			RETURNED WITH SAF.				
			3/C IS SWEEPING AREA.				
			GRID OF INCIDENT - BT 331101				
			SP4 GANO BY PFC AREL				
23		1400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M			D.K.
			SP4 GANO BY PFC MCINTOSH	ARTY			A.E.
			ANNEX A P-14				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 7 | NO OF PAGES

ZATION OR ALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 BN. 46 INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	15SEPT 70	2400	15SEPT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
24		1500	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 GANO BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-15		
25		1600	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
				ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-16		
26		1615	(C) NAVAL GUNFIRE BOXES	S 2/3	D.K
			BT-3201 TO BT 3801 TO		
			BT 3707 TO BT 3507 TO		
			BT 3205		
			LL BT 2014 LR BT-2311		
			SP4 GANO BY SP4 KRUMENHOEK		
27		1643	(C) TARGET MISSION FORCE	S 2/3	D.K.
			STRING 6 10 PERSONELL		
			STATIONARY YT 9070		
			BT 440021 ALEG CLEARANCE		
			POLITICAL		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 8 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 IBN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	15 SEPT 70	2400	15 SEPT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
27		"CONT."	(C) LT. MOODY BY PFC ABEL		
28		1700	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	O.K.
			SP4 GANO BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B. A.E.
			ANNEX A P-17		
29		1705	LATE ENTRY (C) TOI-151535 D-	5 2/3	O.K.
			REQUESTED AN URGENT		
			DUSTOFF FOR 1 PAK FOR		
			SUSPECTED APPENDICITIS		
			WHICH WAS ACTUALLY		
			HEAT EXHAUSTION. DUSTOFF		
			CALLED AT 1535 DUSTOFF		
			COMP. AT 1550 DESTINATION		
			27TH SURG. NAME- SP4		
			MICHAEL L. KRUSE		
			BT 289069		
			BY PFC MCINTOSH		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 2/3 BN. 46 INF 198 LIB.		LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 15 SEPT 70	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 15 SEPT 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
30		1800	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO.	M.		D.K.
			SP4 GANO BY PFC MCINTOSH	ARTY		T.B.
			ANNEX A P-18			
31		1830	(U) 1ST LT. DECKER AND	MFR		D.K.
			SP4 KEMMENHOEK OFF DUTY.			
32	1830		(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND PFC GRECI ON OFF DUTY.	MFR		J.G.
33		1835	(C) WARLORD 39 ON STATION FOR	5 2/3		J.G.
			VR BOX 41. TO SP/4 BONSACK			
			BY SP/4 BLANSETT.			
34		1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M.		J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	ARTY		T.B.
			ANNEX A P. 19			
35		1905	(C) T.O.I. 1813 1/8 REQUESTED PRIORITY URGENT DUST-OFF FOR 1 PK.	5 2/3 S 1		J.G.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR STATION S 2/3 2 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB		LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 557073	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 SEP TO	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
35		CONT.	(c) U.S. NAME-KANE. WRISTS	B CO.	
			SLASHED FROM TREE-TRUNK		
			D/O CALLED 1813 COMP. 1905		
			PACK TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC.		
			GRID OF INCIDENT 230109.		
36		1915	(c) BDE. AIR CAV D.T.G. 16/0500	S 2/3	J.G.
			16/2000 ~~##~~ BOX 41 HL4303		
			LR 5692, NIGHT HAWK D.T.G.		
			15/1900-16/0500 BOX 35B		
			HL 2800 LR 3297. CLEARED		
			LT. JONES. TO SP/4 MASTEN		
			BY PFC GRECI.		
37		1925	(c) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE. TO	m	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P.20		
38		2000	(c) T.O.I. 1945 CHU-LAI REC.	S 2/3	J.G.
			2 ROCKETS. BOTH HIT IN OCEAN		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 11 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S/3 2 BN. 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	15 SEP 70	2400	15 SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
38		CONT.	NEG. CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. LZ CHIPPEWA REPORTED TWO FLASHES LEAVING SOUTHERN ROCKET POCKET. FA ARTY FIRED COUNTER ROCKETS. GRID OF INCIDENT: 519963 TO 1ST LT. HOWARD BY PFC GRECI.		
39		2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.21	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
40		2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.22	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
41		2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.23	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 12 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	15 SEP 70	2400	16 SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
42		2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P.24		
43		2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P.25		
44		2400	(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND PFC	MFR	J.G.
			GRECI CLOSED JOURNAL.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY: WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: William M. Wimberley

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 15 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program in conjunction with RF Co #931 & PF elements from Ly Tin.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 141000 to 151000 September 1970.
142100 Co C at BT329099 while in NDP spotted 5xVC prox 700M, eng w/arty.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 141700 to 161700 September 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts retraining at Chu Lai.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2213 & BT2611.

Co C: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by UL BT3014 & LR BT2611.

Co D: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3105.

Co E Recon: Conducts retrain at Chu Lai.

Co E Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270, 2x4.2 at Fat City, 1x81mm to move from Chu Lai to Fat City 151400.

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AVDF-ECZ 15 September 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Fat City

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A w/65 personnel at Chu Lai.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

William M. Wimberley
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 15 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #258-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 14 to 15 September 70: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 140700 to 150700 September 70

a. 140245, Fat City rec 1 RPG rd 200m to the N of their loc, bunker line H & I area w/SAF. E mortars exp 15 rds HE, 81mm exp also, neg casualties, neg damages.

b. 140910, 2/B while on patrol fd a bunker w/roof on it 20° x 15° x 5°, fd 1 factory chicom & documents. Documents extracted to Chu Lai, BT246123.

c. 141130, 1/B while on patrol fd & dest 1 mil struc 10° x 15° x 5°, also two tunnels, fraged tunnels, also fd 1 BT CCHG on dike. BT249126.

d. 141530, C Co fd & dest a 105 rd BT across trail. BT332104.

e. 141915, C Co while in NDP spotted 5VC 100m SW of their loc, arty was processed. They exp 5 HE x155 rds, VC evaded to SW, res unk. BT329099.

3. (U) RADAR: 140700 to 150700 September 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 140700 to 150700 September 70

141840 grid BT420060 10 personnel moving W to S w/metal. Exp 10-4-2 HE rds.

5 (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 15 to 16 September 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0547	0634	1847	1934	1839	0704	100	15 September 70
0547	0634	1847	1933	1922	0803	100	16 September 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/5 2nd BN 46 INF 198	LZ BEACH BT 537075				

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
		PLANS AND SUMMARIES		
		CO A: CONDUCTING		
		RETRAIN IN CHU LAI		
		CO B: CONDUCTS DAY		
		LIGHT OBSERVATION AND		
		NIGHT AMBUSHES IN AO BOX		
		2213 + 2611 BG 241124		
		1/1/B 227127, 1/B 230109		
		2/B 248123		
		CO C: CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT		
		OBSERVATION AND NIGHT		
		MANNED + MECH AMBUSHES		
		IN AO BOX 3014 AND 3410		
		CG 326116, 4/1/C, 314129		
		1/C 213133.		
		D CO: CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT		
		OBSERVATION AND NIGHT		
		AMBUSHES IN AO BOX		
		~~GL 3014~~ + 2610 LR 3105		
		DG 289069 4/2/D 282078		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

George J. Jones

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO. | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 SF/3. 5 BN 46 INF 198	LZ BEACH BT 537073				

FROM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	CONT'D		PLANS AND SUMMARIES		
			2/D 218075 3/D 289066		
			E RECON: CONDUCTS		
			RETRAIN IN CHU LAI		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

George J. Jones

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 1 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	16 SEP 70	2400	16 SEP 70

	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1	0001		(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND PFC GRECI OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR	J.G.
2		0005	(U) FOXHOLE REPORT	S 2/3	J.G.
			HHC 16/150 2/26 0/0 12/120 2/4		
			A 3/112 0/0 0/8 3/90 0/14		
			B 2/110 2/80 0/4 0/14 0/12		
			C 3/108 3/80 0/8 0/13 0/1		
			D 2/107 2/78 0/9 0/13 0/7		
			EM 1/76 0/3 0/61 1/9 0/3		
			ER 1/32 0/0 0/0 1/32 0/0		
			TOTAL 28/695 9/267 0/10 17/291 3/47		
3		0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT: ANNEX A P.1	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
4		0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P.2	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198LIB	LZ BEACH BT533073	0001	16SEP70	2400	16SEP70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
5	0300	(N) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
		SP/4 BONSACK B; SP/4 BLANSETT ARTY	✓	A.E.
		ANNEX A P3		
6	0340	(C) T.O.I. 15/2030 LY TIN.	S 2/3	J.G.
		PF PLT 75 WHILE IN AMBUSH		
		SITE SPOTTED AND ENGAGED		
		EST 15 VC AT A PROX OF 100m		
		MOVING W. TO E. VIC. BT447073		
		VC RETURNED ~~FIRE~~ W/SAF		
		AND 2 B-40's. ARTY FIRED		
		I.L. AND H.E. GRID OF INCIDENT		
		BT447073. RESULTS. NEG.		
		FRIENDLY. 2VC KIA AND		
		1 AK-47 CIA. TO 1ST LT HOWARD		
		BY SP/4 BLANSETT.		
7	0350	(C) INTELL - LY TIN		
		ITEM #1 - FROM NOW UNTIL		
		16 SEP 70. ON 13/1900 SEP		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE NO 3 — NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S/B 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	16SEP70	2400	16SEP70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1	CONT	@ THERE WAS 1 VC COMPANY TITLE AND COMMANDER UNK. LOCATED AT GRID BT 441028. WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. MISSION - INTENSION OF ATTACKING PF'S AND RD'S FROM KY SANH VILLAGE, MORTAR HILL 76, ENTER HAMLETS 4,5 AND 6 - KY SANH VILL. IN ORDER TO COLLECT TAXES FROM NOW UNTIL 16 SEP. NUMBER - 80 VC. WEAPONS - 1 - 82mm ~~Est.~~ RD. 1 M-60 M.G., 2 30 CAL M.G. + INDIVIDUAL WPNS ALSO BARB WIRE CUTTERS. 3/C RATING. ITEM #2 ON 13/1900 SEP THERE WERE 5 VC FROM QUANG NGHAI PROVINCE. VC MOVED TO BT 491027 TO		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY — SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO. 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	FROM: HOUR	FROM: DATE	TO: HOUR	TO: DATE
S2/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	16 SEP 70	2400	16 SEP 70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	CONT.	@ BT 480025 MISSION: TO RECON SOME HNK TARGET IN QUANG TIN PROVINCE AND FIND ROUTE OB FOR MOVEMENT OF TROOPS. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT.		
8	0400	(N) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
9	0500	(N) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
10	0510	(C) WARLORD 15 ON STATION FOR 1ST LIGHT VR OF NORTH AND SOUTH ROCKET POCKET. TO 1ST LT. HOWARD ~~AND~~ BY PFC CORGGI.	S2/3	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	FROM: HOUR	FROM: DATE	TO: HOUR	TO: DATE
S/3 5/46 INF. 198LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	16SEP70	2400	16SEP70

NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11		0600	(a) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	NRTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.G		
12		0620	(c) BDE. P.P. AIR STRIKE	S3/3	J.G.
			TIME 0700 GRID 354065.		
			TO PFC GRECI BY 1ST LT. HOWARD		
13		0625	(c) T.M.F. T.O.I. 0555 STRING	S3/3	J.G.
			7 UNK. NUMBER PAX. STATIONARY		
			METAL DETECTED. GRID		
			415054 EXP. 4x10s. TO SP/4		
			BONSACK BY PFC GRECI.		
14		0630	(c) 4.2 REPORT	S3/3	J.G.
			1. 3 5. 26		
			2. 1 6. 3		
			3. 18 7. 4		
			4 22 8. 33		
			TO SP/4 MASTEN BY SP/4 BLANSETT		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE NO. — NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	FROM: HOUR	FROM: DATE	TO: HOUR	TO: DATE
S/3	LE BEACH				
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	BT 537073	0001	16SEP70	2400	16SEP70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
15	0630	(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND PFC	MFR	J.G.
		CORECI OFF DUTY.		
16	0630	(U) 1ST LT. DECKER AND SGT RAMOS	MFR	DR
		ON PATROL		
17	0700	(U) CHECKED WITH BDE ON AO EXT	S/3	DR
		88= APPROVED TILL 30SEP70		
		ADVISORY WRITTEN TO PFC CORICI		
18	0701	(U) SIT REPS FOR S/3 6TH INF TO	M	DR
		SGT MITCHUM BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	RR
		BARRACKS P-7		
19	0740	(C) HELO RECONSTATION FOR	S/3	DR
		AIR STRIKE - GRID RT-354065		
		ON TARGET 0706 - EXPENDED		
		8-500 LBS 1600 20mm 100%		
		TARGET COVERAGE - COMPLETED		
		0717		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR CONFIDENTIAL NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 SBn 4th INF 196LIB	LZ Gecko RT-537073	0001	16 Sept 70	2400	16 Sept 70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
19	cont'd	SOP GRID To PFC RANDALL		
20	0750	(C) C^O TOI 16/0725 O-	5/3	DR
		cubile on NDP - Took 2		
		60mm RD 200 METERS SOUTH		
		OF NDP - FIRE CAME FROM		
		NORTH - NLG ENEMY		
		GRID - NLG ARTY CALLED		
		GRID OF NDP - RT-289069		
21	0900	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/4th INF To	m	DR
		SOP GRID BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	NE
		RANGER A P-8		
22	1010	(C) C^O TOI 16/0950 4/3/C	5/3	DR
		cubile on PATROL RECEIVED		
		APPROX 15-20 RDS AK FIRE		
		ENGAGED WITH ARTY WILL		
		SWEEP AREA APPROX 50 METER		
		RADIUS - SOUTH.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	LZ BUTLER	PERIOD OF FIRE	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
2/4 INF 1ST BDE 196TH INF BDE	RT-537023	0001	16 SEPT 71	2400	16 SEPT 71

DTG	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
22		cont	GRID RT-330115		
			SITREP BY PFC RANDALL		
23		1020	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	DP
			SP4 GRAND BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	AE AB
			ANNEX A P-10		
24		1100	(U) HELO ON STATION FOR	5213	DK
			AIR STRIKE AT GRID RT		
			240115 - TOT 1050 EXP		
			2 SET OF MARK 100		
			8 MARK 82 - 8-500 LBS		
			NAPALM - 100% ON TARGET		
			COVERAGE WITHIN 20		
			METERS OR AE AIR STRIKE		
			COMPLETE AT 1110		
			HELO 28 TO SET RDVS		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION	SUBJECT	DATE & TIME			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3	LZ Bear				
SBn 4th Inf 198th LIB	BT-537073	0001	16 Sept 70	2400	16 Sept 70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
25	1120	(C) C Co Tof 16/1050 C-	5 2/3	DR
		while in NDP RECEIVED	S-1	
		1 RD SNIPER FIRE RESULTS	C Co	
		1 US WIA DIRECTION AND		
		PROX UNK - URGENT D/O		
		call 1050 D/081 complete		
		1110 - EVAC TO 91st -		
		PAK NAME LT. Thomas		
		GRID OF INCIDENT BT-326116		
		LT. Thomas had GUNSHOT		
		wound To Foot.		
		SITREP By SGT RAWA		
26	1125	(C) Reference MSG 25	5 2/3	DR
		LT. Thomas was in 3/C RETURNING		
		From PATROL - DIRECTION WAS		
		PROX of 800 m EAST		
		SITREP By SGT RAWA		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 5 Oct 73			LOG BOOK		
SUBJECT OR TITLE OF LOG SBM 46 B INF BN			ST-537073	0001	DESIGNATION OR CODE
DATE	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27		1135	(C) B Co 1/6/0835 2/B while	5 2/3	OR
			patrolling up M.A.'s received		
			STG incoming 60 mm rds		
			and approx 150 rds SAF		
			From approx 4 VC - direction		
			SW prox 600 meters		
			results. 1 US KIA as		
			results of mortar rd blast		
			1 US was received scrappnel		
			to head and shoulders. Called		
			D/O at 1/6/0835 - complete		
			AT 0850 - PAK was DOA		
			1 PAK had slight scrappnel		
			wounds - was not ousted OFF		
			Mine Man II made D/O		
			Evac DOA To 91st EVAC		
			2/B returned SAF and		
			fired 81 mm MORTARS		
			and called DRTY		
			Musket gun ships worked		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STATION			LOCATION	FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3			AT-537073	0001	16 SEPT 70	2400	16 SEPT 70
5 Bn 46th INF 198 LIB			LZ Beach				
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN			INITIAL
27	cont		AREA with Rockets and minigun. Helix put in				
			Re: AIR Strike on grid				
			AT-240115 - EXPENDITURE				
			* SEE MSG 29				
			SGT LARK By PFC McIntosh				
			CASUALTIES: 237121	S-1			DR
			Dannin Percy - KIA	B-CO			
			James Brown - KIA WIA				
			Ralph Stagsoll - WIA				
28		1300	(U) SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To	m			DR
			PFC Dant By SGT Rawa	ARTY			TB
			Annex A P-12				
29		1300	(U) SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To	m			DR
			SGT Mitchum By PFC Randall	ARTY			TB
			Annex A P-13				

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL **CONFIDENTIAL** PAGE 10

UNIT OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD OF ENTRY FROM: HOUR	DATE	TO: HOUR	DATE
5/46th INF BDE	LZ BEACH BT-533073	0001	16 Sept 70	2400	16 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
30		1400	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO	VM	DK
			SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P-14		
31		1500	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO	VM	DR
			SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P-15		
32		1600	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO	VM	DR
			SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P-16		
33		1700	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO	VM	DR
			SP/4 MITCHUM BY SGT RAWA	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P-17		
34		1750	(C) HELIX 24 ON STATION FOR	S 2/3	DR
			AIR STRIKE AT 1740 GRID		
			BT-263044 EXPENDED		
			28-500 POUNDERS: 100%		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5213	BT-537073				
5Bn 46th Inf 198LIB	LZ BIRCH	0001	16 SEPT 70	2400	16 SEPT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
34	cont'd		ON TARGET - COVERAGE		
			WITHIN 60 METERS		
			Helix 24 TO SET RAWA		
35		1800	(U) S.I. Recs For 5/46th Inf To	mm	DR
			PFC DANT By PFC McIntosh	DUTY	TB
			ANNEX A P-18		
36		1820	(U) VC called D/O for	5 2/3	D.R
			1 US PAX w/Temp of		
			104° GR-RT313133		
			Called D/O at 17:35		
			D/O complete. 1755		
			By D/081 - NAME		
			MOHR		
			C Co By PFC RANDALL		
37		1930	(U) LT. DECKER AND SGT RAWA	MFR	DR
			OFF DUTY		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

			LOCATION AT 577C73				
5 2/3							
5 Sqd 46th INF 198 IB			LZ ROCK	0901	16 SEPT 68	2400	11 SEPT 68
TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
38		1830	(U) 1ST LT JONES AND SP4		MFR		D.K.
			KROMMENHOFK ON DUTY				
39		1855	(C) URI UNK IDENTITY		5 2/3		D.K.
			BT 238101 CODE C				
			LT. BRIGHT BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK				
40		1900	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO		M		D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY		T.B.
			ANNEX A P-19				
41		1915	(C) EAGLE FLIGHT 2/B		5 2/3		D.K.
			1ST PZ BT 227113 1600				
			1ST LZ BT 240114 1610				
			2ND PZ 1625				
			2ND LZ BT 227127 1630				
			3RD PZ 1710				
			3RD LZ BT 245124 1715				
			NEG. CONTACT NEG. FINDINGS				
			SP4 MASTEN BY PFC ABEL				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	FROM: HOUR	FROM: DATE	TO: HOUR	TO: DATE
5213	BT-537073				
SPECIAL LAF 1982-18	LZ Beach	0001	16 SEPT 70	2400	16 SEPT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
42		1920	(c) SNIPERS INSERTION	5 3/3	D.K.
			1ST PZ CHU LAI 1822		
			1ST LZ BT H32058 1900		
			2ND PZ - BLUES EXTRACTED 1909		
			2ND LZ - FALSE LZ BT 415068 1913		
			SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 KRAMMENHAER		
43		1945	(c) A CO AND B CO C.A.	5 2/3	D.K.
			APPROVED - C & C SHIP		
			TO REPORT CHU LAI AT		
			0900 C.A. WILL BE AT		
			0930. AIR STRIKE AT 0730		
			LT. GARWOOD BY LT. JONES.		
44		1955	(U) MOPS PASSED TO BDE.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-20		
45		2000	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/8	LOCATION BT-537073	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/8 MECH INFANTRY	LZ BIRCH	0001	16 SEPT 70	0400	16 SEPT 70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	"COOT"	(U) ANNEX A P-21		
	2005	(C) PZ GRIDS FOR B CO CA		
		1/B PZ BT 234113 23 PAX		
		B- AND 2/B BT 244124		
		45 PAKS		
		TOTAL 68 PAKS		
		SGT BOUSACK BY PFC ABEL		
	2015	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT		
		HHC 10/148 2/27 0 12/117 2/4		
		A 3/111 2/74 0/8 1/15 0/14		
		B 2/108 2/79 0/2 0/14 0/13		
		C 2/101 2/69 0/11 0/13 0/8		
		D 2/100 2/72 0/9 0/12 0/7		
		EM 1/76 0/3 0/60 1/10 0/3		
		FR 1/32 0 0 1/32 0		
		TOTAL 27/276 10/324 0/90 15/213 2/49		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/73	LOCATION AT-537073	FROM: HOUR	DATE	TO: HOUR	DATE
5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde	L2 Beach	0001	16 Sept 70	2400	16 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
48		2100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-22		
49		2200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF		
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		
			ANNEX A P-23		
50		2300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-24		
51		2400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-25		
52		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY	MFR	D.K
			1ST LT. JONES AND SP4		
			KRUMMENHOEK		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

WILLIAM H. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 16 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program in conjunction with RF Co #931 & PF elements from Ly Tin.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 151000 to 161000 September 1970.
151310 3/C at BT331101 rec 20xrds AK47, prox 400M, ret SAF, swept area, negative results

160750 D(-) at BT289069 rec 1x60mm, 200M S of NDP, neg results.

160855 2/B at BT237121 pplicing up MAs rec 5-6 incoming mortar rds and approx 150rds SAF from approx 4xVC, res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS DOA, 1xUS WIA slightly-not dusted off. 2/B ret SAF and mortars, arty, & gunships, expended air strikes put in at BT240115, negative results.

161050 C(-) at BT326116 while in NDP rec 1xVC sniper fire, res: 1 US WIA(E).

160650 4/3/C on patrol rec 15-20xrds AK47 fire, ret SAF & arty, swept area, negative results, grid BT330115.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 151700 to 171700 September 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabato and left in stay-behind positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Combat assaults by air on 170800 from PZ at Chu Lai Port to LZ at BT292024. Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2605 & BT3101.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

AVDF-BCZ 16 September 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co B: Returns by air to Chu Lai to conduct retrain at completion of Co A CA.

Co C: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3014 & BT2611.

Co D: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3105.

Co E Recon: Conducts retrain at Chu Lai.

Co E Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec Fat City

Ground surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FAT CITY

NOTE: Sniper team CROCKETT 31 inserted w/Saber Blues at BT432058 on 161800.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at Chu Lai w/65 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US KIA, 1 US DOA, 2 US WIA
Enemy - None

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 16 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #259-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 15 to 16 September 70

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/3 rat, 160310, on 131900 there was 1VC Co at BT441028. Intension to attack PF & RD fr Ky Sanh (v), mortar Hill 76, enter hamlets 4, 5, & 6 belonging to Ky Sanh (v) in order to collect taxes fr now until 16 Sep. Strength 80VC. Weapons 1-82 mortar, 1M60 machine gun, 2-30cal machine guns & indiv weapons.

Intell fr Ly Tin, C/3 rat, 160310, on 131900 there were 5VC fr Quang-Ngai Province. VC moved to BT491027 then to BT480025. Mission to recon some unk targets in Quang Tin Province and find route 08 for movement of troops.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 150700 to 160700 September 70

a. 150930, 3/C while on patrol fd & dest 1 mil struc, 2 bunkers 8' x 7' inside were 75 lbs rice, 50 lbs potatoes, rice harvesting equip. Also 2 corn fields 15' x 20', 2US canteens which were RT at BT332103.

b. 151240, 3/C while on patrol took 20 rds AK47 fire from SW prox 400m, 3/C eng w/SAF, swept area , neg res. BT331101.

c. 151945, LZ Chippewa reported seeing 2 flashs fr Southern Rocket Pocket Both hit in the rear, neg damages or casualties. BT519963,

d. 152030, PF 75 while in ambush site spotted and eng est 15VC at BT447075, prox of 100m moving W-E. VC returned SAF & 2 B-40 rkts, arty was processed

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 16 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #259-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 15 to 16 September 70

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/3 rat, 160310, on 131900 there was 1VC Co at BT441028. Intension to attack PF & RD fr Ky Sanh (v), mortar Hill 76, enter hamlets 4, 5, & 6 belonging to Ky Sanh (v) in order to collect taxes fr now until 16 Sep. Strength 80VC. Weapons 1-82 mortar, 1M60 machine gun, 2-30cal machine guns & indiv weapons.

Intell fr Ly Tin, C/3 rat, 160310, on 131900 there were 5VC fr Quang-Ngai Province. VC moved to BT491027 then to BT480025. Mission to recon some unk targets in Quang Tin Province and find route 08 for movement of troops.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 150700 to 160700 September 70

a. 150930, 3/C while on patrol fd & dest 1 mil struc, 2 bunkers 8' x 7' inside were 75 lbs rice, 50 lbs potatoes, rice harvesting equip. Also 2 corn fields 15' x 20', 2US canteens which were BT at BT332103.

b. 151240, 3/C while on patrol took 20 rds AK47 fire from SW prox 400m, 3/C eng w/SAF, swept area , neg res. BT331101.

c. 151945, LZ Chippewa reported seeing 2 flashs fr Southern Rocket Pocket Both hit in the rear, neg damages or casualties. BT519963,

d. 152030, PF 75 while in ambush site spotted and eng est 15VC at BT447075, prox of 100m moving W-E. VC returned SAF & 2 B-40 rkts, arty was processed for illum & HE expentures on VC loc, res: 2 VC KIA, 1AK47 CIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 150700 to 160700 September 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 150700 to 160700 September 70

151643 grid BT440021 10 personnel stationory. Neg clear.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 16 to 17 September 70

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0547	0634	1847	1933	1922	0803	100	16 September 70
0547	0634	1846	1932	2005	0903	96	17 September 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for HATCHER
S2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS538071	0001	16Sep70	2400	16Sep70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR	
			ASG PDY 0 - 24 0 - 23		
			EM -672 EM -635 TOT -696 TOT -658		
4.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
5.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
6.	2400		(U) Journal closed.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant	James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5th 2/3 5th Mar Div (Rein) (USMC)	LOCATION L2 BEACH BT 532029	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 SEPT	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 SEPT		

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			PLANS AND SUMMARIES.		
			COA: CONDUCTING RE		
			TRAIN IN CHU LAI		
			COB: OPERATES IN AREA		
			UL 3014 - LR 3410 EMP ON		
			NIGHT AMBUSHES. BH		
			BT 241124 1/B 230109		
			C CO: OPERATES IN AREA		
			UL 3014 LR 3410 MAX.		
			EMP ON NIGHT AMBUSHES		
			CH 326116 4/1/C 317137		
			1/C 315132		
			CO D: OPERATES IN AREA		
			UL 2610 LR 3105 CONDUCTS		
			SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS		
			BH 289069 4/2/D 282078		
			2/D 278075 3/D 289066		
			ER: IN CHU LAI CON-		
			DUCTING RETRAIN		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE
	George F Jones

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO. / NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN. 46INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	17SEPT70	2400	17SEPT70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1		0001	(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY	MER	D.K.
			1ST-LT JONES AND SP4		J.L.
			KROMMENHOEK		
2		0100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	
			ANNEX A P-1		
3		0200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	- ARTY	J.L.
			ANNEX A P-2		
4		0300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	J.L.
			ANNEX A P-3		
5		0400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M.	D.K.
6			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	J.L.
			ANNEX A P-4		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3 5BN. 46INF. 198LIB.	LOCATION LZ BEACH BT-537073	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17SEPT70	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17SEPT70		

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
6		0500	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	J.L.
			ANNEX A P-5		
7		0545	(C) ~~FOX HOLE~~ 4.2 REPORT -	S2/3	D.K.
			1) 3 5) 14		/
			2) 0 6) 2		
			3) 12 7) 0		
			4) 15 8) 16		
			LT. HOWARD BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK		
8		0600	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSAK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	J.L.
			ANNEX A P-6		
9		0630	(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND	MFR	D.K.
			SP4 KROMMENHOEK OFF		
			DUTY		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/3 SB, 4TH INF IBS LNB	BT-537073 LZ BIRCH	0001	17 SEP 71	1	

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
10		0630	(U) WEATHER AND SET RADIO	MFK	DR
			ON DUTY		
11		0700	(U) SET REPS FOR 5/4TH INF TO	MFK	DR
			PFC PANT RTO PFC DIRECT	ARTY	TB
			AMMO A P-7		
12		0705	(C) SNIPER EXTRATION	S 2/3	DR
			RP 435052 - 0640		
			LZ CHU LAI - 0653		
			PFC PANT RTO PFC DIRECT		
13		0755	(C) AIR STRIKE GRID	S 2/3	DR
			BT-299074		
			EXP 8-500 LBS		
			1100-2000 TOT 0740		
			COVERAGE 50%		
			WITHIN TARGET AREA		
			3RD GRID RTO PFC DIRECT		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/7 SFG(A) 5th BN 19th INF REGT (ABN)	BT 537073 LZ Beach	0001	17 Sept 70	2400	17 Sept 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
14		0800	(W) S.T Reds For 5/46th Inf To	ATT	DK
			Spy Grnd By PFC Grec I	Arty	TB
			Annex A P-8		
15		0835	(C) APO Mission 98-2	5-7/3	DK
			Cleared Lt-Dec Kit		
			UL 7308 LR 3099		
			Turn on Station 0835		
			Elec Chart 23		
			Sgt Lark By SP/4 Rudsail		
16		0900	(W) S.T Reds For 5/46th Inf To	ATT	DK
			PFC Dant By PFC Grec I	Arty	TB
			Annex A P-9		
17		0915	(C) APO Mission 98-2	5-7/3	DK
			Complete - BT-279060		
			Hot Spot		
			PFC Dant By PFC Grec I		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 4 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/46 Inf (M)	LZ Buck	0001	17 Sept	2400	17 Sept

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
18		1000	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 TH INF TO	m	DR
			PFC GANT BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	TR
			ANNEX A P-10		
19		1100	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 TH INF TO	m	DR
			SP4 GANN BY SP4 BLANCETT	ARTY	TR
			ANNEX A P-11		
20		1200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 TH INF TO	m	DR
			SP4 GANN BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	TR
			ANNEX A P-12		
21		1205	(C) LZ'S + PZ'S FOR A CO + B CO	S-3	DR
			A CO		
			1ST PZ CHULAI 0937		
			1ST LZ 299024 1105		
			2nd PZ Chulai 1020		
			2nd LZ 299024		
			B CO		
			1ST PZ 278117 1115		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 5 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/46th Inf (Mech) 5/3	BT-537023 LZ Ranch	0001	17 Sept	2400	17 Sept 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
21		Cont	lst LZ Chulai 1130	S-3	DR
			2nd OZ 238117 1145		
			End LZ Chulai 1200		
			Sgt Lark By PFC Orfei		
22		1300	(c) SIT Recs For 5/46th Inf To	NIL	OK
			S2/4 Grid By S/Sgt Blansett	ARTY	TB
			Annex A P-13		
23		1400	(c) SIT Recs For 3/46th Inf To	NIL	DR
			S2/4 Grid By PFC Blansett	ARTY	TB
			Annex A P-14		
24		1440	(c) A Co requested DIO for	S-3	DR
			1 PRK (GILBERT) and		
			heat exhaustion - called		
			1410 compl 1425 hours		
			to 91st Grid BT 316013		
			A Co by S/Sgt Blansett		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 6 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5/3 on 46th Inf 198th Lt Bde	BT-537073 22 Bde CP	0001	17 Sept	2400	17 Sept

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
25		1000	(U) SIT Recs For 5/46 Inf To		DR
			S/Sgt Gave By S/Sgt Blanchett	duty	TB
			Grandin 2-15		
26		1545	(C) From Tam Ky - 17/0930	5/3	DR
			at BT-282067, RF Bn		
			102 engaged 1 VC		
			result 1 VC KIA		
			17/1100 at BT-271117		
			RF Bn 102 found a		
			cache containing		
			10 - 82 mm rds, 3 AK-47		
			and unk amount of		
			Rocket warheads		
			17/1225 at BT-291119		
			RF 102 engaged 2 VC		
			results 2 VC KIA		
			17/1235 at BT 277199		
			engaged 1 VC results		
			1 VC KIA - 1 AK47 CIA		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 7 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3. 5Bn 46th Inf (198th Lin)	BT-537073 LZ Beach	0001	17Sept	2400	17Sept71

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
26	Cont		From MACV Advisory Team"	5/3	OK
			17 Arty at BT 237165		
			RF Co 928 engaged		
			Est VC squad results		
			2 RF WIA		
			17/1130 at BT-255145		
			RF Co 195 engaged		
			ent VC company W/SAF		
			grenades used		
			suspected Results		
			1 RF KIA 13 VC KIA		
			5 AK-47 CIA		
			1-B40 rocket +		
			launcher CIA		
			unk amount of CCHG		
			CIA, 50 lbs Rice +		
			Documents CIA		
			SP/4 GANO & SP/4 BURSETT		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO. 8 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5Bn 46th Inf 198th	12 Recd	0001	17Sept	2400	17Sept70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
27		1600	(U) SIT Rpts For 5/46th Inf To	Sm	DIC
			SP/4 Gano By, PFC Speer	APTX	TB
			Annex A P-16		
28		1630	(C) Co C TOC 151425 Oct	S.O.I.	DIC
			while in Hvy MAP heard		
			MR detonate. 3/C called		
			in Route to MR Site		
			received approx 10 rds		
			enemy fire. DIC Smith		
			POS 400 meters. 3/C returned		
			SOF called in artillery		
			area recon results. Swept		
			area where MR was located		
			found new blood trails		
			Rpt results		
			Grid BT-529115		
			SP/4 Gano By PFC Randall		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO. 9 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde	LZ BENCH BT-537073	0001	17 Sept 82	2400	17 Sept 82

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
29		1700	(U) SIT Reps Fax 5/46th Inf to	Sm	DR
			S/46 GRID By PFC CRUCI	DRTY	TB
			Annex A P-17		
30		1705	(C) TMF - String 6 - UNK	S/3	DR
			No of PAK. STATIONARY		
			VBS confirmation IN		
			TARGET GRID BT 440021		
			VBS Sampans Because of		
			Rice Paddies. TOT 1645		
			Sgt Lock By SP/4 Blanset		
31		1735	(C) Blue Sheet 24 found BT 299135	S/3	DR
			~ 10 to 15 graves. 2 or 3 look like		
			they were freshly dug maybe		
			1 week old. BT-318113		
			Trail running N/S recently		
			used By 15 to 20 pers		
			BT-330112 Trails with		
			cultivated fields recently used		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 10 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	17 SEPT 70	2400	17 SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
31		CONT	BT 339112 L TRAIL RUNNING N TO S RECENTLY USED BY 10 TO 15 PAXS. SGT LARK BY SP4 BLANSETT		
32		1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MITCHAM BY PFC GRECO ANNEX A P-18	M ARTY	D.L. T.B.
33		1830	(U) 1ST LT. DECKER AND SGT. RAWA OFF DUTY	MFR	D.L.
34		1830	(U) 1ST LT JONES AND SP4 KROMMENHOEK OFF DUTY	MFR	D.K.
35		1900	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BONSAK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-19	M ARTY	D.K. T.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO // NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5 2/3 5BN. 46 INF 198 4IB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	17SEPT 70	2400	17SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
36		1930	(U) NDPS PASSED TO BDE.	M	D.K.
			SPK BONRACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-20		
37		1945	(C) LRRP BOX #9	5 2/3	D.K.
			190600 TO 24 P.K. 1200	FOWD TOC	
			UL BT 3800 LR BT 4197	LZ TINI	
			AIR CAV BOXES		
			A/C # 41 UL 4303 LR 5692		
			A/C # 41x UL 2217 LR 2811		
			SPK MASTEN BY PFC ABEL		
38		1950	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	5 2/3	D.K.
			HHC 16/148 2/25 0/8 12/118 2/5		
			A 4/110 2/74 0/10 1/15 1/11		
			B 2/108 0/6 0/1 2/96 0/11		
			C 2/100 2/68 0/11 0/13 0/8		
			D 2/109 2/82 0/9 0/12 0/6		
			EM 1/74 0/3 0/60 0/9 1/2		
			ER 1/30 1/25 0/6 0/4 0/1		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 12 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3/3 5BN. 46INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	17SEPT70	2400	17SEPT70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
38	"CONT"	1950	(C) TOTAL 28/679 9/277 9/91 15/267 3/42		
39		2000	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-21		
40		2100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-22)		
41		2100	(C) INTELL. FROM BDE.	S2/3	D.K.
			EVALUATION B-3 130	FOW'D TOC	
			SAPPERS FROM 11ER		
			COMPANY LOCATED AT		
			BT 361040 160630		
			WPNS. - 1 ANTI-AIRCRAFT		
			M.G., 2-60 mm MORTARS,		
			2-BA 40's, 7 BANGALOR		
			TORPEDOS, 4 MINES AND		
			INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS AND		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 13	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 17 SEPT 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
41	"CONT"	2100	(C) GRENADES MISSION		
			UNK ELEMENTS ARE		
			DIGGING OFFENSIVE		
			POSITIONS.		
			LT. BRIGHT BY PFC MCINTOSH		
42		2120	(C) REF MSG # 37	5 2/3	O.K.
		"	AIR CAV BOXES #41	FOW'D TOC.	
			AND #41X		
			LRRP BOX #9		
			POLITICAL CLEARANCE FROM		
			LY TINH BY CHANH		
			APPROVED BY LT. JONES.		
			SP4 MASTEN ATTACHMENT PR BY PFC ABEL		
43		2200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	O.K.
			SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-23		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 14 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5B/3 5BN 46INF. 198INF.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	17SEPT70	2400	17SEPT70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
44		2200	(C) INTELL FROM BDE.		
			525 MI GROUP REPORT		
			C-6 RATING 08 SEPT 70		
			V.C. HAVE MADE A CHANGE		
			IN COMMO SYSTEM DK. LIASON		
			SYSTEM. 1ST POST CHU LAI		
			BT 507005 CONTACT MADE		
			WITH COMMANDER AT TRI		
			BINH. BS 553993 2ND		
			POST BS 601926 CONTACT		
			MADE WITH COMMANDER		
			AT PHU LE HAMLET		
			BS 575939		
			525 MI GROUP REPORT		
			F-3 RATING 14SEPT 70		
			THE X-16 SAPPER BN.		
			LOCATED AT BT 229121 UNIT		
			CONSISTS OF 200 PERSONELL		
			MISSION - TO SHELL KY SANH		
			RF POST AT BT 450055		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE NO. 15 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3	LZ BEACH	0001	17SEPT70	2400	17SEPT70
5BN. 46 INF. 198LIB.	BT-537073				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
44	"CONT"	2200	(C) ON 19 SEPT 70		
			ARMORMENT INCLUDES		
			1-122 mm ROCKET, 9-75mm		
			RECOILESS RIFLES, 3-60mm		
			MORTARS, 5-82 mm MORTARS,		
			2-57 mm RECOILESS RIFLES,		
			1-50 CAL M.G., UNK AMOUNT		
			OF AK's, ANTI-PERSONELL		
			MINES, HAND GRENADES,		
			AND BANGALOR TORPEDOES		
			LT. BRIGHT BY PFC MCINTOSH		
45		2300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-24		
46		2310	(C) BLUEGHOST 41 WHILE ON	5 2/3	D.K.
			UR OF N/H BOXES 35 AND 35A		
			D.K. FOLLOWED AT BT 290085 ENGAGED		
			2 LARGE STRUCTURES WITH		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 16 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN, 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	17 SEPT 70	2400	17 SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
46	"CONT"	2310	(C) NEG. RESULTS. AT BT 290083 SPOTTED TWO TREES ACROSS THE BLUE. ENGAGED WITH NEG. RESULTS LT. HOWARD BY PFC ABEL		
47		2400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-25	M ARTY	D.K. T.B.
48		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1ST LT. JONES AND SP4 KROMMENHOEK	MFR	D.K.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY: WILLIAM M. WIBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: William M. Wiberley

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

17 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program in con junction with RF Co #931 & PF elements from Ly Tin.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 161000 to 171000 September 1970: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 171700 to 181700 September 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicting known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Empty sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2603 & BT3104.

Co B: Conducts normal at Chu Lai.

Co C: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3014 & BT2611.

Co D: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3105.

Co E Recon: Inserted by air from PZ at Chu Lai East to LZ at BT265122. Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2613 & BT3010.

Co E Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec Hill 270 and 1 lt tm & hvy sec Fat City

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/PPS- 5 operational at Fat City

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BOZ 17 September 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B w/68 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PROPOSED PLANS FOR 17 - 26 SEP 70

Co A: To be inserted at BT299028 to conduct unit operations and saturated ambushes in an area bounded by UL BT2605 & LR BT3301.

Co B: Will return to Chu Lai on 17 September for retraining. Be inserted in the Southern Rocket Belt to interdict enemy LOCs and rocket launch areas.

Co C: Continues to operate in area bounded by UL BT3014 & LR BT3410, maximum emphasis placed on manned and mechanical ambushes. Will return to Chu Lai for retrain on 22 Sep. Will be reinserted in the same area on 24 Sep.

Co D: Continues to operate in area bounded by UL BT2610 & LR BT3105, conducting small unit operations. Will return to Chu Lai for retraining on 20 Sep. Will be reinserted in same area on 22 Sep.

Co E RGN: Presently conducting retraining in Chu Lai. Will be inserted at BT269122 on 18 Sep to work in an area bounded by UL BT2613 & LR BT2810.

Co E Morts: 1 lt tm & hvy sec on Hill 270 and 1 lt tm & hvy sec at FSB Fat City.

Ground surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 on Hill 270 and 1 AN/PPS-5 on FSB Fat City.

Sniper Team: Will be employed on a continuing basis in response to combat intelligence.

RF Co #931: Will continue to be employed in combined operations in the Ky Tra area.

Forward Bn CP: Remains at Ky Tra.

Reaction force: Two company in retraining throughout the period.

Projected Plans: Continue coordination on a daily basis with Tam Ky province headquarters and Ky Tin district headquarters to provide Vietnamese forces for combined operations throughout the 5-46 Inf TACR.

Air Cav bones will be submitted on a continuing basis.

LRRPs will be used to conduct surveillance throughout the AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 17 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #260-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 16 to 17 September 70

Unknown 161855 BT238101. Neg clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 160700 to 170700 September 70

a. 160725, D Co while in NDP took 1-60mm rd, 200m S, fired fr N to S, neg grid, neg arty, BT289069 NDP.

b. 160835, 2/B while policeing up MA rec 5-6 incoming 60mm rds and approx 150 rds SAF fr approx 4VC direction SW prox 600m. Res: 2US KIA as res of mortar rd blast, 1US WIA, MM 11 completed D/O to 91st evac. 2/B returned SAF and fired 81mm mortar and called arty. Musket gun ships worked area over w/rkts and mini guns. Heli put an AS on grid BT240115, fired 2 sets of mark 100's 8 mark 82's and 8-500 NAP's. Swept area neg res.

c. 160850, 4/3/C while on patrol rec approx 15-20 rds AK47 fire, eng with arty, prox 50m S, swept area with neg res.

d. 161050, C Co while in NDP rec 1 rd sniper fire, res: 1US WIA, direction prox 200m, D/O 81 completed D/O to 91st evac. BT326116.

3. (U) RADAR: 160700 to 170700 September 70: NONE

4. (U) THF REPORTS: 160700 to 170700 September 70: NONE

5. ILLUMINATION DATA: 17 to 18 September 70

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0547	0634	1846	1932	2005	0903	96	17 September 70
0547	0634	1845	1932	2051	1004	91	18 September 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 3/3 5/BN 4/11th 19th INF	LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 SEPT	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 SEPT	

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			PLANS AND SUMMARIES		
			CO A: CONDUCTS DAY		
			LIGHT OBS. AND NIGHT		
			AMBUSHES IN AREA BOUNDED		
			BT 2605 + BT 3101 A/C		
			317008 4/3/A 318998		
			2/A 316017		
			B CO: CONDUCTS RETRAIN IN		
			CHU LAI		
			C CO: CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT		
			OBSERVATION AND NIGHT		
			AMBUSHES IN AREA BT 3014 1/C 326116		
			AND BT 3416 C/C 326116 4/1/C 314135		
			D CO: CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT		
			OBSERVATION AND NIGHT		
			AMBUSHES IN AREA BT 2610 + BT 3410		
			M-1 289069 3/D 282078		
			2/D 278075		
			ER: CONDUCTS RETRAIN		
			IN CHU LAI		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

George D. Jones

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO / NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3/3 5BN, 46INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	18SEPT70	2400	18SEPT70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1		0001	(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY	MFR	O.K.
			1ST LT. JONES AND SP4		
			KROMMENHOEK.		
2		0100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	O.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	J.L.
			ANNEX A P-1		
3		0200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	O.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	J.L.
			ANNEX A P-2		
4		0300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	O.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	J.L.
			ANNEX A P-3		
5		0400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	O.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	J.L.
			ANNEX A P-4		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE NO 2 — NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5Bn 46Inf 198LIB	LZ BEACH BT- 537073	0001	18SEPT70	2400	18SEPT70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
6		0500	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46INF	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	J.L.
			ANNEX A P-5		
7		0520	(C) 4.2 REPORT	S 2/3	D.K.
			1) 3 5) 27		
			2) 0 6) 3		
			3) 13 7) 0		
			4) 16 8) 30		
			LT. HOWARD BY SP4 KRUMMENACK		
8		0545	(C) TARGET MISSION FORCE	S 2/3	D.K.
			STRING 11 8 PAKS MOVING		
			E TO W, METAL DETECTED		
			YT 9044 BT 423063		
			TIME DETECTED - 0538		
			EXPEND. - 6X105's		
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5 Bn. 46 Inf. 198LIB	LZ BEACH BT- 537073	0001	18SEPT70	2400	18SEPT70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
9		0600	(c) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	J.L.
			ANNEX A P-6		
10		0600	(c) BLUE GHOST 41 ON STATION	S2/3	D.K.
			FOR V.R. BOX 41		
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		
11		0630	(c) 1ST LT. JONES AND	MER	D.K.
			SP4 KRAMMENACK OFF DUTY		
12		0630	(c) KT LT DICKER AND SGT RAMA	MER	D.R.
			ON DUTY		
13		0700	(c) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	DR
			SGT LARK BY SP4 BLANSHET	ARTY	JL
			ANNEX A P-7		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5Bn. 46Inf 198LIB	LZ BEACH BT537973	0001	18SEPT70	2400	18SEPT70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
14		0300	(U) Sit Reps For S/4 6th Inf To	m	DR
			S/4 Mitchum By PFC Greci	Arty	AE
			Annex A P-8		
15		0900	(U) Sit Reps For S/4 6th Inf To	m	DR
			Lt Garwood By PFC Greci	Arty	AE
			Annex A P-9		
16		0930	(C) Ly Tin - RF Operation	S 2/3	DR
			Co 500 BT 3615 To		
			380173 To 3713 To 3916		
			18/0730 To 18/1800		
			S/4 Mitchum By PFC Randall		
17		1000	(U) Sit Reps For S/4 6th Inf To	m	DR
			S/4 Mitchum By PFC Randall	Arty	AE
			Annex A P-10		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 5 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5Bn. 46Inf. 198LIB	LZ BEACH BT- 537073	0001	18SEPT70	2400	18SEPT70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
18		1043	(C) URT - UNK IDENT	S2/3	DR
			BT-245138 CONF C		
			NEG CLEARANCE By TOC KY		
			BECAUSE OF PF OPERATION IN AREA		
			LT Moody By SP/4 ALDRICH		
19		1100	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO	S2	DR
			SP/4 Mitchum By PFC CANNELL	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-11		
20		1200	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	S2	DR
			SP/4 Mitchum By PFC GRECO	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-12		
21		1220	(C) CA FOR ER	S2/3	DR
			PZ AT Chu Lai EAST-1202		
			LZ AT BT-265122 1219		
			LT. CARLWOOD By SP/4 BIRDSHAW		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 6 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5Bn. 46Inf. 198LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	18SEPT70	2400	18SEPT70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
22		1300	(U)SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	DR
			SPLGRND BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	DE
			ANNEX A P-13		
23		1400	(U)SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	DR
			SPLGRND BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	DE
			ANNEX A P-14		
24		1500	(U) SIT REPS FOR 3/46TH INF TO	M	DR
			SPLGRND BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	DE
			ANNEX A P-15		
25		1515	(U) BLUE GHOST 6 ON STATION	S2/3	DR
			FOR UR OF NRP		
			SPLGRND BY PFC GRECI		
26		1600	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	DR
			SPLGRND BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P-16		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 7 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5Bn.46Inf198LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	18SEPT70	2400	18SEPT70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
27		1604	(c) Blue Ghost 6 + 22	S 2/3	DR
			BROKE STATION NEG FINDING		
			SP/4 GANO By SP/4 BLANSETT		
28		1605	(c) SABRE 71 on STATION	S 2/3	DR
			FOX UR IN Box WL 2914		
			LR 3609		
			SP/4 GANO By SP/4 BLANSETT		
29		1616	(c) Blue Ghost 22 on STATION	S 2/3	DR
			TO VR A/C Box 33A		
			SGT LARK By SP/4 BLANSETT		
30		1635	(c) T.M.F - STRING 6 UNK#	S 2/3	DR
			OF POKS - STATIONARY		
			NEG CLEARANCE INSIDE		
			F.C.L. DURING daylight		
			hours		
			LT Moody By PFC GREEN		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE NO 8 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
S2/3 5 Bn. 46Inf 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	HOUR 0001	DATE 18 SEPT. 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
31		1700	(C) Sit Reps Fm 5/46th Inf To	m	DR
			Set Lark By PFC Greci	Arty	TB
			Arrived P-17		
32		1750	(C) IRT - RT-230123	S-3	DR
			Cleared Polical - DTEM		
			Conc C		
			Lt. Moody By SP/4 Blansett		
33		1755	(C) From Bde LRRP Box 11	S-3	DR
			UL 3095 LR 3492		
			19/1600 To 25/1300		
			Sgt Lark To Set Rawa		
			Cleared By S-3		
			(C) Air Cav Box 41		
			UL 4302 LR 5692		
			Air Cav Box 49		
			UL 2819 LR 3314		
			Waiting on Clearance		
			Sgt Lark To Sgt Rawa		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE NO 9 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN. 46INF. 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT537073	0001	18SEPT70	2400	18SEPT70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
33		Cont	(c) APO Mission 19-9	S 3/3	DK
			19/0800 To 19/1800		
			LL 1906 LR 2800		
			Request Free Fire		
			Sgt Lark OK To SP/4 Blanset		
			Cleared OK By S-3		
34		1800	(u) SIT Reps For 5/46 Bn Inf Bk	m	DK
			SP/4 Cano By PFC Ramsell	duty	TR
			Blanset P-18		
35		1825	(u) Reference MSG 32	S 3/3	DK
			Expended 6-105		
			Sgt Lark By PFC Blanset		
36		1830	(u) LT Decker and Sgt Rawa	mm FK	DK
			off duty		
37		1830	(c) 1st Lt. Jones and SP4	MFR	D.K.
			Krommenhoek on duty		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY — SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 10 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB S-3/3	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	18 SEP 70	2400	18 SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
38		1900	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	
			ANNEX A P-19		
39		1930	(U) NDP'S PASSED TO BDE	M	
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	
			ANNEX A P-20		
40		1945	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	S-2/3	D.K.
			HHC 15/145 1/25 0/6 13/15 2/5		
			A 4/110 2/72 0/10 1/15 1/13		
			B 2/109 0/0 0/1 2/94 0/14		
			C 3/100 2/69 0/11 0/13 0/7		
			D 2/110 1/83 0/9 0/12 1/6		
			EM 1/75 0/3 0/61 0/9 1/2		
			ER 1/30 1/27 0/0 0/2 0/1		
			28/679 7/279 0/92 14/200 5/48		
41		2000	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 11 | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 46IN F 198LIB 5 2/3	BT 537073	0001	SEP 70	2400	SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
41	"CONT"	2000	(a) ANNEX A P-21		
42		2000	(c) TOI - 181600 3/C WHILE POLICING UP MA'S REC. 10 TO 15 RDS. SNIPER FIRE 3/C RET. WITH SAF, SABRE 77 ON STATION WORKED AREA. DIRECTION - SOUTH PROX - 600 METERS. 3/C SWEPT AREA RESULTS - FOUND AND DESTROYED 11 TUNNELS 3'x6' LONG, 2 MILITARY STRUCTURES 10x15, 1 BUNKER 2'x10', 1 - 3'x3' RE-INFORCED BUNKER, 3 BUNKERS 5'x10', 1 BUNKER 25'x25', 1 BUNKER 5x5', 1 TRENCH LINE 8" 3'x200 METERS, 2 NVA UNIFORMS WITH BLOOD STAINS, 3 CCHG, POTTERY, 1 GUN SHIP ROCKET, FIELD OF CORN,		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 12 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 46 INF 198LIB 5-2/3	BT 537073 LE BEACH	0001	SEP 10	2400	SEP 10

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
42	"CONT"	2000	(C) POTATOES, TABACCO.		
			BT-328113		
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		
43		2010	(C) TOI-181930 1/C WHILE	5-3/3	O.K.
			IN AMBUSH SITE REC.		
			10 RDS. 60MM MORTAR		
			FIRE FROM ~~EAGLE~~ OR GRID		
			BT 302122. THE ROUNDS		
			FELL 300 METERS SHORT		
			1/C RETURNED SAF AND		
			CALLED ARTILLERY.		
			ARTILLERY EXPENDED		
			7 x 105 RDS. UNK. RESULTS		
			AREA WILL BE SWEPT IN		
			THE MORNING		
			G.O.I. BT 302122		
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE NO 13 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/3. 5BDE 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	Sep 10	2400	Sep 10

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
44		2100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-22		
45		2135	(C) IR MISSION		
			IR IH H685 AR BOX	5 2/3	D.K.
			SAME AS 17 SEPT 70		
			LT. BRIGHT BY SP4 KRUMMENACK		
46		2200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-23		
47		2300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-24		
48		2400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-25		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY — SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE NO 14 — NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	18SEP70	2400	18SEP70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
49		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1ST LT. JONES AND SP4 KROMMENHOEK	MFR	D.K.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

WILLIAM H. KIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 18 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program in conjunction with RF Co #931 & PF elements from Ly Tin.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 171000 to 181000 September 1970.
171425 Co C at BT329115 heard MA detonate, enroute to check out MA rec 10-15 rds sniper fire, not SAF, called arty, swept area, neg res, swept MA area, neg res.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 181700 to 191700 September 1970.
TF(-) conduct food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces in support of the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind postions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2605 & BT3101.

Co B: Conducts retrain at Chu Lai.

Co C: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3014 & BT3410.

Co D: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3105.

Co E Recon: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2613 & BT3010.

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 18 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co E Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec Hill 270 and 1 lt tm & hvy sec Fat City

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Fat City

NOTE: Sniper team CROCKETT 12 inserted by Saber 3 at grid BT416031 on 181730.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B 4/69 personnel at Chu Lai

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

WILLIAM M. WINBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-DCZ 18 September 19 70

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #261-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 17 to 18 September 70

171700, Blue Ghost 24 broke station, spots: BT299135 10-15 graves, 2 or 3 caves looked like they were freshly dug about a week old. BT318113 1 trail running N-S recently used by 15-20 personnel, BT330112 trails with cultivated fields recently used, BT339112 1 trail running N-S recently used by 10-15 personnel.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 170700 to 180700 September 70

a. 172425, C Co while in their NDP heard MA detonate, 3/C while in route to MA site rec approx 10 rds sniper fire direction S prox 400m. 3/C returned SAF, called in Arty, swept area with neg res. Swept area were MA was loc with neg res. BT329115.

b. 172305, Blue Ghost 41 at BT290085 eng 2 large structures with neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 170700 to 180700 September 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 170700 to 180700 September 70

171645 grid BT440021 unk number of personnal stationary. Neg clear.

180545 grid BT423063 8 personnel moving E to W w/metal. Exp 6-105 rds.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 18 to 19 September 70

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0549	0634	1845	1932	2051	1004	91	18 September 70
0547	0634	1844	1931	2139	1104	83	19 September 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for Mouch
HATCHER
S2

Journal

PROPOSED PLANS FOR 17-23 SEP 70

Co A: To be inserted at BT299028 to conduct small unit operations and saturation ambushes in an area bounded by UL BT2605 & LR BT3501.

Co B: Will return to Chu Lai on 17 September for retraining. Will be reinserted on 20 September in area bounded by UL BT2515 - LR BT2810 to conduct small unit operations.

Co C: Continues to operate in area bounded by UL BT3014 - LR BT3410, maximum emphasis placed on manned and mechanical ambushes. Will return to Chu Lai for retrain on 22 September.

Co D: Continues to operate in an area bounded by UL BT2610 & LR BT3105, conducting small unit operations. Will return to Chu Lai for retraining on 20 September. Will re reinserted in same area on 23 September.

Co E RCN: Presently conducting retraining in Chu Lai. Will return to the northern rocket belt on 18 September to interdict the enemy's LOCs and provide security for the rice harvest.

Co E MTRS: 1 lt tm & hvy sec on Hill 270 and 1 lt tm & hvy sec at FSB Fat City.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS on Hill 270 and 1 AN/PPS-5 on FSB Fat City.

Sniper Team: Will be employed on a continuing basis in response to combat intelligence.

RF Co #9513 Will continue to be employed in combined operations in the Ky Tra area.

Forward Bn CP: Remains at Ky Tra.

Reaction Force: The Co in retraining throughout the week.

Projected Plans: Continued coordination on a daily basis with Cam Ky province headquarters and Ly Tin District Headquarters to provide Vietnamese forces for combined operations throughout the 5-46th Inf TAOR.

Air Cav boxes will be submitted on a continuous basis.

LRRPS will be used to conduct surveillance throughout the AO.

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS538071	0001	18Sep70	2400	18Sep70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR	
			ASG PDY 0 - 24 0 - 23		
			EM -674 EM -638 TOT -698 TOT -660		
4.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			1 - 11C10 E3 Co C 1 - 11C10 E3 Co D		
			1 - 11C10 E3 Co B		
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant	James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5 5TH BN 46TH INF APO SF 96374

LOCATION: MAG-12 CHULAI BT538073

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 SEP 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 SEP 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) OPENED JOURNAL		JAT
2.	0730	0800	(U) ATTENDED DAILY BRIEFING		JAT
3.	0900	1100	(U) WENT TO BDE TO PREPARE PSYOPS MISSIONS.		JAT
4.	1300	1600	(U) WENT TO LY TIN AND TAM KY TO DELIVER PKG. FROM BN C.O.		JAT
5.	1700	1730	(U) ATTENDED DAILY BRIEFING		JAT
6.	2400		(U) CLOSED JOURNAL		JAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GAYLORD A. THOMAS SFC S-5

SIGNATURE: /s/ GA Thomas

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/3 5th 7th INF 198th LIB	LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR: 0001 DATE: 18 SEPT	TO HOUR: 2400 DATE: 19 SEPT	

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			PLANS AND SUMMARIES		
			A CO CONDUCTS DAY		
			LIGHT OBSERVATION AND		
			NIGHT AMBUSHES IN		
			AREA BOUNDED BY 2605		
			AND 3101, A CO 317008		
			3/A 319004 1/A 316017		
			B CO CONDUCTS RETRAIN		
			IN CHULAI		
			C CO CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT		
			AND NIGHT AMBUSHES IN		
			AREA BT 3014 + BT 3410		
			C CO 326116 4/1/C 314017		
			1/C 315132		
			D CO CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT		
			OBSERVATION AND NIGHT		
			AMBUSHES IN AREA 2610		
			3105 D CO 289068		
			2/O 271077		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

Sergeant Jones

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB 5 3/3	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	18 SEPT	2406	19 SEPT

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			E READY: CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT OBSERVATION AND NIGHT AMBUSHES IN AREA RT 2613 BT 3105 ER 262170 ER (W) 263123		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

George J. Jones

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 1 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3/3. 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	18 SEP 70	2400	19 SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME O.T	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1		0001	(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY	MFR	D.K.
			1ST LT. JONES AND SP4		
			KROMMENHOEK		
2		0100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	J.B.
			ANNEX A P-1		
3		0200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	J.B.
			ANNEX A P-2		
4		0300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	J.B.
			ANNEX A P-3		
5		0305	(C) TOI-190255 HILL 270	S3/3	D.K.
			REPORTED HEARING WHAT		
			SOUNDED LIKE A ROCKET		
			BEING LAUNCHED FROM		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 4 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
5/3.			LZ BEACH	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB			BT 537073	0001	19 SEPT	2400	19 SEPT
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN			INITIAL
5	"CONT"	0305	(C) GRID- BT 420010.				
			HILL 270 EXPENDED				
			3x 4.2 mm MORTAR H.E				
			ON THE LOCATION WITH				
			UNK. RESULTS. HILL 270				
			WILL KEEP AREA UNDER				
			OBSERVATION FOR ANY				
			FUTHER ACTIVITY. WILL				
			DIRECT UR TEAM TO				
			THE LOCATION.				
			SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK				
6.		0400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M			O.K.
			SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY			J.L.
			ANNEX A P 4				
7		0500	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M			O.K.
			SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY			J.L.
			ANNEX A R 5				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 3 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	SEP 10	2400	SEP 10

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
8		0520	(C) 4.2 REPORT	S3/3	D.K.
			1) 3 5) 31		
			2) 1 6) 1		
			3) 18 7) 1		
			4) 22 8) 33		
			SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK		
9		0600	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONJACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	J.L.
			ANNEX A P-6		
10		0630	(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND		
			SP4 KROMMENHOEK OFF		
			DUTY		
11		0630	(U) 1ST LT DUCKER AND SGT ROWE	AMER	D.P.
			ON DUTY		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT IDENTIFICATION OF INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/3. SBN 46 INF 198 LIB	LE BEACH BT 537073	0001	SEP 16	2400	SEP 16

STEP NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
12		0700	(W) SIT REPS FOR S/46TH INF TO	M	DR
			SP/4 GANO BY SP/4 BLANCETT	APTY	JL
			ANNEX A P-7		
13		0800	(W) SIT REPS FOR S/46TH INF TO	M	DR
			SP/4 GANO BY DFC BRECI	APTY	JL
			ANNEX A P-8		
14		0830	(W) FROM BDE	S2/3	DR
			SKY SPOT AT GRID 238101		
			TOT 0434		
			EXPENDED 12- 500LB BOMBS		
			ST LARK TO SP/4 BIRDSPI		
15		0900	(W) SIT REPS FOR S/46TH INF TO	M	DR
			SP/4 GANO BY SGT ROWE	APTY	AK
			ANNEX A P-9		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR ORGANIZATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-3/3	LE BEACH	FROM: HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
58A 46 INF 198 CIB	BT 537073	0001	SEPT	2400	SEPT

DATE	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16		0900	(C) BLUE GHOST WHITE ON	S-3/3	DK
			STATION 0857 TO VR		
			A/C BOX 32-49		
			SP/4 GRNO BY SP/4 BLANSET		
17		0901	(C) DCO TOI 19/0810 D-while	S-3/3	DK
			in NDP heard a M.A.		
			detonate. D-sent out		
			a small patrol to survey		
			the area. Results LVC		
			KIA - one wearing		
			green uniform. 1 pistol		
			belt, 3 CCHG + 1 knife		
			C/A VC was approx		
			16 To 18 yrs old		
			CRD - RT-294071		
			SP/4 GRNO BY SP/4 BLANSET		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STATION S-2/3			LOCATION LZ BEACH	FROM: HOUR 0001	DATE SEP 70	TO: HOUR 2400	DATE SEP 70
5BN 46 INF 198LIB			BT 537073				
DTG GMT	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
18		0750	(C) FROM S-3 TOI 19/0900		S-2/3		DR
			while on VR in Slow Motion				
			received approx 1 TO 2				
			rounds AK-47 Fire				
			LOH received neg hits				
			altitude 500 feet - speed				
			60 Knots. Blue Ghost				
			White on Station - worked				
			area over with neg results				
			BT-729147				
			SP/4 GRAVO By SP/4 BLANCETT				
19		1000	(W) SIT REPS For 5/46 TH INF-70		NO		DR
			SP/4 GRAVO By PFC GREGI		ARTY		TB
			ANNEX A P-10				
20		1010	(C) FROM BDE		S-2/3		DR
			LRRP AO 13-21/0600-27/1200				
			UL 3803 LR 4100 - (clear)				
			LRRP AO 14-28/0600 TO 2R/1200				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STATION OR INSTALLATION S3/3	LOCATION LZ BEACH	FROM	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BO46INF198LIB	BT 537073	0001	SEPT	2400	SEPT

DAY	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	cmplt		WL3116 LP 3413 - (NEG CLEARANCE)		
			By LT- DUCKER		
			SGT HARK To (By) PFC GRECO		
21		1030	(C) Blue Ghost White TOI	S 3/3	DR
			19/1015 sublocon VR of		
			Ky Tra area found stgrid		
			BT-288045-90 freshly made		
			fighting positions		
			SEE BT-287048-20 foot		
			camoflaged trench line		
			SEE BT-289044- LOA received.		
			approx 2 magazines of AK		
			fire: Engaged w/ gun		
			ships. Negi results		
			SGT LARK By SP4 BRASHEAR		
22		1100	(U) STRIKE FOR 3/46th INF TO	NIL	DR
			SP4 GRIGG By PFC GRECO	ARTY	DE
			ANNEX A P-11		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR INSTALLATION S2/3			LOCATION 22 ACRCH	FROM: HOUR	DATE	TO: HOUR	DATE
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB			BT 537073	0001	SEP 70	2400	SEP 70
TIME OR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
23		1135	(c) ER TOI 19/0950 ER^1		S2/3		DR
			vehicle on patrol spotted				
			& engaged. 1 VC Results				
			1 VCKIA uniform - Kakki				
			2 hammocks 1 pr blue				
			shorts numerous				
			schematic drawings				
			in different languages				
			Documents & personnel				
			kit containing a				
			soldering iron, solder				
			Tweezers, gun & letters				
			VC was 100m prox				
			S.E. GRID-BT-265122				
			Sgt Lark By Sgt Rawa				
24		1158	(c) Dco TOI 19/1045		S2/3		DR
			2/P vehicle on patrol				
			spotted & engaged				
			3 VC with green uniforms				

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT / STATION: 5-7/3			LOCATION: LZ BEAR			
58D 46 IDF 19816			BT 537673	GRID: CC01	DATE: Sept 24CC	TYPE: SPOT
TIME	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
24	Cont		-Results - 1 VC KIA, 1 WIA (CIA) 1 VC evaded S.W. O/A called for VC complete at 1110 - Evac To 91 at EVAC - prox 15m SW - GRID of incident BT - 274075 Sgt Lock By PFC GRECI		S-7/3	DR
25		1200	(W.S.T Reps For 7/46th INF To Sgt Mitchum By PFC GRECI Armored P-12		M ACTY	DR DE
26		1245	(C) DCO TOT 191150 2/2/0 while on patrol found a 122 mm Rocket - Rocket was O.D. in color with an orange band Rocket was approx 6 FT in length - Also writing		S-7/3	DR

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR INSTALLATION 53/3			LOCATION 42 Bomb			
SBB 46 INF 198 LIB			BT 537073	DAY 001	DATE Sept 2400	SIGNATURE
TIME GROUP	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
26	Cont'd		on markings. Rocket was blown in place GRID BT-274072 PFC Hatfield By SGT Blanset	53/3		DR
27		1300	(U) SIT Reps For 5/46 INF To SGM Mitchum By PFC Rondon Annex A P-13	nm DRJ		DR AE
28		1301	(C) DO Tot 19/1215 - 2/8/10 while on patrol found 2 reinforced bunker 8'x10' with concrete entrance 2'x8' - Plank floor 4x4 railroad ties roof with 1 foot of dirt on top - Requested 5-40 lbs cratering CAS 2 sorties to destroy bunkers. BT 273076	53/3		DR
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

INTELLIGENCE 3/3			LOCATION LZ OPAL			
580 46 INF 198 LIB			BT 537073	NOV	SEPT	SEPT
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
28		Cont	PFC Hatfield By PFC GRECI			
29		1305	(C) Helix 23 - AIR STRIKE AT GRID RT 380060 TOT 1245 EXP. 15x500 LB 100% on target within 100 meters. SPC GRID By PFC GRECI	9 2/3		OK
30		1400	(L) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 Mitchum By PFC GRECI ANNEX D P-14	M ARTY		OK NE
31		1403	(L) SABER 77 on STATION VR BOX 33A SGT LACK By SP/4 BLANKETT	S 2/3		OK
32		1420	(L) BLUE GHOST 20 on STATION TO FM MISSION APD 19-9 SGT LACK By SP/4 BLANKETT	S 2/3		OK
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INTELLIGENCE S-2/3

SBA 46 INF 1986 IB

BT 537073

DTG	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33		1500	(U)SIT REPS FOR 5/46 TH INF TO	MM	DR
			SGT MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-15		
34		1600	(U)SIT REPS FOR 5/46 TH INF TO	MM	DR
			SGT LARK BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-16		
35		1700	(U)SIT REPS FOR 5/46 TH INF TO	MM	DR
			SGT LARK BY SGT BLANCETT	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-17		
36		1800	(U)SIT REPS FOR 5/46 TH INF TO	MM	DR
			~~SGT~~ OR SGT MITCHUM BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-18		
37		1827	(U) DTG TOI 191715 D-	S2/3	DR
			mobile in NAI received		
			approx 5 TO 15 rounds		
			AK-47 Fire D- mortar		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INSTALLATION: 536	LOCATION: LZ BIRCH			
5BN 46INF 198LIB	BT 537073	CCCI	S2 | S3 | CO	S2 X

TIME DTG	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	cont'd		expended 14 H+E 81mm on suspected enemy location. D-sweept area with neg results neg friendly casualties SP4 McKlum by SP4 Ransom	S2/3	DR
38		1830	(U) 1LT Decker and SGT Rawa OFF DUTY	MFR	DR
39		1830	(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND SP4 KROMMENHOEK ON DUTY	MFR	D.K.
40		1845	(C) TOI - 191800 WHILE PASSING D^{co} LOCATION MINUTEMAN 10 RECIEVED UNK. AMOUNT AK-47 FIRE. D^{co} FIRED 81 mm MORTARS DIRECTION - SOUTH PROXIMITY - 125 METERS	S2/3	D.K.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF REGT			BT 537073	CCL	19 SEP	JUDGE 19 SEP
UNIT OR SUB UNIT	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	"CONT"	1845	(C) DCO SWEPT AREA			
			RESULTS - 3 BUNKERS 8'x10'			
			BT 292070			
			SP4 MASTEN BY PFC ABEL			
41		1850	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT		53/3	D.K.
			HHC 16/145 1/23 0/0 13/116 2/6			
			A 4/110 2/74 0/10 1/15 1/11			
			B 2/112 0/6 0/1 2/98 0/13			
			C 2/102 2/72 0/11 0/12 0/7			
			D 3/110 2/82 0/9 0/12 1/7			
			EM 1/75 0/3 0/60 0/9 1/3			
			FR 1/30 1/26 0/0 0/3 0/1			
			TOTAL 29/684 9/280 0/91 16/153 5/48			
42		1900	(C) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.		M	D.K.
			SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-19			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
5/3	LE BEACH	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 46 INF 198LIB	BT 537073	0001	SEP 10	2400	SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
43		1930	(U) NOP'S PASSED TO BDE.	M	O.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-20		
44		1945	(C) AIR CAV BOX #41	5 3/3	O.K.
			AL BT 4302 LR BT 5692		
			POLITICAL CLEARANCE FROM		
			LY TIN BY CHANH		
			APPROVED BY LT. JONES		
			SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 BIRDSALL		
45		2000	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	O.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-21		
46		2100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	O.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-22		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

47		2200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-23		
48		2300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-24		
49		2400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-25		
50		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY	MER	D.K.
			1ST LT. JONES AND SP4		
			KRUMMENHOEK		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, 03 a

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 19 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program in conjunction with RF Co #931 & PF elements from Ly Tin.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 181000 to 191000 September 1970.
181600 3/C while policing up MAs rec 10-15rnds sniper fire, ret fire, gunships expended, swept area, found & destroyed 11 tunnels, 2 mil structures, and 1 trench line at BT328113.

181930 1/C in ambush site at BT302122 rec 10rnds 60mm rds 300M short, ret SAF & called arty. Negative results, negative casualties.

190900 at BT229047 Slow Motion @ VR ship rec 1-2rnds AK47 fire. Blue Ghost White exp, neg hits, neg results.

190910 D(-) had MA detonate at BT294071, swept area, res: 1xVC KIA, 3 CCFF SUA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 191700 to 201700 September 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sqdn, and left in stay-behind positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2605 & BT3101.

Co B: Conducts retrain at Chu Lai.

Co C: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3014 & BT3410.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

AVDF-BCZ 19 September 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co D: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3103.

Co E Recon: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2613 & BT3010.

Co E Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec Hill 270 and 1 lt tm & hvy sec Fat City

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Fat City.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B 2/69 personnel at Chu Lai .

6. (C) CASUALITIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 1 VC KIA

for WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-DCZ 19 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #262-70 (U)

THE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 18 to 19 September 70

Unknown 171750 BT245138. Neg clear.

Unknown 181750 BT230123. Exp 6-105 rds.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 180700 to 190700 September 70

a. 181600, 3/C while policing up NA's took 15-20-rds sniper fire. 3/C returned w/SAF. Saber 71 on station worked area direction S prox 600m. 3/C swept area, res: fd & dest 11 tunnels 3' x 6', 2 mil struc 10' x 15', 1 bunker 2' x 10', 1 3' x 3' re-enforced bunker, 3 bunkers 5' x 10', 1 bunker 25' x 25', also trench line 3' x 200m, 2NVA uniforms with blood stains, 3CCNG, 1GVN ship rkt, field of corn, potatoes and tobacco. BT328113.

b. 181930, 1/C while in bush site rec 10 rds 60mm mortar fire fr BT302122. Rds fell 300m short, eng w/SAF, called arty, arty exp 7-105 rds. Unk res.

c. 190255, Hill 270 reported hearing what sounded like a rkt being launched fr BT220010. They exp 3-4.2 HE on loc unk res. Hill 270 will keep area under observation for any further activity, will direct VR team to loc.

3. (U) RADAR: 180700 to 190700 September 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 180700 to 190700 September 70

181635 grid BT435020 unk number stationary. Neg clear.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 19 to 20 September 70

MNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0547	0634	1844	1931	2139	1104	83	19 September 70
0548	0634	1844	1930	2230	1203	74	20 September 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for Maas
HATCHER
S2

GRO... 4
Downgraded ... year intervals;

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS538071	0001	19Sep70	2400	19Sep70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR	
			ASG PDY 0 - 24 0 - 22		
			EM -675 EM -634 TOT -699 TOT -656		
4.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			1 - 1542 0-2 Co D		
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant	James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/3 5/46 INF 1/82 IB	LOCATION LZ BEACH BT537073		PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 SEPT TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 SEPT	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN / INITIAL
			PLANS AND SUMMARIES	
			CO A: CONDUCTS DAY-	
			LIGHT OBSERVATION AND	
			NIGHT AMBUSHES IN AREA	
			BOUNDED BY BT 2605 T BT	
			BT 3101 A(-) 317008	
			~~COB~~ 6J: 2/A 310012	
			1/A 315016 3/A 317004.	
			CO B: CONDUCTS RETRAIN	
			IN CHALAI	
			CO C: CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT	
			OBSERVATION AND NIGHT	
			AMBUSHES IN AREA	
			BOUNDED BY BT 3014	
			T BT 3410 C(-) 325106	
			4/3/C 329109 2/1/C 325106	
			D CO: CONDUCTS DAY-	
			LIGHT OBSERVATION AND	
			NIGHT AMBUSHES IN	
			AREA BOUNDED BY	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE George T. Jones	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/46 INF 198LIB

LOCATION: LZ BEACH BT 637073.

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19SEPT TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20SEPT

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			BT 2610 + BT 3105	DG 290070	
			CO E RCN: CONDUCTS	210 274076	
			RECON MISSION IN AREA		
			BOUNDED BY BT 2613 +		
			BT 3010 ER 264117		
			EA 'A' 267119		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE: George J Jones

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 1 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3/3 5BN 46TH INF 198LIB	LE BEACH BT 537073	0001	10SEP70	2400	26SEP70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1		0001	(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY	MER	D.K.
			1ST LT. JONES AND SP4		
			KROMMENHOEK		
2		0100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-1		
3		0200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-2		
4		0300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-3		
5		0400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-4		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

...JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO 2 NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	LOCATION LZ BEACH BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE SEPT 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE SEPT 70		
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
6		0540	(C) 4.2 REPORT	S3/3	D.K.
			1) 4 5) 28		
			2) 0 6) 1		
			3) 18 7) 1		
			4) 22 8) 30		
			SPYMASTER BY PFC ABEL		
7		0600	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-6		
8		0605	(C) WARLORD 13 ON STATION FOR VR BOX 41.	S3/3 MP Pe ~~ARTY~~ DK	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 KRUMMENACKER		
9		0610	(C) INTELL FROM BDE.	S3/3	D.K.
			B-3 RATING 180630 SEPT 70		
			120 PAKS FROM THE		
			76 MF BN. LOC. AT BT-		
			285070. AT THE FOOT OF		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM [illegible] DAILY OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO 3 NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	LOCATION: LZ BEACH BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR: 0001 DATE: 20 SEP 70 TO HOUR: 2400 DATE: 20 SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
9	"CONT"	0610	(C) SON HEO MOUNTAIN WPNS. - 2-81 mm MORTARS, 2-60 mm MORTARS, 1 RADIO, INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS, MISSION UNKNOWN LT. BRIGHT BY PFC ABEL		
10		0615	(C) INTELL. FROM BDE 90 MEN OF THE 72 MAIN FORCE BN. COMMANDED BY LE WERE LOC. PHU MY VIC. BT-378179 AT 0800 18 SEPT 70 WPNS. - 1-81 mm MORTAR, 6-B40 ROCKETS, 1 MACHINE GUN UNIFORMS- GREEN ALSO HAVE 3 ANTI-TANK MINES. LT. BRIGHT BY PFC ABEL	5 2/3	O.K.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
5/3	LE BEACH	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BDE 4th INF 198LIB	BT 537073	0001	20 SEP 70	2400	20 SEP 70

DATE	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
11		0625	(C) TGT. MISSION FORCE STRING 11 16 PAKS MOVING EAST TO WEST, METAL DETECTED, TIME DETECTED- 0551 VT 9059 BT-422060 36 x 105 RD EXPENDED LT. HOWARD BY PFC ABEL		
12		0630	(C) TGT. MISSION FORCE STRING 7 12 PAKS MOVING WEST TO EAST, METAL DETECTED, TIME DETECTED- 0622 BT-420059 EXPENDED- 5 x 4.2 RDS AT TIME WILL FIRE AGAIN SPOTTED BY PFC MCINTOSH	5/3	O.K.
13		0630	(O) 1ST LT JONES AND SP4 ROMMENHOEK OFF DUTY	MFR	O.K.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR STATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
S2/3	LZ BEACH	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
SBC 46 TOF 198 LIB	BT 537073	0001	26 SEPT 70	2400	26 SEPT 70

DAY	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
14		0630	(W) 1ST LT DECKER AND SGT RAWA	MFR	DR
			OFF DUTY		
15		0700	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	DR
			PFC FARREY BY SP4 BLANCETT	ARTY	DR
			ANNEX A P-7		
16		0800	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	DR
			SP4 HATFIELD BY SP4 BLANCETT	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P-8		
17		0900	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	DR
			SP4 HATFIELD BY SP4 CRICI	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P-9		
18		1000	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	DR
			SP4 HATFIELD BY SP4 BLANCETT	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P-10		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-3	LZ BEECH	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
SEC 46 IOF 195 LIB	BT 537073	0001	19 SEPT 70	2400	20 SEPT 70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
19	1100	(a) SIT REPS FOR S/W & NE TO	nm	DR
		SQD'S MI Tchnm By SP/4 Blanton	Daily	TB
		Annex A D-11		
20	1105	(c) Helix 01 - Air strike	S-3	DK
		at grid AT-295075		
		TOT 0949 - EXP 4x500lb and		
		4x750 Lbs napalm		
		TOT 0955		
		TOT - 0956 FXD 2x500lbs		
		TOT 0958 - BDA		
		2 structures destroyed		
		2 structure damaged		
		2 Bunkers destroyed		
		secondary fire - possible		
		Cache in planted field		
		TOFWOTOC By SP/4 Breashears		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT S-3			12 BEACH	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
E Co 46 INF 198 LIB.			BT 537073	0001	20 SEPT 70	2400	20 SEPT 70
	T.I.C. IN	T.I.C. O.T	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
01		1200	(U) SIT REP For 5/46th INF to		M		DR
			S2/4 SAIC By PIR OREC1		ARTY		TR
			Annex A 9-12				
22		2240	COER TOT 20/1130		S-3		NC
			while on patrol spotted				
			and engaged LVC - Results				
			LVC KIA - KK uniform				
			1ST AID PACKET - 1 Poncho				
			1 AK MAG - A Letter From				
			SISTER - Proximity was				
			55m North - Also				
			found a bunker complex				
			50'x100' - 1 stone				
			bunker - to fit 4 to 6 people				
			cement blocks - numerous				
			pots + pottery broken				
			1 bomb crater 75x75 - spider				
			holes, a garden 100x100				
			and 2 AIR MAT				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

			5/13	A2 Gen			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
SPC 4 [illegible] INF 196 [illegible]				RT-533073	0001	26 Sept 70	2400	26 Sept 70
DATE	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
22	Cont'd		Demolition will be sent to ER to destroy bunker + boobytrap GRID RT-265117 SP4 Hatfield By PFC Gruz				
23		1250	(c) LRT - GRID RT-235137 LARGER THAN CODE C EXPENDED 8-105's PFC GRUZ By PFC Gruz		5/13		DR
24		1300	(b) SIT REPS FOR 5/4 INF SP4 Hatfield By PFC Blewett Bravo A P-13		5/13 ARTY		DR TB
25		1308	(c) D Co 20/215 - 2/0 while on patrol found a 122 mm rocket. Rocket was OD in color and 6 FT long. Rocket was		5/13		DR
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

			LZ BRUCE	PERIOD ENTERED			
				FROM		TO	
			BF-537073	HOUR 0001	DATE 20 SEPT 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 SEPT 70
TIME IN	TIME OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
25	cont		blown out place		5 7/3		DR
			Rocket had negative				
			writing or markings.				
			GRID BT-271075				
			SP4 Hatfield By SP4 BLANSETT				
26		1400	(W) S.I. REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		MN		DR
			SET BACK By SP4 BLANSETT		ARTY		TB
			ANNEX A P-14				
27		1500	(W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		MN		DR
			SP4 GRIMM By PFC GRECI		ARTY		TB
			ANNEX A P-15				
28		1520	(W) SABRE 71 TO 20/15E		5 7/3		DR
			while on VR in Box 32 found				
			and destroyed 3 bunkers				
			6x8 and 3 camouflaged bunkers				
			8x10 GRID ST-301186				
			SP4 Hatfield By PFC GRECI				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Co/B 5th Bn. 46Inf. 198LIB			LZ BEACH BT- 537073	HOUR 0001	DATE 20SEPT70	HOUR 2400	DATE 20SEPT70
TIME IN	TIME OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
29		1600	(W)ST REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		NR		DR
			SP4 Mitchum By PFC GREC		ARTY		AE
			Annex A P-16				
30		1610	(C) URI RT-738120		5.7/3		DR
			CODE B - EXSPENTURES				
			~~DR 18~~ NEG CLEARENCE				
			URI RT-215093 CODE C				
			EXSPENTURES				
			18 x 105's				
			SP4 CRUZ R, SP4 BRANSETT				
31		1700	(W)ST REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		NR		DR
			SP4 Mitchum By SP4 BRANSETT		ARTY		AE
			Annex A P-17				
			Also called in NDP's				
			SP4 Mitchum By SP4 Branson				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT			LOCATION	FROM: HOUR	FROM: DATE	TO: HOUR	TO: DATE
S2/3 5Bn. 46Inf. 198LIB			LZ BEACH BT- 537073	0001	20 SEPT 70	2400	20 SEPT 70
TIME IN	TIME OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
32		1800	(w) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th Inf To SP4 McClum By SGT RAWA Annex A P-19		~~		OP ALE
33		1830	(w) LT DECKER AND SGT RAWA OFF DUTY		MFR		DR
34		1830	(w) 1ST LT JONES AND SP4 KRUMMENHOFF ON DUTY		MFR		D.K.
35		1845	(c) TGT. MISSION FORCE STRING 11 8 PERSONEL MOVING WEST TO EAST METAL DETECTED, YT9049, BT- 430063 EXPENDITURES- 16x105 RDS. SP4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH		5 3/3		D.K.
36		1845	(c) AIR CAV BOX # 41 210500 - 212000				
PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

52/3			LB BEACH	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20SEPT70	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 20SEPT70
52n. 46Inf. 198LIB			BT- 537073			
	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
36	"CONT"	1845	(c) POLITICAL CLEARANCE			
			FROM LY TAU BY PAU			
			APPROVED BY LT. JONES			
			SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 KRONENBERK			
37		1900	(c) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M		D.K
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY		A.E.
			ANNEX A P-19			
38		1930	(c) NDP'S PASSED TO BDE.	M		D.K
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY		A.E.
			ANNEX A P-20			
39		1945	(c) FOXHOLE REPORT			
			HHC 16/45 1/25 0/6 13/15 2/5			
			A 4/111 2/74 0/10 1/15 1/2			
			B 2/110 2/82 0/2 0/14 0/14			
			C 2/102 2/72 0/11 0/12 0/7			
			D 3/111 2/83 0/9 0/12 1/7			
			EM 1/75 0/0 0/62 0/10 1/3			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S2/3 Bn. 46th INF 198LIB			LZ BEACH BT- 537073	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 20 SEPT 70	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 20 SEPT 70
	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
39	"CONT"	1945	(C) ER 1/30 1/26 0/0 0/3 0/1				
			TOTAL 29/686 10/362 6/94 1/181 0/49				
40		2000	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.		M		D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY		A.E.
			ANNEX A P-21				
41		2100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.		M		D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY		A.E.
			ANNEX A P-22				
42		2200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.		M		D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY		A.E.
			ANNEX A P-23				
43		2300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.		M		D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY		A.E.
			ANNEX A P-24				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

			PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	20 SEPT 70	2400	20 SEPT 70
			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT				
AK		2315	(C) TOI-202030 D-		5 3/3	D.K.
			WHILE IN NDP SPOTTED			
			4 V.C. S.E. FROM THEIR		130 YDS	
			LOCATION PROX. 125 METERS			
			ALSO SPOTTED 3 VC N.E.			
			PROX. 600 METERS OF THEIR		656 YDS	
			LOCATION. D- ENGAGED			
			WITH SAF, 81mm MORTAR			
			AND CALLED ARTILLERY.			
			ENEMY GRID BT-294077			
			EST. 20 TO 30 V.C. WERE			
			IN TREELINE 200 METERS			
			EAST OF NDP. VC ENGAGED			
			D- WITH S.A.F. AT 2040			
			D^CO REQUESTED PRIORITY			
			DUSTOFF FOR 2 PAKS, 1 WITH			
			SHRAPNEL WOUND TO ARM,			
			1 SUFFERING NERVOUS			
			BREAK DOWN. AT 2045			
			CALLED FOR URGENT			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S2/3			LZ BEACH	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
53d. 46Inf. 196LIB			BT- 537073	HOUR 0001	DATE SEPT70	HOUR 2400	DATE SEPT70
TIME IN	TIME OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
47	"CONT"	2315	(c) DUSTOFF FOR 1 US. WITH GUNSHOT WOUND TO CHEST. ALSO REQUESTED GUNSHIPS WITH DUSTOFF AT 2120 DUSTOFF 86 WHILE APPROACHING LZ CRASHED INTO D- PERIMETER. DUSTOFF BIRD DID NOT TAKE ANY ENEMY FIRE BUT RAN INTO TREES NEAR THE LZ ALL THE CREW MEMBERS WERE REMOVED FROM THE BIRD, 4 PAKS SUFFERED MINOR INJURIES AND 1 PILOT SUFFERED A BROKEN LEG. D CO HAD 2 US. PAKS RECIEVED MINOR WOUNDS FROM DOWNED BIRD. AT 2135 CALLED DUSTOFF FOR 9 PERSONELL AT		S3/3		D.K
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5B, 46Inf, 198LIB	LZ BEACH BT- 537075	0001	20SEPT70	2400	20SEPT70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
44	"CONT"	2315	(c) THIS TIME D- REPORTED THE MAN WITH GUNSHOT WOUND TO CHEST KIA. AT 2135 MUSKET 39 ON STATION. DUSTOFF 86 WAS BURNING AND EXPLODING MAKING FUTURE USE OF LZ IMPOSSIBLE. D- MOVED TO SECURE A NEW LZ LOCATION 75 METERS NORTH EAST OF NDP. DUSTOFF 54 AND FLARESHIP ON STATION AT 2222. DUSTOFF 54 COMP. D/O FOR 7 PERSONELL AT 2230 DUSTOFF 56 COMPLETED EVACUATION OF THE REMAINING 2 PERSONELL AT 2235 BLUE GHOST 41 WITH NIGHT HAWK TEAM ON	5 3/3	D.K.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3	LZ BEAGE	0001	20 SEPT 70	2400	20 SEPT 70
5Bn, 46Inf, 198LIB	BT- 537073				

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	"CONT"	2315	(C) STATION. D CO CONFIRMED	S3/3	D.K.
			2 VC KIA BY S.A.F.		
			ARTILLERY EXPENDED 7 H.E.		
			AND 48 ILLUMINATION ON		
			CONTACT AREA. AT 2255		
			BLUE GHOST 41 SPOTTED		
			3 VC EVADING INTO		
			BUSH APPROX. 300 METERS		
			NORTH OF D- LOCATION.		
			NEG. RESULTS. BLUE GHOST		
			ALSO SPOTTED 1 V.C. BODY		
			CONFIRMED 1 VC. KIA FOR		
			D CO		
			SP4 MASTEN BY PFC ABEL		
45		2345	(C) REF. MSG #44	S-1, D CO, S3/3	D.K.
			INJURED PERSONELL	AID STATION	
			FROM D CO		
			ABRAHAMSEN - (MEDIC)		
			KIA, MEANS - FRAGMENTATION		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]			[redacted]	FROM		TO	
			3- 557-73	HOUR 0001	DATE 20 SEPT 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 SEPT 70
			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
45	CONT	2345	(c) WOUNDS TO HEAD				
			AND LEFT ARM, FRACTURED				
			PELVIC, KRUSE - FRAGMENTATION				
			WOUNDS TO RIGHT ARM,				
			PERRY - SMALL FRAGMENTATION				
			WOUND AND WRENCHED				
			NECK, WEATHERMAN -				
			COMBAT FATIGUE. ALL TAKEN TO 27th SURG				
			SP4 KROMMENHOEK				
46		2400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF		MI		D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY		A.E.
			ANNEX A P-25				
47		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY		MFR		D.K.
			1ST LT. JONES AND SP4				
			KROMMENHOEK				

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 20 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification & rice denial programs. Conducts search and clear operations in Ky Tra area w/4 RF companies & 1 RF recon platoon OPCON to 5-46th Inf.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 191000 to 201000 September 1970.
191015 Blue Ghost White on VR at BT229044 rec 1 mag AK47 fire. Gunships ret fire, unk res.

191135 Co E Ron at BT265122 while on patrol spotted & eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA.

191045 Co D at BT274075 eng 3xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA(CIA)(E), 1xVC escaped.

191715 D(-) at BT290070 rec 5-15xrds AK47 fire, ret: mortar fire, swept area, w/negative results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 201700 to 211700 September 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted w/ Sabers and left in stay-behind positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Operates in conjunction w/1xRF Recon platoon. Continues current operations on order acts as blocking force for TM Bravo consisting of Co B & 1xRF company: area of operations: BT2803 & BT3499.

Co B: Combat assaults by air on 210800 w/1xRF company from PZ at Chu Lai East to LZ at BT254039. Maneuvertoward OBJ 1 and TM Alpha area of operations BT2404 & BT2900.

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BCZ 20 September 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co C: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3014 & BT3410.

Co D: Upon conclusion of CA returns to Chu Lai East by air to conduct retrain.

Co E Recon: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2613 & BT3010. On order acts as blocking force for team Charlie.

Co E Mortars: Fat City 2x4.2and 1x81mm mortar.
Hill 270 1x4.2 and 1x81mm mortar.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Fat City

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B w/69 personnel at Chu Lai.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA(CIA)

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 20 September 1970

Daily INTSUM #263-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 19 to 20 September 70

Intel fr Quang Tin C/3 rat, 150VC belonging to 78 Rkt Bn, weapons: 2 rkt, 2-50 MC, they were hiding at BT358019, mission to rkt Chu Lai and 6 Regiment Inf.

Intol fr Ly Tin, C/3 rat, 181700, there was appro x 1VC sqd, leader Nguyen-Nghieu and Khach, at BT425081, intention to come down to hamlets, Khuong-Tho, Khuong-Dai, belonging to Ky-Khuong (v) to collect taxes and to recon PF units. Weapons 1B-40 and many AK47.

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/3 rat, 181700, there was 1VC group led by Nguyen-Thi-Hanh moved to BT472019, intention to combine with VCI for finance activity, strength 35 weapons unk, element of the 125th Unit.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 190700 to 200700 September 70

a. 190810, D Co while in NDP heard a MA detonate, they swept area, res: 1VC KIA, wearing green uniform, 3CCHG & 1 knife CIA, VC was 16-18 years old. BT294071.

b. 190900, S-3 while on VR in Slow Motion O rec 1 to 2 rds AK47 fire, LOH rec neg hits, Blue Ghost White worked area with unk res. BT229047.

c. 190950, ER while on patrol spotted & eng 1VC, res: 1VC KIA uniform kakki, 1 pr blue shorts, numerous schematic drawings in different languages, documents, & personnel kit containing soldering iron and sodder, tweezers, letters, VC was loc SE pro x 100m at BT265122. Documents taken to 198th IPW.

d. 191015, VR of Ky Tra area Blue Ghost White fd 20 freshly made fighting positions at BT228045, 20° camouflaged treach line at BT227048, at BT229049 rec 1 mag AK47 fire neg hits, eng w/gunships, neg res.

e. 191045, 2/D while on patrol spotted & eng 3VC, res: 1VC KIA, 1VC WIA, 1VC evaded SW. D/O called for VC to 91st evac. No wpns. BT274075.

f. 191150, 2/2/D while on patrol fd & dest a 122mm rkt, rkt was OD in color with an orange handle appro x 6' long, neg markings, BT274072.

g. 191215, 2/2/D while on patrol fd & dest 2 reinforced bunkers 8' x 10' with a concrete entrance a 2' x 8' plank floor, railroad ty roof w/1' of dirt on top. BT273076.

h. 191715, D Co while in NDP rec appro x 5-15 rds AK47 fire, D Co exp 14 HE 81mm on enemies loc. They swept area w/neg res, direction pro x 675m NE

i. 191800, MR10 while passing D Co rec unk amount AK47 fire, D Co fired 81mm, direction S pro x 125m, they swept area, res 3 bunkers 8' x 10' fd. BT292070.

3. (U) RADAR: 190700 to 200700 September 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 190700 to 200700 September 70

200630 BT422060 16 personnel moving E to W w/metal. Exp 36-105 rds.

200630 BT420059 12 personnel moving W to E w/metal. Exp 5-4.2 rds.

CONFIDENTIAL

20 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #265-70 (U)

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 20 to 21 September 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0548	0634	1844	1930	2230	1203	74	20 September 70
0546	0634	1842	1929	2323	1300	64	21 September 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

WALCHER
G2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.	PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS538071	0001	20Sep70	2400	20Sep70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR	
			ASG PDY O - 24 O - 22		
			EM -678 EM -642 TOT -702 TOT -664		
4.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel.	MFR	
			1 - 11B10 E3 Co B		
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant	James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO — NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN 46IHF 198ATB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	20 SEPT	2400	21 SEPT

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
CONT'D		4/2/D 272076		
		E RECON: CONDUCTS		
		DAYLIGHT OBSERVATION		
		AND NIGHT AMBUSHES		
		IN AREA BT 7613 AND		
		BT 3010 ER 264115		
		ER (A) 265110		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

George A. Jones

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198DIV	BT537073	0001	20SEPT	2400	21SEPT

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			PLANS AND SUMMARIES		
			CO A: CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT		
			OBSERVATION AND NIGHT AM-		
			BUSHES IN AREA BT 2605		
			BT 3101 AT 317008		
			2/A 307022 4/3/A 307994		
			1/A 315015 4/2/A 318995		
			CO B: CONDUCTS RETRAIN		
			ING CHU LAI		
			CO C: CONDUCTS DAY		
			LIGHT OBSERVATION AND		
			NIGHT AMBUSHES IN AREA		
			BT 3014 + BT 3410		
			CP 329110 2/1/C 330107		
			1/3/C 329112 4/1/C 327108		
			D CO: CONDUCTS DAY		
			LIGHT OBSERVATION AND		
			NIGHT AMBUSHES IN		
			AREA BT 2616 + BT 3605		
			D HQ 290070 2/0 274076		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

Donald. Jones

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO / NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5B, 46Inf, 198LIB	LZ BEACH BT- 537073	0001	2 SEPT70	2400	2 SEPT70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1		0001	(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY	OIC	D.K.
			1ST LT. JONES AND SP4		
			KROMMENHOEK		
2		0100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	"	D.K.
			SP4 BOUSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-1		
3		0135	(C) TO1210130 BLUE GHOST	5 3/3	D.K.
			41 BROKE STATION AFTER		
			WORKING IN AREA OF		
			CONTACT FOR D Co.		
			RESULTS- AT BT 296068		
			BLUE GHOST 41 SPOTTED		
			1 VC/NVA, DRESSED IN		
			ALL BLACK, IN HEAVY		
			TREES. BLUE GHOST ENGAGED		
			RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA		
			KIA.		
			AT BT 297066 BLUE GHOST		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL PAGE NO 2 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5Bn. 46Inf. 198LIB	LZ BEACH BT-557073	0001	2/ SEPT70	2400	2/ SEPT70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
3	"CONT"	0135	(C) 41 SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA, DRESSED IN ALL BLACK, CRAWLING ALONG SHELF TYPE TERRAIN. BLUE GHOST ENGAGED RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA. LT HOWARD BY SP4 KRUMMENHOEK.		
4		0152	(C) TOI-210145 D- WHILE IN NDP SPOTTED 1 VC IN WOODLINE PROX. 300 METERS DIRECTION- NORTHEAST D- ENGAGED WITH M-79, DIRECT HIT. RESULTS- 1 VC, WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS, KIA. GRID OF INCIDENT- BT 290070 LT. HOWARD BY PFC ABEL	5 3/3	D.K.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 3 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5En. 46Inf. 198LIB	LZ BEACH BT- 557075	0001	2/ SEPT70	2400	2/ SEPT70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
5	0200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
		SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
		ANNEX A P-2		
6	0215	(C) BASKETBALL ON STATION	S 2/3	D.K.
		TO SUPPORT DSO WITH		
		CONTINUOUS ILLUMINATION.		
		SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 KRONENHOEK		
7	0300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K
		SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
		ANNEX A P-3		
8	0400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
		SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
		ANNEX A P-4		
9	0500	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
		SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
		ANNEX A P-5		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL CONFIDENTIAL PAGE NO 4 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5En.46Inf. 198LIB	LZ BEACH BT537073	0001	2/ SEPT70	2400	2/ SEPT70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
10		0505	(c) LATE ENTRY TOR-0445	S 2/3	
			TARGET MISSION FORCE		
			STRING 11 5 AK'S MOVING		
			EAST TO WEST METAL		
			DETECTED, TIME DETECTED		
			0437 YT9045 BT-424062		
			EXP.- 6x105 RDS.		
			SPL BOXSACK BY PFC ABEL		
11		0600	(c) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SPL BOXSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-6		
12		0615	(c) BLUE GHOST 49 ON	S 2/3	D.K.
			STATION FOR UR OF AREA		
			THAT Dco HAD CONTACT.		
			LT GARWOOD BY SP4 KRONENBERG		
13		0625	(c) BLUE GHOST 24 ON	S 2/3	D.K.
			STATION FOR UR BOX 41A		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL PAGE NO 5 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/3 2nd, 46Inf, 198LIB	LZ BEACH RT- 537073	0001	2/SEPT70	2400	2/SEPT70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
13	"CONT" 0625	LT. GARWOOD BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK		
14	0630	(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND	MFR	D.K.
		SP4 KROMMENHOEK OFF DUTY		
15	0630	(U) 1ST LT. DECKER AND PFC	MFR	J.G.
		GRECI ON DUTY		
16	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.
		SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	T.B.
		ANNEX A P.7		
17	0705	(C) T.O.1.0645 BLUE GHOST 49	S 2/3	J.G.
		WHILE ON VR RECEIVED UNK.		
		AMOUNT OF .30 CAL FIRE		
		FROM 3 ENEMY POSITIONS.		
		BLUE GHOST'S RECEIVED NEG. HITS		
		BLUE GHOST WAS FLYING AT		
		1500 FT. A.G.L., AIR SPEED 60		
		KNOTS. BLUE GHOST RETURNED		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/7 5TH. 46TH. 198LIB	LE BRAOH BT- 557075	0001	21 SEPT 70	2400	21 SEPT 70

	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
17		CONT.	FIRE W/ WNR. RESULTS. BLUE		
			GHOST 49 BROKE STATION AND		
			BLUE GHOST 24 IS ON STATION		
			WORKING AREA. GRID OF		
			INCIDENT. - BT 294086.		
18		0800	(M) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
		"	SP/4 MITCHUM BY BFC RANDALL.	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P.8		
19		0825	(C) T.O.I. 0805 JACKEL WHITE	S 2/3	J.G.
			SECURED LOH WHICH WAS		
			FORCED TO LAND WITH MECHAN-		
			ICAL DIFFICULTIES WHILE ON		
			VR W/ B.G. 49. ~~SP~~ J.G. D COMPANY		
			SECURED LOH UNTIL TIME OF		
			EXTRACTION. GRID OF INCIDENT		
			290070. TO SP/4 MASTEN BY		
			SP/4 BLANSETT.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

- CONFIDENTIAL -

UNIT OR ORGANIZATION			STATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
S/3			LE BEACH	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF 198 LIB			BT 531073	0001	21 SEP 70	2400	21 SEP 70
	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN			INITIAL
20		0900	(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	m			J.G.
			PFC HATFIELD BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY			T.B.
			ANNEX A P9				
21		1000	(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	m			J.G.
			SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY			A.E.
			ANNEX A P.10				
22		1100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	m			J.G.
			SP/4 GANO BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY			A.E.
			ANNEX A P.11				
23		1104	(C) T.O.I. 0900 C- WHILE IN NDP	S 2/3			J.G.
			HEARD A MECHNICAL AMBUSH				
			DETONATE. C- SENT A SMALL				
			PATROL TO SWEEP THE AREA.				
			RESULTS - 1 BLOOD TRAIL. C				
			REQUESTED A TRACKER TEAM.				
			TRACKER TEAM WAS RECEIVED AT				
			0910. C- AND TRACKER TEAM				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2/3			E Black		PERIOD COVERED		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
E Co. 46 INF		198 LIB	ST 537073	0001	21 Sep 70	2400	21 Sep 70
TIME IN	TIME OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
23		CONT.	SWEPT AREA. RESULTS- FOUND				
			PART OF A LEFT LEG FROM THE				
			KNEECAP DOWN AND THE RIGHT				
			FOOT FROM THE ANKLE DOWN.—				
			1 VC WIA AND 3 CCHG C-I-A.				
			GRID OF INCIDENT 329109. TO				
			SP/4 GANO BY SP/4 BLANSETT.				
24		1125	(C) C.A. FOR B Co. 5/46		S 2/3		J.G.
			1ST PZ CHU LAI AT 0950				
			1ST LZ 302069 AT 1007				
			2ND PZ CHU LAI AT 1022				
			2ND LZ 302069 AT 1033				
			TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC RANDALL				
25		1200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO		M		J.G.
			PFC HATFIELD BY PFC RANDALL		ARTY		A.E.
			ANNEX A P.12				
26		1217	(C) C.A. FOR RF 722 AND RF RCN. PLT.		S 2/3		J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB			LZ BEACH BT537073		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 SEP 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 SEP 70
	TIME IN	TIME O.I.T	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
26		CONT.	1ST PE TAM KY AT 1045					
			1ST LZ 290070 AT 1055 RF 722					
			2ND PE TAM KY AT 1130					
			2ND LZ 317008 AT 1143 RF RCN.					
			TO 1ST LT. HOWARD BY SP4 BLANSETT.					
27	✓	1245	(C) LYTIN - PF OPERATION			5/3		DHH
			BT-77, 175-4174					
			BT-443062 TO 460065					
			TO 443073 TO 453077					
			21/1830 TO 22/1000					
			SP4 GRAD BY PFC RANDALL					
28		1300	(L) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO			M		DR
			SP4 GRAD BY PFC RANDALL			ARTY		KE
			ANNEX A P-13					
29		1330	(C) RCO TOE 21/1115 while			5/3		DK
			securing LZ found 6					
			Lumber, 3 Line places					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STATION: 5th/3			LZ BEACH	PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR / DATE	TO: HOUR / DATE
5BN 46 INF 198LIB			BT 537073	GRO1 / 21SEPT70	2400 / 21SEPT70
TIME	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
29	cont'd		100 meters south of LZ	5th/3	DK
			GRID BT-300059 - found		
			cache consisting of		
			15 RPG rds. (new Russian		
			made still in canisters		
			GRID BT-304067.		
			V/C/B found what		
			appeared to be enemy		
			training site with		
			one bunkers and 2		
			structures and food.		
			Enemy appeared to		
			have evaded 20 minutes		
			prior - GRID BT-304067		
			SP/4 AMIO By PFC RANDALL		
30		1400	(WIST REPS FOR 5/4 LTR INF TO	M	DK
			SPECIAL FIELDS BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-14		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LE BERCH

S-3

58 46INF 96LIB

BT 537073

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			HOUR: 0001 DATE: 21 SEPT 70 HOUR: 2400 DATE: 21 SEPT 70	
31	1500	(1) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	SM	DP
		SPUGGED BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	AE
		ANNEX A P-15		
32	1600	(1) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	SM	DP
		SPUG HATFIELD BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	AE
		ANNEX A P-16		
33	1610	(LATE ENTRY) (C) E-RECON TOT 211030	S-3	DP
		while on patrol found		
		a trench 1 foot deep		
		3 wide - 1 - bunker 35 x 12'		
		well built. Believed		
		to be used as sleeping		
		quarters. Two spider		
		holes. Well cultivated		
		fields spotted by Helo		
		23 - C-rations - 1 MINE		
		clips 45. AMMO - 1 LB 5 oz		
		package & two unidentified		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 2/3	LE BEACH	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5BN 46INF 198LIB	BT 537073	0001	21SEP71	2400	21SEP71

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
33	cont	Latrines. Relieved trench		
		trans all thru area around mountain		
		Echo secur destroyed		
		booby - GRID-BT 264115		
		SP/4 HATFIELD By PFC RANDALL		
34	1700	(4) ST REPT for 5/46th INF To	M	DR
		SHELLING By SGT RAWA	ARTY	TB
		ANNEX A P-17		
35	1745	(5) LRRP Box #3	S3/3	DR
		25/0600 To 01/1200		
		UL 2514 LR 2810		
		Mission AREA RECON		
		NVG CLEARANCE		
		By LT DECKER		
		DE CRUZ By PFC CPECI		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3			LZ BEACH	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
SBN 461DP 198 LIB			BT 537073	0001	21 SEPT 70	2400	21 SEPT 70
	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
36		1800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO		MM		DK
			SP4 HATFIELD BY PEC GRECI		ARTY		TB
			ANNEX A P-18				
37		1830	(U) SGT RANA AND LT. DICKEN		MTR		DK
			OFF DUTY				
38		1831	(C) BLUE SHOT 24		S-3		DK
			ON STATION FOR VR IN				
			BOX 41 AT 1830				
			LT. HOWARD BY PEC SPECI				
39		1830	(U) 1ST LT JONES AND SP4		MFR		D.K.
			KROMMENHOEK ON DUTY				
40		1855	(C) TGT. MISSION FORCE				
			STRUNG 11 6 PERSONELL				
			MOVING WEST TO EAST				
			METAL DETECTED YT 9050				
			BT 433063 EXP. 5 X 4.2 RDS.				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	5 3/3		LE BEACH				
5BN 46INF 198LIB			BT 537073	HOUR 0001	DATE 21 SEPT 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 SEPT 70
	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
40	"CONT"	1855	(C) LT HOWARD BY RECANCTNTBA				
41		1900	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.		M		D.K.
			SPUBONSACK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY		T.B.
			ANNEX A P-19				
42		1905	(C) TOI-211844- A CO		5 3/3, 51		D.K.
			REQUESTED URGENT DUSTOFF		A CO		
			FOR 1 US PAK WITH				
			A TEMPERATURE OF 104°				
			DUSTOFF WAS CALLED @				
			1845 AND COMPLETED AT				
			1900. PATIENT WAS TAKEN				
			TO 27TH SURG. BY DUSTOFF				
			52 PATIENTS NAME WAS				
			DELGADO BT 317008				
			PFC ABEL				
43		2000	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.		M		D.K.
			SPU BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY		T.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

		S/3	12 OCA			
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB			BT 537073	HOUR 0001	DATE 21 SEPT 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 SEPT 70
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN			INITIAL
43	"CONT."	2000	(U) ANNEX A P-20				
44		2005	(U) NDP'S PASSED TO BDE.		M		O.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY		T.B.
			ANNEX A P-21				
45		2100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.		M		O.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY		T.B.
			ANNEX A P-22				
46		2110	(C) INTELL FROM BDE.		S 2/3		O.K.
			NEG. RATING ON UNK.				
			SOURCE INDICATES THAT				
			ON 21 SEPT AT AN HOA				
			VIC. BT 4914 WILL				
			RECIEVE MORTAR AND				
			RECOILLESS RIFLE ATTACK				
			LT. BRIGHT BY PFC ABEL				

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	21SEPT0	2400	21SEPT0

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
47		2120	(U) FOX HOLE REPORT	S-3/3	D.K.
			HHC 16/143 3/24 0/6 2/15 1/4		
			A 6/111 4/72 0/10 1/17 1/2		
			B 2/113 2/83 0/2 0/14 0/4		
			C 3/102 3/73 0/11 0/11 0/7		
			D 3/108 2/80 0/9 0/12 1/7		
			EM 1/83 0/9 0/6 0/10 1/3		
			ER 1/30 1/24 0/6 0/5 0/1		
			TOTAL 32/690 15/365 0/93 13/384 4/40		
48		2200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-23		
49		2300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-24		
50		2400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

53/3			LOCATION LZ BEACH	HOUR 0001	
5BN 46INF 198LIB			BT 537073		
NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
50	"CONT"	2400	(c) ANNEX A P-25		
51		2400	(c) JOURNAL CLOSED BY	BFR	O.K.
			1SLT JONES AND SPC		
			KRUMMENHOEK OFF DUTY.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

WILLIAM H. WHEELEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE AMRY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 21 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification & rice denial program. Conducts search and clear operations in Ky Tra area w/4 RF companies & 1 RF recon platoon OPCON to 5-46th Inf.

*2. (C) CONTACTS: 201000 to 211000 September 1970.
202030 D(-) in NDP at BT290070 spotted 4xVC SE, then spotted 3xVC NE. Engaged w/SAF & 81mm, rec fire from 20 to 30 VC in woodline, requested D/O & gunships for 3 personnel WIA. D/O crashed into perimeter, 5xUS WIA (CREW), 2 Co D packs injured by crash. Flareship & dustoff on station. D/O completed, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA, 7xUS injured in crash (E).

210230 at BT297066 Blue Ghost 41 in area of Co D, contact eng 2xVC evading 2xVC KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 211700 to 221700 September 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of [illegible] communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. MRF teams are utilized.

Co A: Operates in conjunction w/1xRF Recon platoon. Continues current operations on order acts as blocking force for Tm Bravo consisting of Co B & 1xRF company: area of operations, BT2803 & BT3499.

Co B: On 211000 moves by air w/RF company 722 to vicinity Co D's prior contact at LZ BT295071. Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3105.

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-DCZ 21 September 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co C: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3014 & BT3410.

Co D: Remains in area of operations to sweep & exploit contact area in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3105.

Co E Recon: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2613 & BT3010. On order acts as blocking force for team Charlie.

Co E Mortars: Fat City 2x4.2 and 1x81mm mortar.
Hill 270 2x4.2 and 1x81mm mortar.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS95 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Fat City.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and t[illegible] formation fortress by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions wi[illegible].

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D at BT290073 w/60 personnel.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 2 US WIA, 1 US KIA
Enemy - 6 VC KIA

*CONTACTS: (continued)
210145 D(-) at BT290070 eng 1xVC in woodline w/M79, res: 1xVC KIA.

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 21 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily #264-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 20 to 21 September 70

Unknown 201610 BT228120. Neg clear.

Unknown 201610 BT215093. Exp 18-105 rds.

Unknown 201830 BT235137. Exp 8-105 rds.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 200700 to 210700 September 70

a. Ref to Daily INTSUM #263-70 para e, VC that was D/O to 91st evac died.

b. 201120, ER while on patrol spotted & eng 1VC, res: 1VC KIA in kakhi uniform, 1st aid packet, 1AK mag, letter CIA. Prox 35m N fd a bunker complex 50' x 100', 1 stone bunker, hootch and spider holes. Demolitions sent to dest. BT229217.

c. 201215, 2/D while on patrol fd & dest a 122m rkt. Rkt was OD in color 5' 6" long, had neg writing and markings. BT271075.

d. 201515, Saber 71 while on VR fd & dest 3 bunkers 6' x 8' and 3 camouflaged hootchs 8' x 10'. BT300136.

e. 202030, D Co while in NDP spotted 4VC SE fr their NDP, also 3VC NE of NDP, they eng with SAF & 81mm, also called arty. Enemy at BT294077. Est 20-30 VC were in tree line 200m E of NDP. They eng with SAF on D Co. Requested D/O for 2 US WIA, 1US nervous breakdown, also requested gunships at same time. D/O #5 while approaching LZ crashed into D Co perimeter. He ran into the trees was not hit by fire. All personnel removed fr bird with minor cut, 1 had broken leg. D Co called another D/O for 9US WIA and D Co reported that 1US WIA earlier died. D Co moved to secure a new LZ loc 75m NE of NDP. DO 54 & 56 completed D/O for mounted personnel. D Co comfirms 2VC KIA, arty exp 7 HE and 48 ILL. Blue Ghost 41 spotted 3VC evading into bush approx 300m N of D Co loc, eng neg res. Blue Ghost 41 comfirms 1VC KIA for D Co. Total res: 1US KIA, 8US WIA, 3VC KIA.

f. 210145, D Co while in NDP spotted 1VC in wood line prox 300m NE, eng with M79, Res: 1VC KIA wearing black PJ's. BT290070.

g. 210152, Blue Ghost 41 at BT296068 spotted 1VC/NVA in black cloths, eng res: 1VC/NVA KIA. At BT297066 spotted 1VC/NVA eng res: 1VC/NVA KIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 200700 to 210700 September 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 200700 to 210700 September 70

210445 grid BT424062 5 personnel moving E to W w/metal. Exp 6-105 rds.

211845 grid BT430063 8 personnel moving W to E w/metal. Exp 16-105 rds.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #264-70 (U)

21 September 1970

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 21 to 22 September 70

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0530	0634	1843	1929	2323	1300	64	21 September 70
0540	0634	1842	1928	0018	1353	54	22 September 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

[signature]
HANCOCK
SG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5BN 46INF 198LIB 5/3	BT 537073	0001	21 Sept	2400	22 Sept

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			PLANS AND SUMMARIES		
			CO A: CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT		
			OBSERVATION AND NIGHT		
			AMBUSHES IN AREA		
			BT 2605 + BT 3101		
			CO B: CONDUCTS DAY-		
			LIGHT OBSERVATION AND		
			NIGHT AMBUSHES IN		
			BT 2610 + BT 3105		
			B(-) 304067 2/1/B 307068.		
			C CO: CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT		
			OBSERVATION + NIGHT		
			MANNED AMBUSHES IN	AREA	
			BT 3014 + BT 3410		
			C(-) 329110 2/1/C 326110		
			4/3/C 328114		
			D CO: CONDUCTS DAY-LIGHT		
			OBSERVATION AND PATROLS		
			IN AREA BOUNDED BY		
			BT 2610 + BT 3105		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

Scott Jones

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN 46INF 198 LIB	LZ				

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			D CO NVP 290070		
			ER: CONDUCTS DAY-		
			LIGHT OBSERVATION		
			AND NIGHT AMBUSHES		
			IN AREA BT 2613 +		
			BT 3010 ER 264111		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

Sergeant Jones

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO / | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198AB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	22 SEPT 70	2400	22 SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1		0001	(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1ST LT. JONES AND SP4 KRAMMENHOEK		
2		0020	(C) TOI-212030 FROM LYTM) PF PLTS. 174 AND 77 ENGAGED EST. PLT. SIZED ENEMY FORCE AT A PROX. OF 75 METERS. VC-WERE MOVING WEST TO EAST. V.C. RETURNED WITH SAF ALSO R.P.G. FIRE. ARTILLERY AND ILLUMINATION CALLED. VC EVADED WEST. SWEPT AREA- RESULTS- 2VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 1 PF WIA. PF WAS EVACUATED TO 27TH SURG- BY MACV VEHICLE. BT-451073	5/3	O.K

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

FIELD STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY ROSTER — PAGE NO. 2 — NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198AB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	22SEPT70	2400	22SEPT70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
2		0020	(C) SPT BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		
3		0030	(C) AIR CAV BOXES		
			A/C #20 UL BT 2016		
			LR BT 2609		
			A/C #40 UL BT 3413		
			LR BT 3906		
			A/C #41 UL BT 4303		
			LR BT 5692		
			A.P.D MISSION 22-9		
			220800 TO 221800		
			UL BT 3305 LR BT 3897		
			SPT MASTEN BY PFC ABEL		
4		0100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	NA	O.K.
			SPT BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-4		
5		0140	(C) FROM LZ TAN		
			220430 TO 221200		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM			
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	22SEPT72	2400	22SEPT72

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
5	"CONT"	0140	(C) PFS WILL BE OPERATING IN THE FOLLOWING BOX UL BT 4306 LR BT 4504 PFC FORREY BY PFC ABEL		
6		0200	(C) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SPY BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-2	M ARTY	D.K. A.E.
7		0245	(C) TGT. MISSION FORCE STRING 7 UNK. NUMBER OF PERSONELL, STATIONERY, METAL DETECTED, TIME DETECTED-0106 BT-415054 EXPENDITURES-4X105 RDS. LT. BRIGHT BY PFC ABEL		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD ENTERED			
		BEGIN		END	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 46 INF 198LIB S3/3	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	22 SEPT 0	2400	23 SEPT 0

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8		0300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	D.K.
			SPY BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	D.E.
			ANNEX A P3		
9		0400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	D.K.
			SPY BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-4		
10		0500	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	D.K.
			SPY BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-5		
11		0507	(C) CLDC SWEEP	S3/3	D.K.
			220800 TO 221130		
			AREA TO BE COVERED		
			BT 525080 TO BT 528080		
			TO BT 520088 TO BT 523089		
			TO 521093 TO BT 524093		
			NO NATIONAL POLICE		
			SPY BOWSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR CONTINUATION SHEET

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	FROM: HOUR	FROM: DATE	TO: HOUR	TO: DATE
S3/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	22 SEPT 72	2400	22 SEPT 72

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0600	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	D.K.
		SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
		ANNEX A P-6		
13	0605	(C) LATE ENTRY-	S3/3	D.K.
		TOR- 0200		
		AIR CAV BOXES' CLEAR		
		POLITICAL CLEARANCE FROM		
		LY TIN BY DUONG		
		APPROVED BY LT. JONES		
		SP4 MASTEN BY PFC ABEL		
14	0625	(C) TGT MISSION FORCE	S3/3	D.K.
		STRING 7 5 PERSONELL		
		MOVING EAST TO WEST		
		METAL DETECTED, TIME		
		DETECTED- 0617		
		YT 9076 BT 405052		
		SP4 MASTEN BY PFC ABEL		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	HOUR	DATE	TO	DATE
5/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	GT 537073 LZ BEACH	0001	22SEPT72	2400	23SEPT72

TYPE	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15		0630	(C) FROM LY TINH	5/3	D.K.
			REF MSG #11		
			CLDC SWEEP CLEAR		
			BY DUONG		
			APPROVED BY LT. JONES		
			SPOT TESTED BY SPY KROMMENHOEK		
16		0630	(W) 1ST LT. JONES AND	MER	D.K.
			SPY KROMMENHOEK OFF		
			DUTY.		
17		0630	(W) 1ST LT DECKER AND SGT RAGIA	MER	DR
			ON DUTY		
18		0700	(W) ~~1ST~~ DR SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH/NFTO	MM	DR
			PFC HATFIELD BY PFC GREEN	ARTY	DLE
			ANNEX A PJ		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5-5/3			CONFIDENTIAL	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 46INF 198LIB			LZ Beech	0001	25 Oct	2400	29 Oct
TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
19		0800	(U) SIT Reps for 5/46th INF To		M		DR
			S3/4 Mtg chaired by SP/4 BLANCETT		ARTY		TB
			Annex A P-8				
20		0810	(U) Reference MSG 14		5-7/3		DR
			Expended 20-1055				
			S3/4 Mtg Action By PFC GRECO				
21		0905	(C) LZ + PZ for D Co		5-7/3		DR
			1st PZ 0814 BT-290070				
			1st LZ 0826 Chu Lai				
			2nd PZ 0833 BT-290070				
			2nd LZ 0850 Chu Lai				
			S3/4 Mtg chaired By PFC GRECO				
22		1011	(C) Jacket 24 (Blue Ghost)		5-7/3		DR
			TOE 21/0752 - on station				
			to VR Rec Cen Box 20				
			Request permission				
			to insert Blues and				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5/3

5BN 46INF 198IB — EZ REACH — AUG/1 — 050515AUG24 — 050515AUG24

TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	cont		request reactionary force for blues and DR C 5/46 reactionary force for blues. Blues inserted at 0815. Results: BT 24613 found one hootch with spanish lines laying on top. Hootch was destroyed. BT-24624 found a rest area which had been used in the last 24 to 48 hours. and 10 lbs of charcoal Destroyed BT-24825 found a camouflaged hootch recently been used as sleeping quarters	5/3	OK

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5th/3

5BN 46INF 199 LIB

BT-532173

LZ Beach

	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	cont'd		Destroyed	5th/3	DR
			BT-249126 found a		
			well used Trail. Blue		
			found a VC letter		
			and farm implements		
			on Trail. Destroyed.		
			BT-250127 - found sleeping		
			quarters. 3x3 ft 6 ft long.		
			BT-242123 - 1 Hootch (destroyed)		
			BT-249127 - 1 Bunker, Bunker		
			had recently been used		
			inside bunker found 2 US		
			canteens, NVA Type		
			clothes, 5 lbs of rice		
			40 lbs charcoal - (items		
			destroyed)		
			BT-246124. found 2 mines		
			11 grenades, 11 mortar rds		
			2 RPG heads; area recently		
			used. Blue said VC/NVA		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5/3

SBN 46INF 9EJB | LZ Bird | 0001 | 25-27 2400 | [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
22	cont	had crashed to the south of that location Toward the Blue line. All items destroyed AT-245124 = Blues started 0921. Blue shot finished VR of A/C Box 20 - 0928 and proceeded to VR A/C Box 33A OFC Cruz By SP/4 Blanset	5/3	DK
23	1015	(c) C^CO TOE 0920 - requested urgent D/O for LTS PDK name Buckley - who stepped on a homemade mine while checking out booby traps. Mine left crater size 6"x6"x6" Possible amputation to left leg 4 to 6 inches	5/3 C^CO 5-1	DK

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5/3

BT-5 [illegible]

5BL 46 ILF (Type B) | LZ Gerrol | 0001 | [illegible] | [illegible]

			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
23	cont'd		below knee.		
			Ops complete at 0940		
			Evac to 61st Med		
			GRID of incident BT 731167		
			NOTE: mine was pressure		
			release type.		
			LT Hawkins Inj By PFC GRECI		
24		1100	(W)ST REPS FOR 5/46th INF To	M	DR
			SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 GRECI	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P11		
25		1200	(W)ST REPS FOR 5/46th INF To	M	DR
			SP/4 Hatfield By PFC GRECI	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P-12		
26		1300	(W)ST REPS FOR 5/46th INF To	M	DR
			SP/4 Mitchum By PFC GRECI	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P-13		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

5BG 46INF 198LIB | LZ Beach

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1305	(a) B co TOI 22/1200	S-3	DK
		Mission Man 95B while		
		on resupply run to		
		B co received approx		
		6rd burst AK fire		
		from grid 289063		
		Bird took neg hits		
		Continued R.S. run		
		SPC Mission By PFC Randall		
28	1400	(a) STRIKES For 5/46th/INF to	VM	DR
		SOMHATFIELD By SP4 BLANKETT	ARTY	TB
		ANNEX A P-14		
29	1430	(c) HELICOPTER STATION FOR		
		AS GRID BT-361040		
		1406 EXPENDED 24/580 LBS		
		100% TARGET COVERAGE		
		with in 50 meters AS		
		Complete 1500 / BUNKER		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

29	cont		DESTROYED	S/3	DK
			HELIX 01 TO BFC RADIO		
30		1600	(a) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF To	SM	DR
			LT HOWARD BY PFC GREC	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P 15		
31		1545	(c) RF GROUP 132 TOT 23/1430	5/3	DK
			ARCON 5/46 TH INF - spotted		
			and engaged three VC		
			prox 200 south RF 132		
			returned SAF Results		
			neg friendly casualties		
			2 VC KIA 1 VC WIA 1 AK-47		
			1 loaded magazine 2 ch		
			Cmbt CIA AK 47 SN# 1049784		
			called urgent D/O for VC		
			1515 D059 completed D/O		
			1530 VC taken to Provincial		
			hospital at Tam Ky		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

31		Cont	GRID of INCIDENT BT-284134		
32		1525	(C) JACKEL-29 on STATION UR BOX 40 AT 1525 SP/4 HATFIELD By PFC RANDALL	5 0/3	OK
33		1600	(d) STRIKERS FOR 5/46th INF To PFC GANO By PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-16	m ARTY	OK AE
34		1610	(e) HELIX 22 on STATION AS GRID BT-382055 on STATION 1600 AS com 1610 EXPENDED 8/500LBS - 1 SMALL SECONDARY FIRE HELIX 22 To PFC RANDALL	5 0/3	OK

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SQ 4 MF 19 L 6		AT 531073			
35		1620	(C) JACKEL 29 TO 21 LIGHT while on NR in A/C Box 40 spotted the Following - GRID 353075 one camoflaged Hootch with Bunker underneath (Destroyed GRID 371075 one Trail Running E to W moderate use on the Trail Running West GRID 345083 - spotted 3 spider holes + one camoflaged Hootch (Destroyed) Becks station 1617 reconnaissance by sqd Blanket	5TH/3	DR

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

36		1700	(W) ST RECDS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SQUICAND BY PFC GREEN ANNEX A P-17	MR ARTY	DR LE
37		1800	(W) ST RECDS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-18	MR ARTY	DR LE
38		1830	(W) 1ST LT DECKER AND SGT RAINA OFF DUTY	MER	DR
39		1830	(W) 1ST LT. JONES AND SP4 KRONENHOEK ON DUTY	MER	DR
40		1845	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT HHC 16/145 2/26 0/0 13/115 1/4 A 6/110 3/70 0/10 2/16 1/14 B 2/113 2/82 0/3 0/14 0/14 C 3/103 3/77 0/7 0/11 0/8 D 3/108 0/6 0/9 2/92 1/7	5 2/3	D.R.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

SQUAD OR FLT	ET SERIAL	INCIDENT TO MESSAGES OR REPS	NOTIFICATION	
40	"COAST" 1645	(C) FM 1/82 0/9 0/12 0/9 1/2		
		FR 1/30 1/24 0/8 0/5 0/1		
		TOTAL 32/691 1/288 0/91 17/262 4/50		
41	1900	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	O.K.
		SPY BOMBACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
		ANNEX A P-19		
42	1900	AIR CAV BOXES	5 2/3	O.K.
		A/C #41 LL BT 4303		
		LR BT 5692		
		A/C #45 LL BT 3704		
		LR BT 4298		
		230500 TO 232000		
		POLITICAL CLEARANCE FROM		
		LY TIN BY DIEN		
		APPROVED BY LT JENES.		
43	1905	(C) TOI- 221800 RF 104		
		SPOTTED AND ENGAGED		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

			S-3		
5/46 INF. 1ST BN.			B 537073		
	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	"CONT"	1905	(C) 2 V.C. THE 2 VC		
			FLED SOUTH. RESULTS		
			1 AK-47 CIA SERIAL		
			NUMBER ~~9494980~~ PK		
			9494980. BT-306128.		
			SP4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH.		
44		1930	(U) NDP'S PASSED TO BDE	M	O.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-20		
45		2000	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	O.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-21		
46		2100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	O.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-22		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5 3/3

5BN 46 INF 198AIB

BT 537673

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	2200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
		SPK BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
		ANNEX A P-23		
48	2245	(C) TOI-221930 PF PLT. 84	5 2/3	D.K.
		WHILE IN ROUTE TO AMBUSH		
		SITE RECIEVED S.A.F.		
		AND 2 RPG R.D. FROM		
		UNK. SIZE ENEMY FORCE		
		AT 100 METER PROX. PFS		
		RET. SAF. AND M79 FIRE		
		V.C. EVADED SOUTH.		
		ARTILLERY ILLUMINATION AND		
		H.E. CALLED RESULTS-		
		UNK. ENEMY CASUALITIES		
		1 PF WIA, GUNSHOT		
		WOUND TO HEAD. DUSTOFF		
		COMPLETED AT 2215 PEST.		
		91ST EVAC. WILL SWEEP		
		AREA IN THE MORNING.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

52d A.I.A. BNS		E 537073	G001	23 SEP 73	2345	23 SEP 73
		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
	DT	GCT				
AF		2345	(C) BT-465034			
			LT. GARWOOD BY PFC MCINTOSH			
AF		2350	(C) TOI-222015 1 SQUAD	5 2/3		D.K.
			OF PF PLT. 84 WHILE			
			EVACUATING WIA REC.			
			50-75 RDS SAF FROM			
			UNK. ~~ENEMY~~ OR SIZE ENEMY			
			FORCE AT 100 METER			
			PROXIMITY: PF'S RET. SAF.			
			VC EVADED SOUTH. ARTILLERY			
			ILLUM. AND HE. CALLED.			
			RESULTS - UNK. ENEMY			
			CASUALTIES. NEG. FRIENDLY			
			CASUALTIES. WILL SWEEP			
			AREA IN THE MORNING.			
			BT-465037			
			LT. GARWOOD BY PFC MCINTOSH			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

51		2330	TO STREB FIE [illegible]		
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-24		
51		2400	(U) STREBS FOR 5/46 INF	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-25		
52		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY	MFR	D.K.
			1ST LT JONES AND SP4		
			KRUMMENACHER		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

WILLIAM H. WHEELEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVIF-BCZ

22 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification & [illegible] program. Conducts search and clear operations [illegible] area w/4 INF companies & 1 RF recon platoon OPCON to 5-46th Inf.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 211000 to 221000 September 1970.
210800 C(-) swept area at BT329109 where MA detonated found blood trail & 1 lower part of a leg.

220920 Co C at BT331167 1xpack detonated enemy homemade mine 1xUS D/O 91st Evac (Urgent).

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 221700 to 231700 September 1970.
TF (-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by sabers and left in stay-behind positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Operates in conjunction w/1xRF recon platoon. Continues current operations on order acts as blocking forde for TM Bravo consisting of Co B & 1xRF company: area of operations, BT2803 & BT3499.

Co B: Conducts search & clear operations in conjunction with RF Co #?22 in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3105.

Co C: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3014 & BT3410.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 22 September 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co D: Conducts retrain at Chu Lai. Bn react company.

Co E Recon: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2613 & BT3010. On order acts as blocking force for team Charlie.

Co E Mortars: 1x4.2 & 1x81mm mortar at Fat City
1x4.2 & 1x81mm mortar at Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Fat City

NOTES:
A. Sniper team CROCKETT inserted on 231730 at grid BT417027.

B. 2 RF companies enter AO on 221100 to work in conjunction w/Co C & E Recon. Conducts search & clear operations in AO bounded by BT2715 & BT5211.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D at Chu Lai w/60 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly -- 1 US WIA
Enemy -- 1 VC WIA

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 22 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #265-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 21 to 22 September 70: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 210700 to 220700 September 70

a. 210645, Blue Ghost 49 while on VR rec unk amount of 30 cal fire fr 3 enemy positions, they rec neg hits. Blue Ghost eng with unk res. BT294086.

b. 210640, Blue Ghost 49 while on VR, LOH developed mechanical difficulty and was forced to land, D Co secured LOH until extraction was made by Jackel White BT290070.

c. 210800, C Co while in their NDP heard a MA detonate, they sent out a patrol to sweep area, res: fd 1 blood trail. Requested Tracker Team. Tracker Team made sweep of the area, res: fd part of leg and right foot, 3 chicom grenades CIA, 1VC WIA. BT329109.

d. 211030, ER while on patrol fd a trench chest deep 3' wide, 1 hootch 35' x 12' used as sleeping quarters, 2 spider holes, well cultivated fields spotted by Heli x 23, c-rations, 1 new clip 45 ammo, 2 well built latrines, ER dest hootch. BT264115.

e. 211115, B Co while securing LZ fd 1 bunker, 3 fire places 100m S of LZ BT300059, fd cache consisting of 15 RPG rds new russian made still in canisters BT304065. 1/2/B fd what appeared to be enemy training site w/1 bunker, 2 struc and food, enemy appeared to have evade 20 minutes prior BT304067.

f. 212030, PF Plts 74 & 77 eng est platoon size VC at prox 75m. VC were moving W-E, VC returned with SAF also RPG fire, arty and Illum called and fired. VC evaded W, swept area, res: 2VC KIA, 1AK47 CIA, 1PF WIA, evac to 27th Surg by MACV vehicle BT451073.

3. (U) RADAR: 210700 to 220700 September 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 210700 to 220700 September 70

[illegible] BT433063 6 personnel moving W-E w/metal. Exp 5-4.2 rds.

[illegible] BT415054 unk amount of personnel stationary w/metal. Exp 4-105 rds.

[illegible]INATION DATA: 22 to 23 September 70

[illegible]	SR	CS	EENT	MR	NS	%ILLUM	DATE
[illegible]	[illegible]	0605	1953	2259	1119	70	22 September 70
[illegible]	[illegible]	0604	1952	2347	1217	59	23 September 70

[illegible]

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS538071	0001	22Sep70	2400	22Sep70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR	
			ASG PDY O - 24 O - 22		
			EM -674 EM -638 TOT -698 TOT -660		
4.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			1 - 94B20 E4 HHC		
			~~1 - 94A20 E3 HHC~~		
			1 - 76Y20 E3 HHC		
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

SIGNATURE
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5 5th BN 45th INF APO SF 96374
LOCATION: MAG-12 CHU LAI BT 538073
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 SEP 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 SEP 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) OPENED JOURNAL		JAT
2.	0730	0800	(U) ATTENDED DAILY BRIEFING		JAT
3.	0900	1100	(U) WENT BDE TO PREPARE PSYOPS MISSIONS		JAT
4.	1300	1500	(U) RAN MED-CAP AT TICH TAY 25 PERSONS TREATED		JAT
5.	1530	1630	(U) WENT TO G-5 TO CHECK ON RICE FOR C.D		JAT
6.	1700	1730	(U) ATTENDED DAILY BRIEFING		JAT
7.	2400		(U) CLOSED JOURNAL		JAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GAYLORD A. THOMAS SFC S-5
SIGNATURE: Gaylord A. Thomas

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S/3 5th MAR 1st MAR	LZ BEACH BT 532073	0001	22 SEPT	2400	23 SEPT

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			PLANS AND SUMMARIES		
			ACO: CONTINUES IN CONT.		
			W/ 1XRF RECON PLATOON		
			PLACING EMPHASIS ON		
			PATROLING AND NIGHT		
			AMBUSHES AG) 316008		
			4/1/A 312017, 4/3/A 323008		
			4/2/A 312015		
			B CO: WORKS IN AREA		
			BT 2610 + 3105 PLACING		
			EMPHASIS ON PATROLS AND		
			NIGHT AMBUSHES NDP		
			304067		
			C CO: WORKS IN AREA		
			3014 + 3410 CG) 329110		
			2/1/C 330100 4/3/C 333113		
			D CE: CONDUCTS RETRAIN		
			IN CHU LAI.		
			ER: CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT		
			OBSERVATION AND NIGHT		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

George T. Jones

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO — NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
593 ABN BDE INF BRIGADE	LZ BEACH BT 537023	0001	22SEPT	2400	23SEPT

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	(CON'D)		AMBUSHES IN AREA		
			VL BT 2613 AND LR		
			3010. ON ORDER ACTS		
			AS A BLOCKING FORCE		
			ER 273164		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY — SIGNATURE

Donald J Imus

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 1 — NO OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th/3 5th INF 198th LIB	L.Z. Bronco BT 5370?	0001	23 SEPT	2400	24 SEPT

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			PLANS AND SUMMARIES		
			A CO: A CO CONTINUED		
			OPERATIONS AND NIGHT		
			AMBUSHES IN AO BOX		
			BT 2804 AND BT 3499		
			AH 321033 2/A 315035		
			1/A 319026 3/A 318038		
			B CO: B CO CONTINUED		
			OPERATIONS IN AO BOX		
			BT 2610 + BT 3104 IN		
			CONJ. WITH RF # 722		
			PLACING EMP. ON PATROLS		
			AND NIGHT AMBUSHES		
			B CO. 300065.		
			C CO: C CO CONDUCTS		
			DAYLIGHT OBSERVATION		
			AND NIGHT AMBUSHES		
		BT	3014 AND BT 3410		
			C (-) 310134 4/1/C 32[illegible]128		
			1/C 318130 4/3/C 311135		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

George L Jones

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5th INFANTRY	LZ BIRD RT 537073	0001	23 SEP 7	2400	24 SEP 7

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	(CONT'D)		PLANS AND SUMMARIES		
			OCO: CONDUCTS RETRAIN		
			IN CHU LAI		
			E RECON: CONDUCTS		
			DAYLIGHT OBSERVATION		
			AND NIGHT AMBUSHES		
			IN A.O BOX UL BT 2614		
			AND BT 3010 ER 270104		
			EA (A) 324038		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: George D Lowe

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO / NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 5BN. 46INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	23SEPT70	2400	23SEPT70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1		0001	(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY	MFR	D.K.
			1ST LT JONES AND SP4 KROMDENHOEK		
2		0000	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-1		
3		0200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-2		
4		0300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-3		
5		0400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-4		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 SBN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	23 SEPT 70	2400	23 SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
6		0500	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P 5		
7		0525	(C) 4.2 REPORT	5 2/3	D.K.
			1) 7 5) 33		
			2) 0 6) 3		
			3) 21 7) 21		
			4) 28 8) 57		
			SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 KAMMENHUBER		
8		0600	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P 6		
9		0605	(C) TGT. MISSION FORCE	5 2/3	D.K.
			STRING 7 9 PERSONELL		
			MOVING EAST TO WEST		
			METAL DETECTED YT 9075		
			BT 42060		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ARMY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 3/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.		LOCATION LZ BEACH BT-537073		PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23SEPT 70	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23SEPT 70	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
9		0605	(C) TIME DETECTED-0603			
			EXP.- 5 X 4.2 RDS.			
			SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH			
10		0630	1ST LT. JONES AND SP4	MFR		P.K.
			KROMMENHOEK OFF DUTY			
11		0630	(U) LT LOECKER AND SGT ROWA	MFR		DR
			ON DUTY.			
12		0700	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH/INF TO	MM		DR
			PFC HATFIELD BY PFC ERICI	ARTY		TB
			ANNEX A P-7			
13		0800	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH/INF TO	MM		DR
			SP4 GANG BY SP4 BLANSETT	ARTY		AE
			ANNEX A P-8			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 4 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib	BT-537073	0001	23 Sept 70	2400	23 Sept 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
14		09.00	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO	M	DR
			SPN GRND BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	AB
			ANNEX A P-9		
15		0935	(C) C BATTERY 1/14 ARTY	S 2/3	DR
			TAI 23/0815- while		
			transferring rds into		
			a new bunker, 1 rd was		
			set off from primer		
			striking rough spot		
			on bunker wall. The		
			fire was contained.		
			LUS pvt with 1st & 2nd		
			degree burns to face		
			arms, chest and feet.		
			Minute man 15 completed		
			D/O at 0845- Par enroute		
			27 surg. First 3 initials		
			of last name GIL Place of		
			incident - FSR Ky TRA		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ET STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 5		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/73		LOCATION LZ Bench		PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 Rgr 46th Inf RSVN		BT-537073		0001	23 Sept 70	2400	23 Sept 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
15	cont		SP/4 CANO By SP/4 BLANCHETT				
16		0940	(C) Jacket 20 TOT 23/0910		5/73		DR
			while on HR Rte 73A				
			found at GR BT 312039				
			trench line approx 1 week				
			old				
			GR BT 285010 - BUNKER AND				
			SPIDER hole ALONG TRAIL				
			BUNKER DESTROYED				
			GR BT-277005 + 289045				
			found STAGING AREAS				
			Jacket 20 BROKE STATION				
			AT 0915				
			SP/4 CANO By PFC RANDALL				
17		0950	(C) RF 132 ARON 5/46		5/73		DR
			TOT 23/0820 - REQUESTED		D.R. ~~URGENT~~ ROUTINE		
			O/O for 8 VN and private				
			O/O for 1 VN - Results				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 6 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/3 SBn 46 Inf 198 LIB	LZ BEACH RT-537073	0001	23 SEP 70	2400	23 SEP 70

FROM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
17	CO RD		of two mines and LB40 rocket. 1 pack injured by LINK Type mine GR RT-309134 - 3VN injured by LINK type mine RT 309134. At RT 297134 5 packs took shrapnel wounds from incoming B-40 from RT-297135. This action took place @ 2100 D/N comp 0847 EVAC TO TAM KY PROVINCIAL Hospital FIRES ADJON RT 293135 PFC ART FWD BY PFC GRACI	5/3	DR
18		1000	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SPRGFLD BY PFC GRACI ANNEX A P-10	MM ARTY	DR AF

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE NO 7 — NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Lib	BT-537073	2001	23 Oct 70	2400	23 Oct 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
19		1025	(C) VC TOF 23/0925 while on patrol observed 2 VC (one had weapon) carrying a litter with one VC (WIA) C-called Kytre and had them contact RF/32 to make sure it was a friendly. When VC were at a range of 200 to 250 metres. 2 VC observed us and dropped the litter with 1 VC WIA and evaded to the south east. VC engaged and persuded the 2 VC evading, they were wearing brown pants and green shirts. Results: 1 VC WIA D/O at 0945 by D/1/8 Cav to 91st Evac.	5/3	DR

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY — SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 8 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th IB	BT-537073	0001	23 Sept 78	2400	23 Sept 78

FILE NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
19	Cont'd		Client of injuries - amputation of left leg - Possibility of VC WIA Lima M.A. Co had detonation the morning of the 22 of Sept.	5/3	DP
			DFC Notified By SP4 Blansett		
20		1130	(C) Helo 26 on station & put in a diversion air strike at BT-376060	5/3	DP
			TOT 1105 TOTFT 1115		
			EXP- 16 Mark 82's		
			BDA - Neg Sufficient Findings		
			LT. Mizell By SP4 Blansett		
21		1200	(U) SIT Reps for 5/4 Lt Inf To SP4 Band By SP4 Blansett Annex A P-12	MA DRV	DR AE

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

U

CONFIDENTIAL

...EY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5Bn 46Inf 198Lib	LZ Bench BT-537073	0001	23Sept70	2400	23Sept70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
22		1215	(c) C Co TOE 1115 - requested	S2/3	OK
			permit D/O for LUS		
			Pvt with temperature		
			of 104° - D/A complete		
			1129 EVACTo 27th Surg		
			NAME - WALKER		
			C Co By PFC Gdecki		
23		1245	(c) B Co TOE 1806 - requested	S2/3	OK
			urgent D/A for LUS Pvt,		
			E-7 US Advisor for RF,		
			heat casualty - D/O		
			complete 1220 EVACTo		
			27th Surg		
			by Tin To PFC Randall		
24		1300	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf To	MM	OK
			PFC Cruz By PFC Randall	ARTY	FTB
			Annex A P-13		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 10 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/2/3 5Bn 46 Inf 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT-537073	0001	23 SEPT 70	2400	23 SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
25		1400	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO	m	DR
			SPT GRID By SP4 BLANCETT	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-14		
26		1430	(U) LRT GR BT-293098	5/2/3	DR
			LAGER TRAN CODE CHARLIE		
			NEG CLEARANCE TO BIG		
			RADIUS		
			SGT LARK By SGT RAWA		
27		1500	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO	m	DR
			PFC HATFIELD By PFC GREEN	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-15		
28		1540	(C) FROM BDE - READOUT ON	5/2/3	DR
			VC WIA THAT C CO CAPTURED		
			VC WAS MEMBER OF V/12		
			135th Bn - STRENGTH 20		
			MEN - HAS 2 MONTHS IN		
			COUNTRY - HE HAS MALARIA		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 11 | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S-3/3 SRA 46 TH INF BDE LR	LZ BEACH RT-537073	0001	23 SEP 70	2400	23 SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
28	cont		WAS WOUNDED WHILE SECURING FOOD. UNIT MISSION - SECURE FOOD S/SGT CRUZ BY PFC RANDALL		
29		1600	(C) FROM BDE - LRRP BOARD - NOLONGER EFFECTIVE 1ST LT HOWARD TO PFC GRETZ		
30		1620	(C) LRRP BOARD #7 UL RT 4815 LR RT 5014 23/0600 TO 02/1200 MISSION: TRAINING CLOSE WITH 5/46 LT DECKER WAITING CLEARANCE FOR PZ FROM LZ TIN S/SGT CRUZ TO PFC RANDALL	S-3/3	DR

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 12 | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S 713 5Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib	LZ Beach BT-537073	0001	23 Sept 70	2400	23 Sept 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
31		1630	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46th Inf To	M	DR
			SPT GIVEN BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P 16		
33		1700	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th Inf To	M	DR
			PFC GIVEN BY SP4 BLANSETT	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P-17		
34		1707	(C) HELIBY on station To	S 713	OK
			PUT IN AIR STRIKE		
			AT 422011		
			TOT 1630 TOFFT 1645		
			EXPEN 14-500 LBS		
			2 DUBS - 1200 20mm		
			100m within 50 50%		
			COVERAGE - QDR - NEG		
			IT Hosel. By SP4 BLANSETT		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 13 | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S&M 46 TAU INF BDE (D)	ST-537073	0001	23 SEP 70	2400	23 SEP 70

ENTER NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
35		1730	(2 Further Request on	S2/3	OK
			C CO's PW		
			UNIT: V/12 ORGANIZATION NVA		
			NAME: PHAM VAN XOAN - ROCK PFC		
			Present Location: 91 STEVAC		
			Information: Subject		
			stated he has been in		
			country 2 months		
			Unable to work or know		
			any unit he is unit does		
			because he has had malaria		
			for 2 months		
			Infiltration group 11		
			consisting of 250 men		
			V/12 has 20 men, 8 carrying		
			AK47's 5 carrying SKS's		
			Unit location - 2 hours		
			walk east of ST 327127		
			Unit CO-XO: "TO" age 27		
			armed with a pistol		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE NO 14 — NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 Rm 46 Th Inf 199 Lt	BT-537073	0001	22 Sept 70	2400	23 Sept 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
33	cont		Unit patrol OFF - LAO age 30 armed with a pistol	5/46/3	OK
			Unit ass Pol OFF DAI age 28 unarmed		
			Unit operates as production and infantry force.		
			Unit has had no combat experience in last 6 Months		
			As Comment Division		
			Location of subject's unit differs from that		
			of 2d Div Division		
			Personnel of unit		
			unidentified		
			Lt Horace Todt Roanoke		
36		1800	(U) Sit Rep For 5/46th Inf Co	nm	OK
			PFC Gano By SPY Barnett	ARTY	TB
			Annex A P-18		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 15 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 SBn 46Th Inf-198LIB	RT-537073	0001	23 Sept 70	2400	23 Sept 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
37		1830	(U) 1ST LT DACKEN AND SGT ROWE OFF DUTY	MFR	DR
38		1835	(U) CALLED NDP'S TO SP/4 FACKLER BY SP/4 BLANCHETT DANANG A 919	MFR ARTY	DR TB
39		1835	(U) 1ST LT JONES AND SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ON DUTY	MFR	D.K.
40		1835	(C) SNIPER INSERTION PZ CHU LAI 1820 LZ BT 417027 1835 SP/4 BOWSER BY SP/4 BURDSAL	5 2/3	D.K.
41		1845	(C) AIR CAV BOXES A/C #41 LL BT 4303 ~~A/C #42~~ DK LR BT 5692 A/C #45 LL BT 3095 LR BT 3492		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 16 | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3. 5BN 46 INF 198LIB	LZ BEACH	0001	23SEPT70	2200	23SEPT70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
41	"CONT"	1845	(C) 240500 TO 242000		
			POLITICAL CLEARANCE		
			FROM LT TIN BY CHANH		
			APPROVED BY LT. JONES		
			SP4 BONSACK & SP4 BIRDSALL		
42		1900	(C) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-20		
43		2000	(C) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-21		
44		2100	(C) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.		
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		
			ANNEX A P-22		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 17 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 INF. BDE	LZ BEACH BT-537073	0001	23SEPT 70	2400	23SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
45		2300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SPT BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-23		
46		2245	(C) TOI 222224 RF 132	5 2/3	D.K.
			REQUESTED URGENT DUSTOFF	LT TM	
			FOR 1 VN. PAK IN CONA		
			WITH HIGH FEVER & 2 PAKS		
			VOMITING. SUSPECTED CHOLERA		
			DUSTOFF CALLED AT 2225		
			COMPLETED AT 2245 BY		
			DUSTOFF 51 TAKEN TO 9TH		
			EVAC.		
			PFC MCINTOSH		
47		2300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SPT BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-24		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE NO 18 — NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
523 SBN, 46 INF 198418	LZ BEACH BT-537073	0001	23SEPT70	2400	23SEPT70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
48		2400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SPT BOSBACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-25		
49		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY	MFR	D.K
			1ST LT. JONES AND SP4		
			KRUMMENACHOEK		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

23 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PLUS in support of GVN accelerated pacification & pacification program. Conducts search and clear operations in AO Tan area w/3RF companies & 1 PF platoon OPCON to 1-46th Inf.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 221000 to 221700 September 1970.
221430 RF Group #132 at BT2041 engd 3xVC w/AK, 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA(E).

221600 RF #104 at BT3061 engd 2xVC w/AK, VC fled south, 1xAK47 CIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 231700 to 241700 September 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and [illegible] behind positions. Emphasis on small unit [illegible] LLAM teams are modified.

Co A: Operates in conjunction w/1RF platoon. Continues current operations in order acts as blocking force for Tan Quang, consisting of Co B & 1RF company. Area of operations, BT2067 & BT3499.

Co B: Conducts day observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in conjunction with RF Co #122 in area bounded by BT2670 & BT3074.

Co C: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT3071 & BT3470.

Co D: Conducts retrain at Chu Lai. In reach company.

Co E Recon: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2613 & BT3010. On order acts as blocking force for Team Charlie.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BCZ 23 September 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 1x81mm at FSB Fat [illegible]
2x4.2 1x81mm at HILL 27C

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Fat City

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of False LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D at Chu Lai w/60 personnel.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 2 KIA, 1 VC WIA(CIA)

WILLIAM M. WIMMERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 (Actg)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 23 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #266-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 22 to 23 September 70: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 220700 to 230700 September 70

a. 220752, Jackel 24 on VR requested permission to insert blues and request reactionary force for blues. C Co was reactionary force, blues inserted res: fd 1 hootch w/poncho liner on top, dest hootch at BT246123, at BT246124 fd & dest rest area which has been recently used and 10lbs of charcoal, BT246125 fd & dest camouflaged hootch; recently used, BT249126 fd & dest a well used trail, and a VC lotter and farm impliments on trail, BT247123 1 hootch dest, BT249127 fd & dest recently used bunker, inside fd 2 US canteens, NVA type clothes, 5 lbs of rice and charcoal. BT246124 fd & dest 2 mines, 11 grenades, 11 mortars rds, 2RPG heads, blues said VC/NVA evaded to the S of that loc.

b. 220920, C Co while checking out hootches a US stepped on a pressure release homemade mine. Res: 1US WIA, D/O to 91st evac. BT331107.

c. 221220, MM95 while on resupply run to B Co rec approx 6 rd AK47 fire at BT289063, they took neg hits continued resupply run.

d. 221430, RF 132 OPCON 5/46 spotted and eng 3VC prox 200m S, they returned w/SAF res; 2VC KIA, 1VC WIA, 1AK47, 1 loaded magazine, 2 chicoms CIA, AK SN# 1064984, D/O VC to Tam Ky. BT284134.

e. 221617, Jackel 29 while on VR spotted at BT353075 1 camouflaged hootch w/bunker underneath it, dest it. BT348079 1 hootch dest, BT371075 1 trail running E to W moderate use. BT345083 spotted 3 spider holes & 1 camoulfaged hootch, dest them.

f. 221800, RF 104 spotted and eng 2VC, the 2VC evaded S res: 1AK47 CIA, SN# 6494980. BT306128.

g. 221930, PF Plt 84 while in route to ambush site rec SAF and 2 RPG rds fr unk size enemy force, PF returned w/SAF & M79 fire, VC evaded to S, arty was called. Res: 1PF WIA, D/O to 91st evac, unk enemy causulities. BT457034.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

-BCZ 23 September 1970
BJECT: Daily INTSUM #266-70 (U)

h. 222015, PF Plt 84 while evac WIA rec est 50 to 75 rds SAF fr unk size enemy force at BT465037. PF returned w/SAF, VC evaded S, arty called res unk.

3. (U) RADAR: 220700 to 230700 September 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 220700 to 230700 September 70

220625 grid BT405052 5 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Exp 20-105 rds.

230605 grid BT420060 9 personnel moving W-E w/metal. Exp 5-4.2 rds.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 23 to 24 September 70

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0544	0631	1904	1952	2347	1217	59	23 September 70
0544	0632	1904	1951	----	1316	49	24 September 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Hatcher
HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN 35538071	0001	23Sep70	2400	23Sep70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR	
			ASG PDY		
			~~0 - 24~~ 0 - 22		
			~~E. -680~~ E~~M~~ -641		
			~~TOT -704~~ TOT ~~-663~~		
4.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel.	MFR	
			1 - 76Y30 E4 HHC		
			~~1 - 11B10 E3 Co C~~		
			1 - 31B20 E4 HHC		
			~~1 - 94B30 E3 HHC~~		
			1 - 11C10 E3 Co D		
			~~1 - 11C1P E3 Co E~~		
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

SIGNATURE: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3/3 5TH BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: LZ BEACH BT 532073

PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 22 SEPT — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 23 SEPT

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			PLANS AND SUMMARIES		
			A CO: CONDUCTS DAYLIGHT		
			OBSERVATION AND NIGHT		
			AMBUSHES IN AREA		
			BT 2804 + BT 3499		
			A(-) 318034 4/2/A 319036		
			4/1/A 319028 4/3/A		
			315038		
			B CO: CONDUCTS DAY-		
			LIGHT OBSERVATION AND		
			NIGHT AMBUSHES IN AREA.		
			BT 2610 + BT 3104 B		
			304067		
			C CO: CONDUCTS DAY-		
			LIGHT OBSERVATION AND		
			NIGHT AMBUSHES IN		
			AREA BT 3014 + 3410		
			C(-) 310134 1/C 318130		
			4/3/C 309135 4/1/C		
			315133		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

George L Jones

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S/B/3 6BN 46 INF 198L IB	BT 537073	0001	22 SEPT	2400	23 SEPT

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
		O CO: CONDUCTS RE-TRAIN IN CHUCAI.		
		ER: CONDUCTS DAY-LIGHT OBSERVATION AND NIGHT AMBUSHES IN AREA IN BT 2613+ BT 3010. ON ORDER ACTS AS A BLOCKING FORCE ON ORDER.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

George J Jones

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 1 NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 3/3 5BN 46 INF 198LIB.	LE BEACH BT-537073	0001	22SEPT70	2400	23SEPT70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	0001	(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY	MER	D.K.
		1ST LT. JONES AND SP4		
		KRUMMENACK		
	0020	(C) REF. MSG #30 22SEPT.	5 2/3	D.K.
		LRRP BOX #7 CLEAR		
		POLITICALLY BY THAO.		
		PFC FORREY BY SP4 KRUMMENACK.		
	0025	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT FOR 22SEPT.	5 2/3	D.K.
		HHC 16/150 2/28 0 12/18 2/4		
		A 6/109 3/66 0/10 2/16 2/17		
		B 3/112 3/81 0/3 0/14 0/14		
		C 3/104 3/76 0/7 0/11 0/10		
		D 3/109 0 0/9 2/12 1/8		
		EM 1/84 0/10 0/2 0/8 1/4		
		ER 1/25 1/24 0 0/1 0		
		TOTAL 33/693 12/285 0/91 16/220 5/57		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 2 NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3 5 BN 46 INF 19848.	LZ BEACH BT-537073	0001	28SEPT70	2400	28SEPT70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
4		0100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	O.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-1		
5		0200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	O.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-2		
6		0300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	O.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	AE.
			ANNEX A P-3		
7		0400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	O.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	AE.
			ANNEX A P-4		
8		0500	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	O.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-5		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3/3 5BN 46INF 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT-537073	0001	24SEPT70	2400	24SEPT70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
9		0600	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	D.K.
			SP4 RANSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-6		
10		0630	(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND	MFR	D.K.
			SP4 KROMMENHOEK OFF DUTY		
11		0630	(U) ~~1ST LT. JONES~~ S-2, S-3 AND SGT RANSACK	MFR	DR
			ON DUTY		
12		0700	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	DR
			PFC GRECI BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-7		
13		0800	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	DR
			SGT LARK BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-8		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 4 | NO OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-3/3 SBn 4 Bde 198 LIB	LZ Bleach BT-537073	0001	24 Sep 70	2400	24 Sep 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME C.T	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
14		0700	(c) Sit Reps for 5/46 Inf To	SM	DR
			S-3/4 GAMO By PFC Gracia	ARTY	TB
			Annex A P-9		
15		0935	(c) Requested AO extention		
			North - present AO		
			~~East~~ West - 50 grid line		
			South - 95 grid line		
			EAST - Highway 1		
			Requested for		
			25/0600 To 100 2400		
			LT. Howard By Sgt Rauda		
16		1000	(c) Sit Reps For 5/46 Th Inf To	SM	DR
			S-3/4 GAMO By PFC Gracia	ARTY	TB
			Annex A P. 10		
17		1100	(c) Sit Reps For 5/46 Inf To	SM	DR
			S-3/4 GAMO By PFC Randall	ARTY	TB
			Annex A P-11		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 5 NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3/3

LOCATION: LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Sept 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Sept 70

5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Lt Inf BT-537073

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
18		1145	(c) RTTJ. TIE 24/1020	S-3/3	SK
			while on patrol Tripped		
			a booby trap CCHG		
			Results 4 VN w/Shrapnel		
			wounds. Requested		
			urgent D/U comp. 1115 to		
			9th Surg.		
			GRID RT-307068		
			PFC HATFIELD By PFC GREC		
19		1155	(c) 9/A TIE 24/1100		
			while on patrol rec.		
			15 rds of AK fire from		
			unk sig enemy force.		
			Direction N.W. prox 100m		
			returned w/out - did not		
			sweep area because the		
			detected C.S. in area		
			GR RT-315035		
			PFC HATFIELD By PFC GREC		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (CONFIDENTIAL) PAGE NO 6 NO OF PAGES 26

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S/3 5/46th INF 198th LIB	LZ Beach BT-537073	0001	24 Sept 70	2400	24 Sept 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
20		1200	(U) Sit Reps For 5/46th Inf To	MM	DR
			SP/4 Grano By SP/4 Blanchett	ARTY	TB
			Annex A P-12		
21		1300	(U) Sit Reps For 5/46th Inf To	MM	DR
			SP/4 Grano By PFC Randall	ARTY	TB
			Annex A P-13		
22		1400	(U) Sit Reps For 5/46th Inf To	MM	DR
			PFC Hatfield By PFC Grieci	ARTY	TB
			Annex A P-14		
23		1500	(U) Sit Reps For 5/46th Inf To	MM	DR
			SP/4 Hatfield By SP/4 Blanchett	ARTY	TB
			Annex A P-15		
24		1507	(C) Jackal on Station	S/3	DR
			For VR of AK Box 33A		
			Set Lark By PFC Grieci		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R) (CONFIDENTIAL)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 7 NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
SBn 46 Bn/MF 198 LIB 5 2/3	BT-537023	0001	24 Sep 70	2400	24 Sep 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
25		1550	(c) PF operation	5 2/3	DIC
			24/1900 To 25/1100		
			PF PLs 76, 174, 77, 175		
			GRS 438104 To 439094 To		
			458082 To 446105		
			PFC Hatfield By SP/4 Blansett		
26		1600	(c) St Rds For 5/46 Inf To	m	DIC
			PFC Hatfield By PFC Spec 4	ARTy	TB
			Annex A P-16		
27		1605	(c) Helix 25 - put in Air Strike	5 2/3	DIC
			at grid BT-246124		
			8-500 lbs		
			100 Rds 20 mm in		
			Fighter Cmds 1 Kd of snipers		
			fire; unable to confirm		
			at this time		
			Helix 28 To PFC Spec 4		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 8 — NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th	BT-537073	0001	24 Sept 70	2400	24 Sept 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
28		1610	(C) Riesby Jacket 21	S-2/3	DR
			Broke station at 1610		
			Lt Howard By PFC Randall		
29		1630	(C) Late entry TOT 1345	S-2/3	DR
			RDF request CLOC sweep		
			29/0730 To 1300hrs		
			Grid BT-583082 To 519101		
			500 meters on each side		
			(Waiting for clearances		
			From Ly Tin		
			Lt Howard To PFC Greci		
30		1645	(U) Called NDPs and M.S. To	M	DR
			Spygrid By SP4 Rinkaff	Arty	TR
			Channel A P-17		
31		1700	(U) Set Rdx For Starlight	M	DR
			Spygrid By PFC Greci	Arty	TR
			Channel A P-17		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 9 NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5Bn 46th Inf 198 Lin	AT-537073	0001	24SEPT70	2400	24SEPT70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
32		1720	(c) BDA From Helix	m	DR
			~~FF~~ OR AIRSTRIKE ON AT 24 4 4	ARTY	AE
			ToT 1635 ToT 24 x 500 lbs		
			BDA - 6 bunkers, 2 Bunkers		
			& Tunnel		
			SET BACK BY DFC (-REC)		
33		1800	(w) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO	m	DR
			DFC HATFIELD BY DFC RADIO 11	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P 19		
34		1815	(c) Sniper Team Contact	5 ea 13	OK
			ToT 24/1745. while		
			in ambush site spotted		
			4 VC with packs & weapons		
			at a proof of concept		
			of their location. Sniper		
			team requested political		
			clearance from G Tac		
			G Tac cleared and		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 10 — NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5Bn 46th INF 198LIB	BT-537073	0001	24 Sept 70	2400	24 Sept 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
34	Cont		BT 415038 Intels NHA	5th/3	OR
			The VC ended into the		
			South and 4 more VC		
			with packs and weapons		
			appear at same grid		
			BT-415038. Snipers		
			engaged 4 VC at a range		
			of 600 mtrs of their		
			location. 2 VC dropped		
			and the other 2 VC		
			evading into South.		
			Gunships were requested		
			at 1755. Gunships on		
			station 1807.		
			Sniper Team Overkill		
			requested to be attracted		
			More information to follow		
			Enemy incident BT-416027		
			Log Book By SGT Blewett		

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 11 — NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 Bn 46 INF 198 LIB	BT-537073	0001	24 SEP 70	2400	24 SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
35		1830	(b) KILL HACKLER AND SGT POWER OFF DUTY	MER	DR
36		1830	(b) 1ST LT. JONES AND SP4 KRUMMENHOEK OFF DUTY	MER	
37		1830	(c) AIR CAV BOXES A/C #41 LL BT 4303 LR BT 5692 250500 TO 052000 POLITICAL CLEARANCE FROM LY TIN BY TON APPROVED BY LT. JONES LT. HAVARD BY PFC ABEL	5 3/3	O.K
38		1845	(c) TGT. MISSION FORCE. STRING 7 6 PERSONELL MOVING III. TO N.E. METAL DETECTED YT 9075 BT 420059 EXP. - 6x105RDS		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 12 — NO OF PAGES [illegible]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5Bn 46Th Inf 196th	BT-537073	0001	24 Sept 52	2400	24 Sept 52

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
38	"CONT"	1845	(C) SPH MASTEN BY PFC ABEL		
39		1900	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	D.K.
			SPH BOUSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	D.E.
			ANNEX A P-20		
40		1917	(C) A.O. EXTENSION	53/3	D.K.
			APPROVED BY MAJOR BERG.		
			OF 1/52.		
			LT. HOWARD BY SPH BLANSETT		
41		1920	(C) DATE ENTRY TOI-221820	53/3	D.K.
			REQUESTED ~~URGENT~~ ROUTINE & DUSTOFF.	E Co	
			FOR HILL 270 FOR 1 US		
			PAR WITH CUT FINGER		
			AND POSSIBLE TORN		
			LIGAMENTS		
			DUSTOFF CALLED AT 1820		
			COMPLETE AT 1830 DEST. 91ST		
			EVAC. PAKS NAME - SPAGNOLO		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 13 | NO OF PAGES 16

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 3/3 5 BN, 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT-537073	0001	24 SEPT 70	2400	24 SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
41	"CONT"	1920	(C) ANDREW J.		
42		2000	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	O.K.
			SPK BOMBACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-21		
43		2010	(C) TOI-241745 REF.		
			MSG #34 "CONT" MUSKETT		
			39 EXPENDED ON SUSPECTED		
			ENEMY LOCATION. SNIPER		
			TEAM CROCKETT REQUESTED		
			TO BE EXTRACTED AT 1750.		
			MUSKETT 39 BROKE		
			STATION AT 1821 FOR POL		
			CO 5/46 WAS NOTIFIED		
			OF CONTACT. CO 5/46.		
			REQUESTED A LOH TO		
			GO TO AREA OF CONTACT.		
			LOH ON STATION AT 1830.		
			CO 5/46 PROCEEDED TO		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 14 | NO OF PAGES 16

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5Bn 4 Inf 198 Lib	AT-537073 LZ Buick	0001	24 Sept 72	2400	24 Sept 72

ENTRY NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
43	"CONT"	2010	(C) TO AREA OF CONTACT.		
			CO 5/46 REQUESTED		
			EXTRACTION. CO 5/46		
			REQUESTED ARTILLERY.		
			ARTILLERY EXPENDED 18 HE		
			4.2 mm MORTAR AND		
			1 WP 4.2 mm MORTAR RDS.		
			MUSKETT 39 BACK ON		
			STATION AT 1848 TO		
			MAKE EXTRACTION OF		
			SNIPERS. LIFT BIRDS ON		
			STATION AT 1905. EXTRACTION		
			MADE 1ST PZ BT 416027		
			1914 1ST LZ CHU LAI		
			EAST 1925. MUSKETT 39		
			BROKE STATION AT 1915		
			RESULTS - 2 VC KIA		
			WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS		
			SPY MASTER BY SPY BLANKETT		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 15 | NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3/3 5BN. 46 INF 198416	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	24SEPT70	2400	24SEPT70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
45	2100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
		SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
		ANNEX A P-22		
45	2200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
		SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
		ANNEX A P-23		
46	2300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
		SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
		ANNEX A P-24		
47	2305	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	S3/3	D.K.
		HHC 16/150 2/28 0/0 12/10 2/4		
		A 6/109 3/69 9/10 2/15 1/15		
		B 3/112 3/80 0/3 9/14 9/15		
		C 3/105 3/75 9/10 9/11 9/9		
		D 3/112 2/82 0/9 9/13 1/8		
		EM 1/85 9/10 9/62 9/8 1/5		
		FR 1/28 1/24 0/6 9/1 0/3		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 16 NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN/3 5BN 46 INF 198 INF BDE	LE BEACH BT-537073	0001	24 SEPT 70	2400	24 SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
47	CONT"	2305	(C) TOTAL 33/701 44/368 9/94 14/180 5/59		
48		2400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	D.K.
			SPOKESMAN BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P-25		
49		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY	MFR	D.K.
			1ST LT. JONES AND SP4		
			KRUMENACEK.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

WILLIAM M. WIBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 24 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts search and clear operations in the Ky Tra area in conjunction w/Tam Ky forces, OPCON to 5-46.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 231000 to 241000 September 1970: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 241700 to 251700 September 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Operates in conjunction w/1xRF recon platoon. Continues current operations on order acts as blocking force for Tm Bravo, consisting of Co B & 1xRF company. Area of operations, BT2804 & BT3499.

Co B: Conducts day observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in conjunction with RF Co #722 in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3104.

Co C: Will move by air from BT313127 to Chu Lai for retrain at 0730 hrs, 25 Sep 70.

Co D: Will move by foot from QL1 to an AO extention bounded by the 50 & 95 grid lines and QL1. Will conduct daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes and rice denial operations.

Co E Recon: Will be extracted by air from BT278108 and return to Chu Lai for retrain.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 24 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 1x81mm at FSB Fat City
2x4.2 1x81mm at Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Fat City

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D until Co C extraction. Co C & Co E Recon.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 9 RFs WIA (routine dustoff from previous day)
Enemy - None

for William M. Wimberley
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 24 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #267-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 23 to 24 September 70

Unknown 231430 BT293098. Neg clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 230700 to 240700 September 70

a. 230815, C Battery, 1/14 Arty while transfering rds into a new bunker, 1 rd was set off fr a primer striking rough spot on bunker wall, the fire was contained, 1US rec 1st & 2nd degree burns to body. Minute man 15 D/O to 27th Surg.

b. 230830, RF 132 OPCON 5/46 had RDO for 8VN & PDO for 1VN as res of 2 mines & 1 B-40 rkt, 4VN injured by unk type mine at BT309134. At BT297134 222100, 5 VN were WIA fr incoming B-40. D/O all VN to Tam Ky.

c. 230910, Jackel 20 on VR fd at BT312039 trench line appro x week old at BT 285010 bunker & spider hole alone trail, dest bunker, BT277005 staging areas.

d. 230925, 1/C while on patrol observed 2VC w/1wpn carring a litter with 1 VC WIA. 1/C called Ky Tra to see if any PF's in area. VC saw 1/C evaded N leaving WIA behind, 1/C porsuded and eng the 2VC, DO 80' completed D/O to 91st evac. They believe the WIA VC was fr the detonate MA on 220800 at BT329109.

3. (U) RADAR: 230700 to 240700 September 70: NONE

4. (U) TMF REPORTS: 230700 to 240700 September 70: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 24 to 25 Septembe 70

DENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
[illegible]	0631	1904	1952	2347	1217	59	23 September 70
[illegible]	0632	1904	1951	----	1316	49	24 September 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special
OFFICIAL
[illegible]
52

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS538071	0001	24Sep70	2400	24Sep70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR	
			A.D PDY 0 - 24 0 - 21		
			A - 689 E - 642 TOT -713 TOT -663		
4.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
5.	1930		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			1 - 11B10 E3 Co A ~~1 - 11B10 E3 Co B~~		
			4 - 11B10 E3 Co C ~~1 - 11B10 E3 Co C~~		
			3 - 11B10 E3 Co D		
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant	James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 1 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3/3 5BN, 46INF, 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	25 SEPT 70	2400	25 SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1	0001	~~0029~~ D.K.	(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1ST LT. JONES AND SP4 KROMENHOEK	MFR	D.K.
2		0100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	MFR ARTY	D.K. T.B.
			ANNEX A P-1		
3		0155	(C) TOI-250030 FROM LT TIN & PF'S FROM PF PLT. 83 WHILE IN AMBUSH LOCATION ENGAGED EST. 10-15 VC. PROX.-50 METERS VC RETURNED S.A.F. PF'S SWEPT AREA RESULTS - 1-MT79. CIA. ARTY ILLUM. WAS CALLED BUT NOT FIRED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF A FRIENDLY VILLE. VC FLED IN UNK. DIRECTION.	5/3/3	D.K.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 3/3 SBN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	LZ BEACH BT-537073	0001	25 SEPT 70	2400	25 SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
3	"CONT"	0155	(C) PFC FORREY BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK		
4		0200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	O.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-2		
5		0300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	O.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-3		
6		0400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	O.K.
			SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P-4		
7		0455	(C) 4.2 REPORT	5 3/3	O.K.
			1) 4 5) 39		
			2) 0 6) 5		
			3) 21 7) 6		
			4) 25 8) 50		
			SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 3 NO OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN, 46INF, 198LIB.	LZ BEACH BT- 537073	0001	25SEPT70	2400	25SEPT70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
8		0500	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SPY BONBACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	J.B
			ANNEX A P-5		
9		0600	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SPY BONBACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	J.B
			ANNEX A P-6		
10		0630	(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND SPY KRUMMENHOEK OFF DUTY	MER	D.K.
11		0700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	DK
			PFC BONBACK BY SPY BARNETT	ARTY	JB
			ANNEX A P-7		
12		0800	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	DK
			RELIEF BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	DE
			ANNEX A P-8		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 4 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2nd 46th Inf 10th LIB	LZ Beach BT-537073	0001	25 SEPT 71	2400	25 SEPT 71

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
13		0900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46th INF TO	AM	DR
			PFC Rousack By PFC Randall	ARTY	AE
			Annex A P-9		
14		0933	(C) RCO 25/0245 V2/B	S2/3	DR
			while on Patrol went To		
			an old NVA Tent Camp had		
			been Reoccupied at BT-540073		
			and found Evidence That		
			it had been Mortared		
			PFC Hatfield By SP4 Blansett		
15		1000	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF To	AM	DR
			PFC Hatfield By PFC Randall	ARTY	AE
			Annex A P-10		
16		1030	(C) From BDE - IIRI UNK IDENT	S2/3	DR
			BT-514089		
			SGT Lark To SGT Racna		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Y STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 5		NO OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION LZ Beach		PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5Bn 4th Inf 196th		BT-537073		0001	25Sept71	2400	25Sept71
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
17		1055	(C) LZ + PZ's For RF 722		S 2/3		DR
			And C Co				
			RF 722				
			1st PZ 0959 at BT 318089				
			1st LZ 1010 Tam Ky				
			C Co				
			1st PZ 1020 BT-315135				
			1st LZ 1037 Chu Lai				
			2nd PZ 1045 BT-315135				
			2nd LZ 1055 Chu Lai				
			Lt Howard By S/Sgt Blanket				
18		1055	(C) Saber 75 on Station For		S 2/3		DR
			VR of NC Rte 33A				
			UL 2605 LR 3199				
			Lt. Mizzell By Sgt Crowe				
19		1100	(C) Sit Reps For 5/4th Inf To		MM		DR
			PFC Hatfield By PFC Randall		Dirty		DLE
			Annex A P 11				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Y STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 2/3	LOCATION LZ Betty	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Sept	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Sept 70	
5 Bn 46th Inf Abn	BT-537073			

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
20		1150	(c) From Bde URT	5 2/3	DR
			BT-247077		
			Larger Than Code "C"		
			Sgt Lark To Sgt Rawa		
21		1151	(u) Saber 25 Broke	5 2/3	DR
			station - NVA Results		
			Lt. Mizell By SP/4 Blansett		
22		1155	(c) R Co Tot 25/1015 2/B	5 2/3	
			while on Patrol Found		
			1 NVA KIA By Mechanical		
			Ambush - Also - 1 pancho		
			Liner 1 AK Magazine		
			with 15 Rds - 3 CCHG		
			CIA - Body was 50 meter		
			From M.A. - All Items		
			destroyed - coord BT 295074		
			Perimeter held By Sgt Rawa		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

...Y STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 15
...RANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/3		LOCATION: LZ Beach		PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Sept 70	TO: HOUR 0400 DATE 25 Sept 70
5/46 Bn 46 Bde/INF 198/IB		BT-537073			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
23		1200	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	DR
			SP/4 EANO BY SP/4 BLANKETT	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-12		
24		1300	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	DR
			SP/4 EANO BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-13		
25		1400	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	DR
			SGT LARK BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-14		
26		1500	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	DR
			SP/4 EANO BY SP/4 BLANKETT	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-15		
27		1555	(C) FROM BDE - LRI	S 2/3	DR
			BT-251091		
			LOCATE CODE B		
			PFC ~~DR~~ CRUZ TO SP/4 BLANKETT		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 8 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde	BT-537073	0001	25 Sep 70	2400	25 Sep 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
28		1600	(U) SIT Reps for 5/46th Inf To	M	DR
			SP/4 Gallo By SP/4 Bennett	ARTY	AE-TB
			Annex A P-16		
29		1615	(C) E-Recon CA	5th/9	DR
			1st LT 1527 BT-279108		
			1st LT 1555 Chulai		
			LT Howard By SP/4 Bennett		
30		1630	(C) PF operation	5th/9	DR
			BT-4304 to 4701		
			PF Plts 84-85 & 202		
			25/2000 To 26/0600		
			PFC Gallo By PFC Randall		
31		1700	(U) SIT Reps for 5/46th Inf To	M	DR
			SP/4 Gallo By PFC Randall	ARTY	TB
			Annex A P 17		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 9 NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 Bn 4 CTZ Inf 198 LIB	BT-532073	0001	25 Sept 70	2400	25 Sept 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
32		1753	(a) Dº TOI 25/1700 Dº	5/3	DR
			while in NDP spotted		
			and engaged 3 VC carrying		
			weapons at a group of		
			100 meters South of this		
			location. 3 VC returned		
			SAF and fled to the		
			west of Dº location.		
			Dº is presently pursuing		
			the VC. Results = 1 VC		
			KIA 1 VC CIA 1 AK47 CIA		
			1 AK50 CIA 2 CCHG CIA		
			Helo 24 on station 1724		
			diverted ones to Dº to		
			make a VR of area.		
			END OF INCIDENT 539963		
			SGT Lark By Capt Wimberly		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 10 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 Bn 46th Inf 198th	BT-537073	0001	25 Sept 70	2400	25 Sept 70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
33	1830	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46th INF to SFC HATFIELD BY PFC RANDALL Annex A P-18	MFR DUTY	DR TB
34	1830	(u) KIA HATCHER AND SGT POLO OFF DUTY	MFR	DR
35	1830	(u) 1ST LT. JONES AND PFC. GREEN ON DUTY	MFR	J.G.
36	1900	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P19	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
37	1930	(C) T.O.I. 1700 CONT. FROM MSG. 32. DCU. PURSUED VC W/NEG. RESULTS. ADDITIONS TO C.I.A.'S 1 MAGAZINE AK-47, 1 MAGAZINE AK-50, 1 PACK, 2 PISTOL BELTS 2 PONCHO LINERS, 3-4 lbs. of	S 2/3	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 11 NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB S 2/3	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	25 SEP 70	2400	25 SEP 70

TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
IN	OUT			
37	CONT.	(c) RICE, 1 HELMET, 1 WALLET W/		
		VN MONEY AND OTHER ITEMS.		
		VC C.I.A. EVAC'D TO 1 PW, AGE		
		30. VC KIA AGE 20. S.N. of		
		AK47 - 11067833. NEG. S.N. FOR		
		AK-50. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY		
		PFC ABEL.		
38	1940	(d) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE. TO	M	J.G.
		SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.	ARTY	T.B.
		ANNEX A P.20		
39	2000	(e) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.
		SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.	ARTY	T.B.
		ANNEX A P. 21		
40	2010	(f) BDE. AIR CAV I/R BOXES	S 2/3	J.G.
		D.T.G. 26/0500 - 26/2000		
		BOX 33B HL 2606 LR 3199		
		41 HL 4303 LR 5692		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 12 NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	25 SEP 70	2400	25 SEP 70

STEP NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
40		CONT.	(C) 42 WL 2310 LR 2606		
			21 FROM 2016 TO 1613 TO		
			1609 TO 2112 TO START.		
			NIGHT HAWK BOX 40A		
			D.T.G. 25/1900 TO 26/0500		
			WL 4701 LR 5096		
			ALL BOXES CLEARED BY 1ST LT.		
			JONES, BOX 41 CLEARED-POLITI-		
			CAL BY LT TIN - THAO. TO		
			SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC ABEL.		
41		2020	(C) KY TRA MORTARS. AMMUNITION	S2/3	J.G.
			ON HAND. 331 x 81mm HE,		
			184 x 81mm ILL, 48 x 81mm WP.		
			EXPENDITURES FOR 25 SEP 70		
			IS O. FROM PFC PRINTY TO		
			PFC ABEL.		
42		2030	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	S2/3	J.G.
			HHC 16/150 2/28 0/0 10/116 4/6		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 13 NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB S-2/3	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	25 SEP 70	2400	25 SEP 70

ITEM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
42		CONT.	(c) A 6/112 3/72 0/10 1/15 2/15		
			B 3/117 3/84 0/4 9/14 0/15		
			C 3/107 0/0 0/10 3/87 0/10		
			D 3/113 2/83 0/9 0/13 1/8		
			EM 1/83 0/10 0/61 0/9 1/3		
			ER 1/28 0/0 0/0 1/25 0/3		
			TOTAL 33/110 10/277 0/94 15/279 8/60		
43		2100	(d) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
			ANNEX A P.22		
44		2110	(e) BDE. S-2 VC CAPTURED BY D 5/46 CLASSIFIED AS PW/NVA BELONGING TO 409 SAPPER BN. NO TACTICAL INFORMATION HAS BEEN REC. AT THIS TIME. FURTHER READOUT TO FOLLOW. TO PFC ABEL BY	S 2/3	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 14 NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5 2/3 6 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	25 SEP 70	2400	25 SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
44		CONT.	(c) 1ST LT. BRIGHT.		
45		2200	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.23	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
46		2250	(c) BDE. S2 URI UNK. IDENTITY B.S. 331961 LARGER THAN CODE C. TO PFC McINTOSH BY 1ST LT. BRIGHT.	S 2/3	J.G.
47		2300	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P.24	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
48		2400	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.25	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
49		2400	(u) 1ST LT. JONES AND PFC	MFR	J.G.

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 15 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 19818	LE BEACH BT 537073	0001	25SEP70	2400	25SEP70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
49		CONT.	@ GRECI CLOSED JOURNAL.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

WILLIAM N. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 25 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts search and clear operations in the Ky Tra area in conjunction w/Tam Ky forces, OPCON to 5-46.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 241000 to 251000 September 1970.
HF #722 at 1020 24 Sep tripped booby trapped cchg, grid BT307078, res: 4xVN WIA.

1100 hrs 2/A at BT315035 rec 15xrds AK47 fire from 100M NW ret SAF. Did not sweep because they detected CS in area.

At 241745 hrs sniper team CROCKET spotted 4xVC w/packs & wpns, evading in the brush. 4 additional VC appeared at same grid BT415038. 2xVC were KIA by US sniper fire. Team CROCKET requested extraction. Extraction completed 1925 hrs. Expended mortar on enemy grid.

Co A: Operates in conjunction w/1xRF recon platoon. Continues current operations in other acts as blocking force for Tm Bravo, consisting of Co B & 1xRF company. Area of operations, BT2804 & BT3499.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3104.

Co C: Will CA from PZ BT315135 at 251010 hrs to conduct retrain in Chu Lai.

Co D: On 250900 will move by vehicle to vicinity of Tri Binh #3 and conduct daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT5000 & LR BT5895 and extending to the east along QL1.

Co E Recon: At 1100 25 Sep will CA from PZ BT279108 to Chu Lai to conduct retrain in Chu Lai.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

AVDF-BCZ 25 September 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 1x81mm at FSB Fat City
2x4.2 1x81mm at Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Hill 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Fat City

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: At 1100 25 Sep Co C w/60 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 4 PF WIA
Enemy - 2 VC KIA

William M Wimberley
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

Journal

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 963[illegible]

AVDF-BCZ 25 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #268-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 240700 to 250700 September 70

Intel fr Ly Tin, 231600, C/3 rat, there were 70VC, commanded by THANH at BT429024, they have 30 labors following along with them, intention to attack PF unit & RD Team at Ky Sanh (v) fr now to 25 Sep 70. 70 strength, weapons: 1-82, 1-60, 2-30 MG & ind weapons, V/30 unit.

Intel fr Ly Tin, 231800, C/3 rat, a group of VC, led by RO appears nightly in the vic of BT390012. This group has told local civilians that they will atack the PFS at Ky Khuong and mortar Hill 35 (Fat City) sometine before 30 Sep. They told civilians to dig holes or bunkers for protection during the attack. Wpns include 1-B-40, 1-BAR, and several AK47's, unit V/20.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 240700 to 250700 September 70

a. 241020, RF 722 while on patrol tripped a BT CCHG, res: 4VN WIA, D/O completed to 91st evac. BT307068.

b. 241100, 2/A while on patrol rec 15 rds AK47 fire fr unk number of enemy, NV prox 100m, returned w/SAF. Did not sweep area because they detected CS in area. BT315035.

c. 241745, while in ambush site Sniper Team Crockett spotted 4VC w/packs & wpns approx 600m N of their loc, they called 5/46 for clearance fr Ly Tin, gave clearance on BT415038. The VC evaded into the bush & 4more VC w/packs & wpns appeared at same grid, clearance given by NAA, Snipers eng, res: 2VC KIA & other 2VC evaded into bush. Gunships were requested. Muskett 39 exp rds on suspected enemy loc, snipers requested to be extracted. CO 5/46 was notified of contact. CO 5/46 requested a LOH to go to area of contact. CO 5/46 proceeded to area & requested extraction also arty. Arty exp 18 HE 4.2 & 1WP 4.2. Muskett 39 made extraction of snipers.

d. 250030, 4 PF's fr PF Plt 83 while in ambush loc eng est 10-15 VC prox 50m VC returned SAF, swept area res: 1-M79 CIA, arty Illum called but did not fire due to proximity of a friendly villo. VC fled in unk direction. BT452142.

3. (U) RADAR: 240700 to 250700 September 70: NONE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUN #268-70 (U)

25 September 1970

4. (C) TMT REPORTS: 240700 to 250700 September 70

241845 grid BT420059 6 personnel moving W-NE w/metal. Exp 6-105 rds.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 25 to 26 September 70

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0548	0634	1840	1926	0258	1603	26	25 September 70
0548	0634	1839	1925	0397	1639	18	26 September 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS538071	0001	25Sep70	2400	25Sep70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Breifing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR	
			ASG PDY O - 25 O - 20		
			EM -703 EM -654 TOT -728 TOT -674		
4.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel.	MFR	
			2 - 11B10 E3 Co C 1 - 11B10 E3 Co B		
			1 - 11B20 E4 Co D		
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant	James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (CONFIDENTIAL) PAGE NO 1 NO OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537673	0001	25 SEP 72	2400	25 SEP 72

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			PLANS AND SUMMARIES		
			ACO: OPERATES IN CONJ.		
			W/ 1 XRF PLATOON IN AO		
			AREA UG BT 3804 +		
			BT 3499 AT 321033		
			4/1/A 315035 4/2/A		
			324012 4/3/A 315016		
			BCO: CONDUCTS DAY		
			NIGHT OBSERVATION AND		
			NIGHT MANNED AMBUSHES		
			IN AREA BOUNDED BY		
			BT 2610 + BT 3014		
			BT 295063 298060 (1/1/B)		
			2/B 285073 1/2/B 282025		
			CCO: CONTACTS RETRAIN		
			IN CHULAI		
			DCO: CONDUCTS DAY		
			LIGHT OBSERVATION AND		
			NIGHT MANNED AND		
			MECHANICAL AMBUSHES		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

Donald Jones

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th SFG	LZ Booth	0100	25 SEP 72	2400	25 SEP 72
5th BN 46 INF 198 LIB	AT 537075				

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	(CONT'D)		PLANS AND SUMMARIES		
			IN AO BOX UL		
			5000 + LR BS 5895		
			AT 536963 2/D 543965		
			3/D 546975		
			ER & CONTACTS RE-		
			TRAIN IN CHU LAI		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

George A Jones

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 1 | NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 2 BN. 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	26 SEP 70	2400	26 SEP 70

	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1	0001		(M) 1ST LT. JONES AND PFC GRECI OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR	J.G.
2		0100	(M) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.1	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
3		0200	(M) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.2	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
4		0300	(M) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.3	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
5		0345	(C) BDE S-2 RW. REPORT OF C.I.A. BY D 5/46 AT 25/1700 HRS. BS 539963. NAME - LE QUANG CHU RANK - CORPORAL	S 2/3	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 2 NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB 5 3/3	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	26SEP70	2400	26SEP70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
5	CONT.	© POSITION - TRANSPORTATION WORKER		
		UNIT - HQ COMPANY, 409 SAPPER		
		BN. LOCATED IN MOUNTAINS IN		
		VICINITY OF XOM CO HAMLET,		
		KY YEN VILLAGE. INDIVIDUAL'S		
		MISSION - TO TRANSPORT FOOD,		
		SUPPLIES, AMMO, AND WPNS. FOR		
		UNIT.		
		TEXT OF INTERROGATION -		
		INDIVIDUAL WORKS IN SUPPLY		
		SECTION - 409 SAPPER BN.		
		INDIVIDUAL STATED THAT SUP-		
		PLIES ARE VERY DIFFICULT TO		
		GET. HE STATED HE WENT TO		
		QUANG NAI PROVINCE TO GET		
		SUPPLIES. INDIVIDUAL'S UNIT		
		HAS 310 PERSONNEL.		
		ARMAMENTS - HALF HAVE		
		AK-47's AND AK-50's, OTHER		
		HALF HAVE TNT AND EXPLOSIVES		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	BT537073	0001	26 SEP 70	2400	26 SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
5		CONT.	(c) REPORTED UNIT WILL MOVE TO KY SAN DISTRICT IN ONE MONTH. THEY HAVE 6 COMPANYS AND HQ. COMPANY. THIS INDIVIDUAL $ BUYS SUPPLIES FROM CAM THE HAMLET MARKET IN KY MH. THIS BATTALION HAS NOT MOVED FROM ITS PRESENT LOCATION SINCE APRIL OF THIS YEAR. NOTE: INDIVIDUAL CANNOT READ A MAP, EXACT LOCATION IS IMPOSSIBLE TO DETERMINE. THE 6th COMPANY IS AN ARTILLERY COMPANY - WPNS. 1-82mm MORTAR, 3-60mm MORTARS, EACH COMPANY HAVING 4 B-40 ROCKETS. INDIVIDUAL STATED HIS UNIT IS LOCATED 1 DAYS WALK S.W. OF POINT OF CAP-		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 4 | NO OF PAGES /6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S 3/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	26 SEP 70	2400	26 SEP 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
5		CONT.	(c) THRE. OB COMMENT: INDIV-		
			IDUAL PREVIOUSLY UNIDENTIFIED		
			KY YEN IS LOCATED AT BT		
			268072, KY MU IS LOCATED		
			AT BT 237245. OB HOLDS		
			THE 409 SAPPER BN. AT BT3004		
			COMPOSITION AND ARMAMENT		
			OF UNIT AGREES WITH		
			DIVISION OB FILE. TO PFC		
			MCINTOSH BY 1ST LT. BRIGHT.		
6		0400	(c) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	m	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.4		
7		0500	(c) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	m	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.5		
8		0530	(c) BDE S-2 DIVISION INTELL	S 3/3	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 5 | NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5-BN. 46INF. 198LIB 3d/3	BT 537073	0001	26SEP70	2400	26SEP70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
8		CONT.	(c) AGENT REPORT F-6 RATING 1ST CO. OF 15th L.F. BN. COMMANDED BY HOA. STRENGTH-80 PERSONNEL WEARING BLACK CLOTHING, WAS LOCATED VICINITY OF DOH QUE HAMLET BT 249125. WPNS.- 1-60mm MORTARS, 1-82mm MORTAR, 1-75mm RECOILESS RIFLE, 1-30 CAL. M.G., 3 BAR's. MISSION TO ATTACK VUON LAI HAMLET AT BT 315219 AND WARD 3 OF TAM KY CITY AT BT 310225 IN ORDER TO TAKE RICE AND MONEY FROM INHABITANTS, ASSASINATE C.V.N. CADRE. ATTACK WAS SCHEDULED FOR EVENINGS OF 29 AND 30 SEPT. 525 MI REPORT F-6 RATING 402 SAPPER BN. EST. STRENGTH		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (CONFIDENTIAL) | PAGE NO 6 | NO OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5BN 46/DF 198LIB S2/3	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	26SEP70	2400	26SEP70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
8	CONT	(c) 150 PERSONNEL LOCATED VIC. BT 350081. ARMAMENTS- 1-122mm ROCKET LAUNCHER, 1-23mm ANTI-AIRCRAFT WPN. 4-60mm MORTARS, 3-82mm MORTARS, 3-75mm RECOIL-LESS RIFLES, 1-52mm RECOIL-LESS RIFLES, 2 CHICOM M.G. MISSION - TO SHELL BIN SON DISTRICT OFFICES AT BS 601922 ON 27SEP70. TO PFC MCINTOSH BY 1STLT. BRIGHT.		
9	0600	(d) SIT REP FOR 5/46INF TO SP4 RONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.6	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
10	0630	(e) 4.2 REPORT 1. 3 2. 0 3. 15 4. 18 5. 23 6 2 7 2 8 27	S2/3	J.G. J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 7 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB 5 2/3	BT 537073	0001	26 SEP 70	2400	26 SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
10		CONT.	(C) TO 1ST LT GARWOOD BY PFC ABEL.		
11		0625	(C) T.M.F. STRING 7 GRID 408052 8 PAX MOVING E. TO W. METAL DETECTED. TO 1ST LT. GARWOOD BY PFC ABEL.	5 2/3	J.G.
12		0630	(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND PFC GRECI OFF DUTY.	MER	J.G.
13		0630	(U) 1ST LT HARKER AND SGT RAMA ON DUTY	MER	DR
14		0700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 EDMO BY PFC RANDALL DELTA 2-7	MM DFTY	DR TB

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 8 NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5Bn46 Inf 198Lib	RT-537073	0001	26SepTo	2400	26SepTo

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
15		0800	(U)SIT REPS FOR 5/46th Inf To	m	DR
			S3/4 Grid By PFC Randall	ARTY	TB
			Annex A P-8		
16		0900	(U)SIT REPS FOR 5/46th Inf To	m	DR
			PFC Hatfield By S3/4 Blansett	ARTY	TB
			Annex A P-9		
17		1000	(U)SIT REP FOR 5/46th Inf To	m	DR
			S3/4 Grid By S3/4 Blansett	ARTY	TB
			Annex A P-10		
18		1055	(C) R&I Tot 26/1000 Y2/B	5/3	DR
			outside on patrol received		
			unknown amount of AK		
			fire from 100 meters		
			west by 1VC and		
			100 Meters East by 2VC.		
			Y2/B returned SAF and		
			is presently expending		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 9 NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 2/3 — LOCATION LZ Beach — PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26Sept TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26Sept

5 Bn 46th Inf 14th Lt BT-537073

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
KJ	Cont	81mm mo suspected enemy location		
		GRID BT-284034		
		SP/4 GANO By SP/4 BLANCHETT		
19	1100	C.I Rep For 5/46th Inf To	mo	DR
		PFC Hatfield By SP/4 BLANCHETT	ARTY	TB
		Annex A P-11		
20	1120	(C) Reference msg #18	5 2/3	DR
		V Co IB Lnd req results of sweep - upgraded 2-81mm as suspected enemy location		
		SP/4 GANO By SP/4 BLANCHETT		
21	1200	(C) SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To	mo	DR
		SP/4 GANO By Sgt RAWA	ARTY	TB
		Annex A P-12		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY — SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 10 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 Bn 46th Inf 198th	BT-537073	0001	26 Sept 70	2400	26 Sept 70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
22	1252	(c) From Ly Tin - PF operation	S2/3	DR
		27/2000 To 04/0800		
		BT-495019 To 498021		
		494021 To 501018		
		SP4 Grano RI SP4 Blanchett		
23	1300	(u) Sit Reps For 5/46th Inf To	m	DR
		PFC Hatfield By SP4 Blanchett	Arty	TR
		Enemy R P-13		
24	1320	(c) Hill 270 At 26/2500 had a trip flare go off in wire. Expended M-16, M60, M79 and 81mm on area. At 1300 checked on area and found hole in wire large enough for S.T. to get through and 1 sandel all other signs smashed	S2/3	DR

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 11 | NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5Bn 4G TA/INF 196LIB	BT-577073	0001	26 Sep 70	2400	26 Sep 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
24	cont'd		Log Rein. BT-432047		
25		1400	(4) Sit Reps for 5/4 6th Inf To LT Hawkes By PFC Randall Annex A P-14	MM ARTY	DR TB
26		1405	(5) URT - BT-258095 Later Than Code "C" Sply Cruz To PFC Randall	S 3/3	DR
27		1500	(6) Sit Rep for 5/4 Th Inf To SGT Lark By PFC Randall Annex B P-15	MM ARTY	DR TB
28		1550	(7) Requested 6 Night To go to DOC on 27/0200 for Cordon and Search mission at BS-537960 Sply Food By SGT Raines	S 3/3	DR

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 12 NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
SBn 4th Inf Regt	RT-537073	0001	26 Sept 70	2400	26 Sept 70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
29	1600	(W) Sit Reps for 5/4th Inf To	rm	DK
		PFC Hatfield By PFC Rondon	ARTY	TR
		Annex A P-16		
30	1700	(W) Sit Reps for 5/4th Inf To	rm	DK
		PFC Hatfield By PFC Rondon	ARTY	TR
		Annex A P-17		
31	1740	(C) TMF - String 7	5 7/3	DK
		8 Pax moving SW To		
		NE Grid RT 420059		
		SP/4 Cpl. Ry Spurlock		
32	1741	(C) Intell from Bde	5 7/3	DK
		Division agent report		
		C/3. Location of 2nd		
		Bn Ye Hlow Star		
		Regiment Ambush moved		
		from Quang Ngai To		
		Ky Quy - RT-203104		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 13 | NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 | LOCATION: LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 26 Sept 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 26 Sept 70

5Bn 46th Inf (Mech) BT-537023

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
33	Cont	BT 237140 Mission	5/3	DR
		Launch attacks against		
		Quang Ngai Province		
		Time + Plan unk		
		SP/4 Cruz to SP/4 Landa II		
34	1750	Called NDP's to Rdio	m	DR
		SP/4 Grad By OFC Romoli	Arty	AE
		Annex A P 18		
35	1800	(W) ST Rec'd for 3/4 Tn Lift to	m	DR
		PFC Hatfield By OFC Romoli	Arty	AE
		Annex A P 19		
36	1815	(W) Expended 9-105's	5/3	DR
		ammo at 1805		
		Lt. Howard By SP/4 Bennett		
37	1830	(W) KIA Medic and SGT Rhino	m-F-R	DR
		off duty		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 14 | NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5 RGT 5TH INF 1ST INF DIV	AT-537077	0001	26 SEPT 70	2400	26 SEPT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
38		1831	(C) PRE-PLANNED AIR STRIKE		
			27/0900 SEPT 70 - GRID		
			AT-359077		
			SGT LOCK FO SP/4 BLANKETT		
39	1831		(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND PFC	MFR	J.G.
			GRECI ON DUTY.		
40		1840	(C) BDE. AIR CAV BOX # 41	S 2/3	J.G.
			D.T.G. 27/0500 - 27/2000		
			HL 4303, LR 5692		
			CLEARED 5/46 - 1ST LT. HATCHER		
			CLEARED LT TIN - TOM		
			APD MISSION 26-9		
			HL 2610 LR 3502		
			APD MISSION 26-10		
			HL 3903 LR 5097		
			CLEARED 5/46 1ST LT. HATCHER		
			APD 26-10 CLEARED LT TIN - TOM.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 15 | NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB S 2/3	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	26 SEP 70	2400	26 SEP 70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	1900	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
	2000	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
	2100	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
	2200	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
	2250 ~~2230~~	(C) T.O.I. 2230 DCO. WHILE IN NDP HAD 1 M.A. DETONATE AT GRID 540963, 1 LL. FIRED. DCO SWEPT. RESULTS 2 NVA/KIA	S 2/3	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 16 NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/3 6 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537093	0001	26 SEP 70	2400	26 SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
45		CONT.	(c) WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, 1 XAK-50, 1 XAK-47, 1 BAG OF RICE, MILITARY PAPERS, - C.I.A. ALSO HEARD NOISES IN BUSHES WILL RESWEEP AT 1ST LIGHT TO 1ST LT. CARWOOD BY PFC ABEL.		
46		2300	(M) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO S2/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
47		2400	(M) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO S2/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
48		2400	(M) 1ST LT. JONES AND PFC GRECI CLOSED JOURNAL.	MFR	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY: WILLIAM H. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS538071	0001	26Sep70	2400	26Sep70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR	
			ASG PDY O - 27 O - 23		
			E. -697 EM -652 TOT -724 TOT -675		
4.	1300		(C) Incoming personnel.	MFR	
			1 - 71B20 E4 HHC 1 - 11B10 E2 Co A		
			1 - 11B10 E2 Co B 1 - 11B20 E4 Co C		
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant	James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 17 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
~~###~~ S 2/3 5/46 INF 198LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	25SEP7	2400	26SEP7

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			PLANS AND SUMMARIES		
			CO A: ACTS AS ORDER		
			AS BLOCKING FORCE FOR		
			CO A AREA OF OPERATIONS		
			BT 2804 AND BT 3499.		
			A 4) RE RECON 321833		
			2/A 2/A 312027		
			1/A 318035		
			B CO: CONDUCTS DAY		
			LIGHT OBSERVATION AND		
			NIGHT MANNED AND		
			MECH. AMBUSHES IN BOX		
			1/1 BT 2610 LR BT 3104		
			B 4) 295063 1/1B		
			297062 1/2/B 284079		
			2/B 285073.		
			C CO. CONDUCTS RE-		
			TRAIN IN CHG LRI		
			CO D- CONDUCTS DAY-		
			LIGHT OBSERVATION/		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 18 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5 BN/ 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT537073	0001	25 SEP	2400	26 SEP

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	(CONT'D)		PLANS AND SUMMARIES		
			AND NIGHT MARINED		
			AND MECHANICAL AMBUSHES		
			IN A.O BOX UL 5000		
			LR BS 5895 + EXT		
			EAST ALONG QL 1		
			DO 538960 4/3/D		
			538961 3/D 537961		
			4/3/D 536959		
			E RECON: CONDUCTS		
			RETRAIG IN CHULAI		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

Gregory Jones

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 26 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tra area in conjunction with Tam Ky forces, OPCON to 5-46.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 251000 to 261000 September 1970.
1355 C/B found one NVA KIA by MA, 1 poncho liner, 1 AK47 magazine, [illegible] CIA.

1753 D(-) engaged 3xVC at prox 100 M, VC ret SAF & attempted to evade. 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xAK50 CIA, 1xAK47 CIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 261700 to 271700 September 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Continues current operations on order; acts as blocking force for Co B. Area of operations, BT2004 & BT3499.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3104.

Co C: Conducting retraining in Chu Lai.

Co D: Conducts daylight observation and night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT5000 & LR BT5095 & extending to the east along QL1.

Co E Recon: Conducting retraining in Chu Lai.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

AVDF-BCZ 26 September 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 1x81mm at FSB Fat City
2x4.2 1x81mm at Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational Hill 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C w/60 personnel at Chu Lai.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

Journal

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCL 26 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #269-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 25 to 26 September 70

Intel fr Ly Tin, F/3 rat, 241700 there was 1VC unit V/20 lead by DANG-QUANG at BT387091. They will combine with VCI lead by NGO-MOANG from Khuong-Tho (h) they will enter Tien-Xan (h) Ky-Chanh (v) Khuong-Tho (h) belonging to Ky-Khuong (v) in the night to get supplies from now on. Unk strength and they have individual wpns.

Unknown 251030 BT514089. Neg clear.

Unknown 251150 BT247077. Neg clear.

Unknown 251355 BT251091. Neg clear.

Unknown 252250 BS531961. Neg clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 250700 to 260700 September 70

a. 250845, 1/2/B while on patrol went to B Co old NDP which is at BT304067 and fd evidents that it had been mortared.

b. 251015, 2/B while on patrol fd 1NVA KIA by MA, 1 poncho liner, 1AK magazine(full), 3CCHG CIA at BT295074.

c. 251700, D Co while in NDP spotted and eng 3VC carrying weapons at approx 100m S of their loc. VC returned SAF and evaded to the W of their loc. D Co is presently pursuing the VC, res: 1VC KIA, 1VC CIA, 1AK47 SN11067833, 1AK50 2CCHG CIA. Helix24 diverted over to D Co to make a VR of area. D Co pursed 1 evading VC carrying 45 pistol with neg res. Fd 2 full magazines of AK47 & AK50 rds, 1 pack, 2 pistol belts, 4 lobs of rice 1VC type helmet, 1 wallet and other items. VC CIA was detained at BS539963. Helix24 made VR on area with neg res. Slow Motion 3 picked up detained VC brought him to IPW pad.

3. (U) RADAR: 250700 to 260700 September 70: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-DCZ 26 September 1970
SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #269-70 (U)

4. (C) EW REPORTS: 250700 to 260700 September 70

260625 grid ET408052 8 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Exp 9-105 rds.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 250700 to 260700 September 70

PRINT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0548	0634	1840	1926	0253	1693	26	25 September 70
0548	0634	1839	1925	0347	1639	18	26 September 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PW READ-OUT (Ref para c, Daily INTSUM #269-70)

Name: Le Quang Chu
Rank: Corporal
Position: Transportation worker
Unit: HQ Co 409 Sapper Bn located at Xom Co(h) Ky Yen(v). Located in mountains in vic of the hamlet.
Individuals mission: he is to transport food supplies, ammo, weapons for his unit.
Gist of Conversation: Individual works in supply section, 409 Sappor Bn. Individual stated that supplies are very difficult to obtain. He stated he went to Quang Nai Province to get supplies. Individuals unit has 310 personnel armamentes half have AK47's & AK50's, other half have TNT & explosives. Reported unit will move to Ky San District in 1 month. They have 6 Co's and HQ Co. This individual buys supplies from Cam the hamlet market in Ky Mu. This bn has not moved from its present location since April of this year.
Note: Individual cannot read a map, exact location is impossible to get, the 6th Co of the Bn is an artillary Co . They have 1-82mm mortar, 3-60mm mortars, each Co has 4-B-40 rkts. Individual stated his unit is located 1 days walk SW of point of capture. They are located in mountains.
OB Comment: Individual is unidentifyed. Ky Yen is located BT268072, Ky Mu is located at BT237245. OB holds the 409 Sapper Bn at BT3004. Composition and armament of unit agrees with division OB file.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 1 | NO OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5BN. 46INF 198AB	LZ BEACH BT537073	0001	27SEP70	2400	27SEP70

	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1	0001		(U) 1ST LT. JONES AND PFC GRECI OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR	J.G.
2		0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT.	S2/3	J.G.
			HHC 16/149 2/29 0/0 10/116 4/4		
			A 3/112 3/71 0/13 0/13 0/15		
			B 2/110 3/76 0/5 0/14 0/15		
			C 3/109 0/0 0/10 3/89 0/10		
			D 3/113 2/84 0/9 0/13 0/7		
			EM 3/83 0/10 0/62 0/8 1/3		
			ER 1/28 0/0 0/0 1/25 0/3		
			TOTAL 29/704 10/270 0/99 15/380 5/57		
3		0000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.1	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
4		0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.2	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP = 4
Downgraded at 3 year
Declassified after 12

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 2 NO OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S7/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT537073	0001	27SEP70	2400	27SEP70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
5		0210	(C) BDE. S-2 INTELL		
			ITEM #1; 525 MI GROUP REPORT		
			C/G RATING. ON 24 SEPT.		
			APPROX. 280 MEN OF THE		
			519 NVA BN. HAVE RECENTLY		
			MOVED FROM PENH STAT AREA		
			TO NEW DEPLOYMENT IN CHA		
			TIEN AREA. VIC. BS 345945		
			UNIT IS DISPERSED OVER 700m		
			COMMANDED BY LUU QUANG		
			BINH AND HOANG XUAN AI.		
			ARMAMENTS - 1X75mm RE-		
			COILESS RIFLE, 3X57mm RE-		
			COILESS RIFLES, 3X30CAL.		
			M.G., 4XB-40, 2X FLAME-		
			THROWER AND INDIVIDUAL		
			WEAPONS. THE UNIT IS NOW		
			RESTING AND AWAITING ORDERS.		
			ITEM #2; 525 MI GROUP REPORT		
			C/3 RATING. ON SEPT. 20		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PAGE NO 3 NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 6 BN. 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	27SEPT70	2400	27SEP70

ITEM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
5		CONT.	(c) APPROX. 300 MEN OF THE 48TH BN. MOVED FROM TA CAI AREA VIC. BS2198 TO NEW DEPLOYMENT IN PHU THO HAMLET, LY TIN DISTRICT. VIC. BT 310014. THE COMMANDER IS TRAN HONG. WPNS. - HEAVY GUNS AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS. MISSION - TO ATTACK ARVN'S AND ALLIED FORCES ALONG HWY 1 FROM LY TIN DISTRICT TO TAM KY CITY IN LATE SEPT. 70.		
			ITEM#3 525 MI GROUP REPORT C/3 RATING ON 20SEPT 70 APPROX. 300 MEN OF 105 NVA BN. MOVED FROM BONG MIEU VIC. BT2504 TO BT 219105 AND BT 21912. ARMAMENTS - 2X 75mm RECOILESS RIFLES, 2X57 mm RECOILESS RIFLES. 2X 81mm		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 4 NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/46 INF. 198 LIB	BT537073	0001	27 SEP 70	2400	27 SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
5		CONT.	(e) MORTARS, 1x120 mm MORTAR 2x30 CAL M.G., 1x2 WHEEL HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT M.G. AND INDIVIDUAL UPNS. MOVING TO JOIN W/ FRIENDLY UNITS TO ATTACK ~~ARUN~~ J.G. ARUN AND ALLIED UNITS S.W. of QUANG TIN PROVINCE IN LATE SEP. 70. TO PFC McINTOSH BY 1ST LT. BRIGHT.		
6		0300	(f) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.3	M ARTY	J.G. T.B. A.E.
7		0400	(g) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.4	M ARTY	J.G. A.T.B.
8		0600	(h) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 5 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2/3 5th 46th Inf 198 Lib ~~BT-537073~~ on	LZ Bench BT-537073	0001	27 Sept 70	2400	27 Sept 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
8		Cont.	Annex A P-5		
9		0520	(C) 4.2 Report	S-2/3	JG
			1.3 5.18		
			2.0 6.2		
			3.16 7.11		
			4.19 8.31		
			To 1st Lt Garwood By PFC		
			Abel		
10		0600	(U) Sit Reps For 5/46 Inf To	MM	JG
			SP4 Bonstack By PFC Abel	ARTY	TB
			Annex A P-6		
11		0630	(U) 1st Lt Jones and PFC Greci	MFR	JG
			off Duty		
12		0630	(U) 1st Lt Hotchkiss and Sgt Rivera	MFR	DK
			on Duty		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 6 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5th 46th Inf 196 LIB	BT-537073	0001	27Sep70	2400	27Sep70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
13	0700	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TA	MM	OIC
		SPT GRID BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	TB
		ANNEX A P-7		
14	0715	(C) TMF - TOT 0634	5/3	DR
		STRING 7 4 PAXS MOVING		
		EAST TO WEST METAL		
		DETECTED GRID BT-408052		
		EXPENDED 12/105s 5/4.2		
		AKO EXPENDED 6/105s		
		ON BT 400050		
		SGT LARK BY SP4 BLANSETT		
15	0800	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TA	MM	DIC
		PFC HATFIELD BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	AE-TB
		ANNEX A P-8		
16	0825	(C) FROM BDE - ROCKET LAUNCHING	5/3	DR
		STEC GR BS 519963 - 50TPI		
		PODS OBSERVED WHILE ON UR		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 7 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th 46th Inf 198 LIB	BT-537073	0001	27 Sept 70	2400	27 Sept 70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
16	Cont	9 SEPT 70 NVA OBSERVED	FLASHES	
		FROM LZ CHIPPAWA		
		12 SEPT 70		
		SGT CRUZ TO PFC RANDALL		
		MESSAGE PASSED TO HQ CO		
17	0900	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	MM	DR
		SGT GRND BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	AETB
		ANNEX A P 9		
18	1000	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	MM	DK
		SGT GRND BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	AE
		ANNEX A P-10		
19	1100	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	MM	DK
		SGT GRND BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	AE
		ANNEX A P-11		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO. 8 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/46th 198th	LZ Beach BT-537073	0001	07 Sept 70	2400	07 Sept 70

ITEM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
0920		1200	(W)SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO	rm	DR
			SQT LOCK BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-12		
21		1300	(W)SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO	rm	DR
			SQT GANO BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-13		
23		1400	(W)SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO	rm	DR
			SQT WILSON BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-14		
25		1435	(C)TMF STRING 4 10 PAX	5/7/3	DR
			STATIONARY METAL DETECTOR		
			GR BT 433016 - NVG CLEARANCE		
			SQT CRUZ BY SQT RAND		
26		1500	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO	rm	DR
			SQT HATFIELD BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-15		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 9 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5TH 46TH INF/198 AR	AT-537073	0001	27 Sept 70	2400	27 Sept 70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
27	1501	(C) LRRP Box #9	S 2/3	AA
		28 Sept 0600 To 03 Oct 1200		
		IL 2309 LR 2706		
		Note* Portion of LRRP Box		
		in C^co AO is Nuke-Grid		
		Square AT 2608 is NEC		
		Sgt Lark By Sgt Rawls		
		Message Passed to SP/4 Blanket		
		CX		
29	1525	(C) URT. AT 240100	S 2/3	OK
		Unk Identity Code A		
		GT-B45072 Unk Identity		
		Code C		
		SP/4 Crum To SP/4 Birdsall		
29	1600	(C) Sit Rep For 5th Inf To	M	OK
		SP/4 Gano By SP/4 Blanket	Arty	AE
		Annex A P-16		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 10 NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
STG 46 1st BN 1st MAW	BT-537073	0001	27Sept72	2400	27Sept72

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
30	1643 1655	(C) TMF - STRIKE 7	S-2/3	DR
		VT 9075 GR BT 42060		
		4 PAX W TO E		
		EXPEDITE 5/42 AT 1643		
		SGT CRUZ BY SGT RAMOS		
31	1650	(C) TMF - STRIKE 4 8 PAX	S-2/3	DR
		MISSING NITAS metal		
		detected - GR BT-450014		
		Mag political clearance		
		SGT CRUZ BY SGT RAMOS		
32	1656	(C) Release MSG 28	S-2/3	DR
		Expended 152nd combination		
		of 105, 155, 175 artillery		
		32 x 155 on overcast		
		S-2 To SGT RAMOS		
		RECEIPT FILED BY SGT RAMOS		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE NO 11 — NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5TH MTZ INF REGT	GT-53:7073	0001	27 SEPT 71	2400	28 SEPT 71

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
33	1700	(U) SIT REPS FROM 5/46TH INF TO	MM	DR
		SP/4 HATFIELD BY OFC RADIO #11	DUTY	TR
		ADVISE A D-17		
34	1800	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	MM	DR
		OFC HATFIELD BY, SP/4 BLANCETT	DUTY	TR
		ADVISE A D-18		
35	1810	(U) 1ST LT CAPT WIMBERLY AND SGT RAMOS	MMFR	DR
		APPEAR DUTY		
36	1830	(U) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP/4	MFR	J.G.
		GRECI ON DUTY.		
37	1840	(C) T.O.I. 1800 FCD. TOC REQUESTS	S 2/3	J.G.
		URGENT A/O FOR 1 R.F. OF RF CO		
		931 W/MULTIPLE FRAG WOUNDS		
		TO LEGS AND ARMS RESULTING		
		FROM DETONATION BY PACK OF		
		A M.A. USED FOR VILLAGE		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 12 NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5TH BN, 46 INF, 198 LIB S-2/3	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	27 SEP 70	2400	27 SEP 70

ITEM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
37		CONT.	(C) DEFENSE. D/O CALLED AT		
			1821 COMP. 1834 TO 91ST EVAC.		
			GRID OF INCIDENT. 318089		
			TO SP/4 BONEACK BY PFC McINTOSH.		
38		1850	(N) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE. TO	M	J.G.
			PFC FORREY BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P.19		
39		1900	(N) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.
			PFC FORREY BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P.20		
40		2000	(N) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONEACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P.21		
41		2005	(C) BDE. FOR INFORMATION ONLY -	S-2/3	J.G.
			A.O. EXT. FOR HTRP. 17TH CAV.		
			D.T.G. 28/0600 - INDEFINITE.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL PAGE NO 13 NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB 5²/₃	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	27 SEP 70	2400	27 SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
41		CONT.	(c) FROM 5095 SOUTH ALONG SHOI SAH RIVER TO SONG TRA BONG RIVER EAST TO RAILROAD TRACKS, NORTH TO 95 GRID LINE TO PFC ABEL BY SGT. LARK.		
42		2010	(c) BDE. NIGHT HAWK BOX 42 D.T.6. 27/1900 - 28/0600 FROM BT4211 TO BT5005 TO BT4206 TO START. AIR CAV 33 D.T.6. 28/0500-28/2000 MODIFIED BY DIVISION HL BT3409 LR BS3999 AIR CAV 41 DT6. 28/0500-28/2000 HL BT4303 LR BS6692 CLEAR 5/46 - 1ST LT PATTINSON CLEAR LY TIN - CHINH TO PFC ABEL BY SGT. LARK	5²/₃	J.G.
43		2100	(d) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (CONFIDENTIAL) | PAGE NO 14 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	27 SEP 70	2400	27 SEP 70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
43	CONT	TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.	ARTY	T.B.
		ANNEX A P.22		
44	2200	(N) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4	m	J.G.
		BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
		ANNEX A P.23		
45	2300	(N) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4	m	J.G.
		BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
		ANNEX A P.24		
46	2355	(C) T.M.F. STRING II TIME 2332	S 2/3	J.G.
		5 PAX MOVING W TO E. METAL		
		DETECTED GRID 424063		
		EXP. 6x105, 8x4.2 T.O.T. 2347		
		TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.		
47	2400	(N) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	m	J.G.
		SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
		ANNEX A P25		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 15 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3 5BN. 46INF. 198LIB	LZ BEACH BT537073	0001	27SEP70	2400	27SEP70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	2400	(1) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP/4 CORECT CLOSED JOURNAL.	MFR	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

WILLIAM M. WIBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 27 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tra area in conjunction with Tam Ky forces, OPCON to 5-46.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 261000 to 271000 September 1970.
1055 1/2/B rec unk amt SAF while on patrol, called 81mm, swept area, neg res.

2250 D(-) had MA detonate, illum fired, res: 2 NVA KIA, 1xAK50 CIA, 1xAK47 CIA, bag of rice CIA, military documents CIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 211700 to 281700 September 1970.
5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2804 & BT3499.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3104.

Co C: Conducting retraining in Chu Lai.

Co D: Will conduct manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT [illegible] & [illegible] & extending to the east along QL1.

Co E Recon: Conducting retraining in Chu Lai.

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 27 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 1x81mm at FSB Fat City
2x4.2 1x81mm at Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational Hill 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C w/60 personnel at Chu Lai.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 2 NVA KIA

William M. Wimberley

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 27 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #270-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 26 to 27 September 70

Unknown 261405 BT258095. Neg clear.

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/2 rat, 251030, Every night there was one VC group fr Ky-Thanh (v) move to BT295124, Xuan-Ngoc (h) to get supplies fr VCI. Unk strength and they have 1-B-40 and individual wpns.

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/3 rat, 251000, On 241800 there were 100VC, commanded by Do-Sam & Tran-Quang-Anh fr Quang-Ngai Prov move to BT428014. Intention to harras 198th Brigade, attack PF fr Ky-Sanh(v) or to enter BT456032, BT457047, BT455055 to get supplies and get young men to follow them. Weapons: 2-60, 1-30MG, individual wpns.

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/2 rat, 261100, there was 1VC Plt, appear at BT397118, Xuan-Ngoc(h) Ky-Chanh(v). Intention to combine with local guerrillas and attack Cha-Ba bridge and PFs fr Ky-Chanh(v) fr now on. They have individual wpns.

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/2 rat, 261630, there was one VC group V/20 commanded by [illegible]. Intention to recon PF and PSDF fr Ky-Chanh(v) to blow bridges and culverts on highway 1 between Ky-Chanh & Ky-Hung(v). They have many mines and individual wpns.

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/2 rat, 261630, there was 6VC led by Ngieu appear at BT456095 to recon PF fr Ky-Khuong(v) & organize VCI. They have many AK47's.

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/3 rat, 261630, there was 25 VC led by Mai-Thanh appear at BT435016. Intention to combine with local guerrillas and to harras PF, PSDF fr Ky-Sanh(V), or enter hamlets 5,6, belonging to Ky-Sanh(v) to collect rice. Wpns: 1-60, 2-30MG and individual wpns.

Intel fr Ly Tin, C/3 rat, 261630, there was 1VC Co fr Quang-Ngai Prov move to BT475026 to mortar Chu Lai air-field, harras An-Tan bridge fr now to 29 Sep 70. They have 2 crew wpns.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 260700 to 270700 September 70

a. 260500, Hill 270 had a trip flare go off in wire. Exp M-16, M60, M79 & 81mm on area. Checked area fd hole in wire large enough for 1 to 4got through and 1 sandal, all other signs washed away by rain.

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDE-ECZ 27 September 1970
SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #270-70 (U)

b. 261000, 1/2/E while on patrol rec unk amount AK47 fire fr 100m W by 1VC and 100m E by 2VC. They returned SAF and 81mm on enemy loc. Neg res. BT284074.

c. 262230, D Co while in NDP had 1MA detonate at BS940963, called for Illum Rec: 2NVA wearing green uniforms KIA, 1AK50 & 1AK47, 1 small bag rice, military papers. Also heard noisies in bushes. Will cordon & search Nam Binh 7.

3. (U) LADAR: 260700 to 270700 September 70: NONE

4. (C) TIF REPORTS: 260700 to 270700 September 70

261740 grid BT420059 8 personnel moving SW to NE. Exp 9-105 rds.

270634 grid BT408052 4 personnel moving E to W w/metal. Exp 12-105 rds 5-4.2 rds.

270634 grid 400050 4 personnel moving E to W w/metal. Exp 6-105 rds.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 27 to 28 September 70

[illegible]	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
[illegible]	0635	1838	1924	0434	1712	11	27 September 70
[illegible]	0635	1837	1924	0520	1745	06	28 September 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

[illegible]
BUCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	0001	27 Sep 70	2400	27 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	
			ASG: O - 30, WO - 0, EM - 695, TOT - 725		
			PDY: O - 27, WO - 0, EM - 658, TOT - 685		
4.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			2 - 11B10 E3 Co B		
			1 - 11C10 E3 Co D		
			1 - 64B20 E2 Co A		
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant	James D. Hamilton

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 1 | NO OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
52/3 5Bn 46Inf 198IB	BT 537073 / 7 Bde	0001	27Sep82	2400	27Sep82

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
		Summary		
		ACo - Conducts ops in		
		AO bounded by BT 2804		
		BT 3499. A - NDP - BT		
		371033. Ambushes 1/A -		
		BT 319035, -2/A - BT 327016,		
		9/2/A - BT 326025, 3/A - BT		
		308008		
		BCo. Conducts ops in AO		
		bounded by BT 2610 & BT 3104.		
		B - NDP - BT 295063 - Ambushes		
		1/1/B - BT 298065, -2/B - BT 295073,		
		1/2/B - BT 295087.		
		C Co. Chu Lai for refit		
		DCo. Conducting ops in		
		AO bounded by BS 5000 &		
		BS 5895 to QL 1 - D -		
		NDP - BT 527962. Ambushes		
		3/D - BT 519964		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

D Pittman

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/3 5Bn 46Inf 198LIB	ZT 533033 Z Base	0001	27Sep70	2400	27Sep70

ITEM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			Summary Cont.		
			E Recon - Chu Lai for		
			Retraining.		
			E Mortars - 1 Lt tm & 1 Howy		
			Sec Hill 270 & FSB Fat City		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

D Pallmeyer

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 1 | NO OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT537013	0001	28SEP70	2400	28SEP70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
0001		(M) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP/4 CERECI OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR	J.G.
	0005	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT	S2/3	J.G.
		HHC 17/149 3/29 0/0 11/116 3/4		
		A 3/113 3/73 0/13 0/13 0/14		
		B 3/109 3/76 0/6 0/14 0/13		
		C 3/109 0/0 0/10 3/90 0/9		
		D 3/112 3/86 0/10 1/12 0/5		
		EM 1/83 0/10 0/62 0/9 1/2		
		ER 1/28 1/25 0/0 0/0 0/3		
		TOTAL 31/703 17/298 0/101 15/254 4/30		
	0100	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
	0200	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	28 SEP 70	2400	28 SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
5		0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P.3	m ARTY	J.G. A.E.
6		0330	(C) BLUE GHOST 41 ON STATION FOR NIGHT HAWK BOX 42. TO 1ST LT. GARWOOD BY PFC McINTOSH.	S2/3	J.G.
7		0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.4	m ARTY	J.G. A.E.
8		0405	(C) BLUE GHOST 41 COMPLETED N.H. BOX 42 W/NEG. RESULTS. TO 1ST LT. GARWOOD BY PFC. McINTOSH.	S2/3	J.G.
9		0445	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1. 6 3. 16 2. 0 4. 22	S2/3	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE NO 3 — NO OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S/Bn. 46th INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	28 SEP 70	2400	28 SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
9		CONT.	(c) 5 11 7 5		
			6 0 8 16		
			TO SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC ABEL.		
10		0500	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	m	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.5		
11		0600	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	m	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.6		
12		0630	(u) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP/4	MFR	J.G.
			GRECI OFF DUTY.		
13		0630	(u) SGT JONES AND SGT RAMIA	MFR	DR
			ON DUTY		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 4 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
SBn 46 INF 198 AIB	LZ Bench BT-537073	0001	28 Sep 70	2400	28 Sep 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
14		0645	(C) TMF - String 7	S-2/3	DC
			8 PAX moving LZ Tow		
			Metal Detector		
			GK BT 408052		
			Expended 5/42 + 11/105's		
			Lt. Bright By PFC Abel		
15		0700	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf To	MM	DC
			PFC Forrey By PFC Rondon	ARTY	DE
			Bn HQ A P-7		
16		0715	(U) Saber 72 on station	S-2/3	DC
			For UR of Bn 41		
			PFC Forrey By PFC Rondon		
17		0750	(C) Saber 72 - Broke station	S-2/3	DC
			Recvd - XT GK BS535949		
			Spotted 1 Main Evading		
			Engaged - Lvc KIA		
			PFC Forrey By PFC Rondon		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 5 NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5Bn46thInfLIB	BF537073	0001	28Sep70	2400	28Sep70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
18		0800	(U)SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO	MM	DK
			PFC FORREY BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P-8		
19		0900	(U)SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO	MM	DK
			SGT LARK BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P-9		
20		1000	(U)SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO	MM	DK
			PFC FORREY BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P-10		
21		1100	(U)SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO	MM	DK
			PFC FORREY BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P-11		
22		1900	(U)SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO	MM	DK
			LT MIZBEL BY SGT SAWA	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P-12		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (CONFIDENTIAL) PAGE NO 6 NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5BN 7TH INF LIB	LZ BETTY BT 537073	0001	25 OCT 70	2400	25 OCT 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
23		1230	(C) B Co TOC 29/125 4/2/B	S2/3	OK
			w/hd: returning from		
			Boy and brush site found		
			VC KIA By Arvn company		
			mortars on the 26th 27th		
			VC was wearing green		
			shirt & Black shorts.		
			PFC GANO By PFC RANNELL		
24		1300	(L) SIT REP FOR 5/4 7th INF TO	m	OK
			S2/4 GANO By PFC RANNELL	DUTY	TB
			Comm A P13		
25		1349	(C) URI - BT-728052	S2/3	OK
			UNK IDENTITY CODE B		
			S2/4 CRUZ TO S2/4 RANNELL		
26		1400	(L) SIT REP FOR 5/4 7th INF TO	m	OK
			CODE GANO By S2/4 RANNELL	DUTY	TB
			Annex A P-14		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ARMY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 7 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3 Bn 46th Inf Lib	LZ Black BT-577073	0001	28 Sept 70	2400	28 Sept 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
27		1430	(C) Reference MSG 25 expended 27/105's and 19/81mm SPT Fire By SP4 Blanket	S 3/3	OK
28		1430	(C) 196 requested to have AO ext 88 returned to Hmon the 29th Sept 70 instead of 30th Sept 70 5/46th Inf Bn CO approved request LTC Henry To SGT RAWA SGT Lack By SGT RAWA	S 3/3	OK
29		1442	(C) Tk Bir 23 mention 1442 to put main strike into GR RT-223047 air strike was cancelled because of no Lighter SGT Lack By SP4 Blanket	S 3/3	OK

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 8 NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5Rm 46th Inf LIB	AT-537073	0001	28 Sept 70	2400	28 Sep 70

ITEM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
30		1445	(C) LRRP Box 12	5/3	DR
			Lt. 2509 LR 2501		
			NAG Clearance - LT Jones		
		Sgt	Lark To Sgt Raiwa		
31		1450	(C) Blue Ghost Flew	5/3	DR
			Station 1420 for VR		
			Box 33A Blue Ghost		
			diverted to air Cav		
			Box 33 because of		
			air Hazards in A/C Box		
			33A - Clear LT Reville		
			PFC Hatfield to Sgt Blanett		
32		1507	(C) DTG 282/1400 - 31D	5/3	OK
			exhibeam Control Found		
			at grid RT 518963 and		
			NDP which had been		
			mined. Mines-Locations		
			were marked with markers		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (CONFIDENTIAL) PAGE NO 9 NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 Bn 46 Inf LIR	LZ Beach BT 537023	0001	22 Sep 70	2400	22 Sep 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
32	cont		Marking consisted of 3 rocks in a circle on a trail on a vine twisted in a knot. 3/D found mga mines PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 BLANCETT	S 2/3	DK
33		1511	(c) Heli 24 on station 1511 To assist C.A. PFC HATFIELD By SP/4 BLANCETT	S 2/3	DK
34		1500	(c) SITREP FOR 3/46 INF Co PFC CANO By SP/4 BLANCETT Number A P.S	S 2/3 copy	DK TR
35		1550	(c) LZ - PZ Times Aco - RFRCN 1st PZ 321033 1412 1st LZ Chu Lai 1422 2nd LZ 321033 1450	RF 1st PZ 321033 1412 1st LZ Tam Ky 1423 2nd PZ 321033	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE NO 10 — NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S/3 S/46 INF LIB	BT-533077	0001	28 SEPT 70	2400	28 SEPT 70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
35	cont'd	2nd LZ Chu Lai 1500 2nd LZ C CO	I Am Ky	S 0/3
		1st PZ Chu Lai 1435		
		1st LZ 294100 1443		
		2nd PZ Chu Lai 1510		
		2nd LZ 280084 1541		
		Sgt Lark By PFC Rawlings		
36	1600	(a) SIT Reps for S/46 Bn Inf To	/m	DR
		Fm & mm By SGT Blanket	ARTY	TB
		Approved P-16		
37	1619	(c) LRT BT-253128 Link Up	Code B 5/3	DR
		BT 205143 Link Identity	Code C	
		Sgt Fm & Rpts SGT Blanket		
		N/C		
38	1700	(b) SIT Reps for S/46 Bn Inf To	m	DR
		PFC Wayland By SGT Blanket	ARTY	TB
		Approved P-17		
		29/165		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Y STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 11 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5BnHLD Inf Lib	BT-537073	0001	28Sept70	2400	28Sept70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
39	1710	(c) URT BT-205143	Rmcp Code B	DK
		BT-253128 unk	Code B	
		SDM Cruz To Sgt Rawls	S 1/3	
~~40~~ 40	1735	(u) LRRP Brd #9	S 1/3	DK
		has been cancelled		
		Capt Wm Reely To Sgt Rawls		
41	1800	(u) Sit Reps For S/1 Bde Inf To	Mn	DK
		Sdv Exam By PFC Rawlins	Duty	DK
		Number 4 P-18		
42	1805	(c) ARP Mission 12	S 2/3	DK
		29/0800 To 29/1800		
		UH 2013 LR 2505		
		A/C Mission 11		
		29/0500 To 29/2000		
		UH 2416 LR 3310		
		A/C Mission 41		
		29/0500 To 29/2000		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY-OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 12 NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5Bn 46th InF LIB 5/3	LZ Beach BT-537033	0001	28 SEP 70	2400	28 SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
42	cont		UH 303 LR 5692		
			SGT LACK TO SP/4 BLANCETT		
43		1830	(W) 1ST LT. JAMES AND SGT RAUP	MFR	DK
			OFF DUTY		
44		1830	(W) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP/4	MFR	J.G.
			CRECI ON DUTY.		
45		1835	(C) BDE. APD MISSION #98-1 D.T.G.	5 2/3	J.G.
			30/0600 - 30/1800 HL 3707		
			LR 4699. TO BE RUN BY 8TH		
			CHEM. CLEAR W.M.W. WITH		
			FOLLOWING CHANGE IN BOX		
			HL 3706 LR 4599 AND WITH		
			PROVISION THAT ALL GRIDS		
			FOR ENGAGEMENT ARE CLEARED		
			BY 5/4 PREVIOUS TO ENGAGING.		
			TO 1ST LT. MOODY BY SP/4		
			BIRDSALL.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE NO 13 — NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB (S2/3)	LZ BEACH BT537073	0001	28SEP70	2400	28SEP70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
46	1900	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.
		SP/4 BONEACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	A.E.
		ANNEX A P. 19		
47	1930	(C) BDE. AIR CAV BOX # 11 B	S2/3	J.G.
		D.T.G. 29/0500 - 29/2000		
		HL 2416 LR 3310		
		AIR CAV BOX # 41		
		DTG 29/0500 - 29/2000		
		HL 4303 LR 5692		
		CLEAR 5/46 LT. PATTINSON		
		POLITICAL - LY TIN - DUONG.		
		TOSP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL.		
48	1937	BDE. SNIPER TEAM TRAVIS	S2/3	J.G.
		INSERTION WILL GO AS RE-		
		QUESTED AT 29/1600 W/C+C		
		AT 1530 TO SP/4 BIRDSALL BY		
		SGT. LARK.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY — SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB S2/3	LZ BEACH BT537073	0001	28 SEP 70	2400	28 SEP 70

FROM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
49		1940	(W) CALLED NDP's TO BDE TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P.20	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
50		2000	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.21	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
51		2005	(C) BDE. PREPLANNED AIR STRIKE FOR 29/0630 AT GRID BS317996. BY 1ST LT. MIZELLE TO 1ST LT. PATTINSON	S2/3	J.G.
52		2040	(C) BDE. URI UNK. IDEN. CODE C BT259095 EXP. 54X105. URI BN. C.P. LARGER THAN CODE C. BT 275092. NEG. EXP URI BN. C.P. CODE C BT 207108. NEG. EXP. URI UNK IDEN. CODE B	S2/3	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (CONFIDENTIAL) PAGE NO 14 NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	28 SEP 70	2400	28 SEP 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
52		CONT.	(c) BT 204126. NEG. EXP. TO PFC ABEL BY LT. BRIGHT.		
53		2100	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P.22	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
54		2200	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.23	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
55		2213	(c) T.M.F. TIME 2213 STRING 7 YT 9073 3 PAX MOVING WEST TO EAST W/METAL GRID 415054 EXP. 10X81mm. TO 1ST LT. GARWOOD BY PFC ABEL.	S 2/3	J.G.
56		2225	(c) T.O.I. 28/2200 B- WHILE IN NDP HAD 1 MA DETONATE	S 2/3	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 15 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 3/3 6 BN 46 INF 198LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	28SEP70	2400	28SEP70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
56	CONT.	(C) WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. GRID OF INCIDENT 295063. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.		
57	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.24	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
58	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.25	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
59	2400	(U) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP/4 CRECI CLOSED JOURNAL.	MER	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY: WILLIAM H. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

28 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tra area in conjunction with Tam Ky forces, OPCON to 5-46.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 271000 to 281000 September 1970: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 281700 to 291700 September 1970.
5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: At 281300 hrs conducts CA from PZ BT319020 to Chu Lai for retrain.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2608 & BT3704.

Co C: At 281300 hrs conduct CA from PZ Chu Lai East to multiple LZs BT280083 & BT293100 and conducts daylight observation and night manned and mechanical ambushes in area UL BT2613 & LR BT3008.

Co D: Will conduct manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by UR BS5000 & LR BS5695 & extending to the east along QL1.

Co E Recon: At 281400 ER will move by truck to FSB Fat City and move on foot to AO Box UL BT3803 & UR BT4203 to LL BT4104 to LR BT4404 and conduct day light observation and night manned and mechanical ambushes.

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

28 September 1970

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 1x81mm at YS5 Fat City
2x4.2 1x81mm at Hill 270

Co

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational Hill 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: At 281400 hrs Co A w/60 personnel at Chu Lai.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 VN WIA
Enemy - None

WILLIAM M. WHERRLEY
CPT, Infantry
CO Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 28 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #271-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 27 to 28 September 70: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 270700 to 280700 September 70

271800, RF 931, 1RF detonated 1 of his own DT that was set up for village defence. DO 58 completed D/O to 91st evac. BT318089.

3. (U) RADAR: 270700 to 280700 September 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 270700 to 280700 September 70

270600 grid BT408052 8 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Exp 5-4.2 rds & 11-105 rds.

271435 grid BT433016 10 personnel stationary w/metal. Neg clear.

271635 grid BT420060 4 personnel moving W-E. Exp 5-4.2 rds.

271650 grid BT450014 8 personnel moving N-S w/metal. Neg clear.

272332 grid BT424063 5 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Exp 6-105 rds & 8-4.2 rds.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 28 to 29 September 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0548	0635	1837	1924	0520	1745	06	28 September 70
0548	0635	1837	1923	0606	1818	02	29 September 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Hatcher
HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

WEEKLY ORDER OF BATTLE SUMMARY

28 September 1970

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
78th Rkt Bn	150	BT3502	21 Sep 70	AR
402 Sapper Bn	210	BT3806	20 Sep 70	AR
V/14 LF Co	60	BT3013	7 Sep 70	AR
V/20 LF Co	50	BT3809	14 Sep 70	AR
V/18 LF Co	30	BT2714	15 July 70	AR
409 Sappor Bn	210	BT3403	17 Aug 70	AR

Enemy initiated activity remained light during the reporting period. However, with the steady decrease in lunar illumination a slight increase in enemy activity can be expected. This increased activity should be targeted against the GVN pacification program and be charactirized by acts of terrorism.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 340-5-16)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-4 5/46 198 Bde AMERICAL DIV

LOCATION: LZ BEACH BT-537073

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Sep 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Log		MB
			Received Call from Ky, TRA-Diesel	Unavailable flame.	
			fuel for Mite Mite Sprayer	throwers	MB
			also Flame throwers		
3	0930	1030	Held Conference with Staff	prepared	
			Sections and Companies	Correspondence to Bde	
			Concerning excess equipment	passed to HHC	
4	1330		Received Call from USAF		
			Concerning garbage		
5	1700		Attended evening briefing	Go to Call	MB
				about Wet Weather	
				gear	
6	1830		Delivered report to Bde S-4		MB
7		2400	Closed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARCUS BLEGEN, 1LT Infantry S-4

SIGNATURE: Marcus Blegen

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 193th Inf Bde	Chu Lai RVN BS558071	0001	28 Sep 70	2400	28 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	
			ASG: 0 - 30; WO - 0; EM - 693; TOT - 723		
			PDY: 0 - 27; WO - 0; EM - 657; TOT - 684		
4.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			1 - 94B20 E4 HHC		
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG / PAGE NO 4 NO OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 LIB S2/3	LZ Bear	0001	28 Sep 70	2400	28 Sep 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			Summary		
			A Co - Closed for Retraining		
			B Co. Conducts opns in		
			AO bounded by BT 2608		
			BT 3104 B - NDP - BT 295063		
			Ambushes 1/1/B - BT 298065,		
			2/B - BT 285073, 1/2/B - BT 289067.		
			C Co. Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 2613 & BT		
			3008 C - NDP - BT 294105.		
			Ambushes 1/C - BT 285078,		
			9/1/C - BT 294081		
			D Co. Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 5000 & BT		
			5795 & QL 1 D - NDP		
			BT 508966. Ambushes: 2/D		
			BT 517959.		
			E R. Conducts opns in AO		
			bounded by BT 3908, BT 4104,		
			BT 4208 BT 4404.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

D Pattinson

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
523 5Bn 46Inf 198 LIB	BT 537073 17 Bord	0001	28 Sep 70	2400	28 Sep 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			Summary Court.		
			E.R. NDP - BT 426072.		
			E Medics - 1 Lt tm & hvy		
			Sec		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

D Pattman

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5 5th Bn 46th Inf, APO 96374

LOCATION: MAG-12 CHU LAI, BT538073

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 SEP 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 SEP 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) OPENED JOURNAL		JAT
2.	0800	1030	(U) WENT TO KYTRA TO GET CLAIM FOR HOUSE THAT WAS BURNED BECASE OF FLARE		JAT
3.	1300	1520	(U) WENT SJA TO FILE CLAIM CLAIM WAS ACCEPTED AND FORWARDED TO CLAIM COMMISSION IN DA NANG		JAT
4.	1300	1500	(U) HELD MED-CAP AT TICH TAY 20 PERSON TREATED		JAT
5.	1700	1730	(U) ATTENDE DAILY BRIEFING		JAT
6.	2400		(U) CLOSED JOURNAL		JAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GAYLORD A. THOMAS SFC S-5

SIGNATURE: Gaylord A. Thomas

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 1 NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	29SEP70	2400	29SEP70

ITEM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1		0001	(U) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP/4	MFR	J.G.
			CORECI OPENED JOURNAL.		
2		0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	S 2/3	J.G.
			HHC 17/48 2/28 0/0 12/115 3/5		
			A 3/114 0/6 0/13 3/88 0/13		
			B 3/111 3/77 0/6 0/14 0/15		
			C 3/108 3/79 0/10 0/10 0/9		
			D 3/113 2/85 0/10 1/14 0/4		
			EM 1/83 0/10 0/67 1/13 0/3		
			ER 1/28 1/22 0/0 0/3 0/3		
			TOTAL 3/105 11/301 0/95 17/257 3/52		
3		0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P.1		
4		0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P.2		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1 BN. 46 INF 198 LIB S 2/3	BT 537073	0001	29 SEP 70	2400	29 SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
5		0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF.	M	J.G.
			TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P.3		
6		0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF.	M	J.G.
			TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P.4		
7		0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P.5		
8		0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P.6		
9		0605	(U) 4.2 REPORT	S 2/3	J.G.
			1. 21 2 8 3.8 4. 37		
			5. 23 6.9 7.1 8.33		
			TO 1ST LT. BARWOOD BY SP/4.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/3 6 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	28 SEP 70	2400	28 SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
9		CONT.	(c) GRECI.		
10		0630	(u) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP/4 GRECI OFF DUTY.	MFR	J.G.
11		0630	(u) 1ST LT JONES AND SGT RIVA ON DUTY	MFR	OR
12		0647	(c) SAFER 75 ON STATION TO VP A/C Box 41 SP/4 MASTIN By SP/4 BLANSETT	5 7/3	DE
13		0654	(c) FROM Box - LRRP Box #9 CANCELED By CAPT MILLER SP/4 MASTIN By SP/4 BLANSETT	5 7/3	DE
14		0700	(u) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 GRAD By SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A D-7	FM ARTY	DK TB

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 4 | NO OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 Bn 46 Inf 1924 HB	BT-23 7023	0001	28 Sept	2400	29 Sept

FROM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15		0720	(a) H&R 26 was suppose	S2/3	LF
			To put in an Air Strike		
			But was cancelled		
			Because of Mechanical		
			Difficulties		
			Sgt Hall By SP4 Blansett		
16		0743	(c) Blue Ghost 21 on station	S2/3	DK
			To VR A/C Box 11		
			Sgt Lark By SP4 Blansett		
17		0800	(a) Sit Reps for 5/46 Inf To	M	DK
			SP4 Cano. By SP4 Blansett	Alpha	AE
			Annex A P-8		
19		0820	(c) Reference MS656 28/2225	S2/3	DK
			B(-) TOI 29/0750 Swept		
			Area and found M.A.		
			Still in place - B(-) has		
			Not knowledge of what		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 5 NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/7/3	LOCATION LZ Bench	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR / DATE	TO HOUR / DATE
Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt	BT 537073	0001 29 Sept 70	2400 29 Sept 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
18	cont'd		EXPLOSION COULD HAVE BEEN : NEG RESULTS OF SWEEP SK - BT 295063 SGT LARK BY SP/4 BLANSETT	5/7/3	DK
19		0837	(C) SABER 72 ON STATION TO VR A/C BOXES 33A+33 SGT LARK By SP/4 BLANSETT	5/7/3	DK
20		0900	(C) SET REDS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 GRID By SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P-9	VM ARTY	DK AE
21		1000	(U) SET REDS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 GRID By SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P-10	VM ARTY	DK AE

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE NO 6 — NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — LOCATION: LZ Beach — PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 28Sep70 TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 29Sep70

Bn 46 Inf 198 Lt Bde — BT-537073

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
22		1100	(C) Sit Recs for 5/46th Inf To	m	DR
			SP/4 Cano By SP/4 Blanset	ADTX	TB
			Annex		
23		1149	(C) Blue Ghost 21 Tot	5/21/3	DR
			29/0945 on station		
			to repair car Box 11		
			Results - 0810hrs.		
			GR BT 317115 found		
			3 camouflaged lunches		
			(destroyed) & recently		
			used sea bree camp		
			BT-316117 - 0812hrs		
			found 1 Poncho liner		
			w/ something wrapped		
			up inside.		
			BT 313117 1 bunker destroyed		
			BT 326126 - well used trail		
			running NTS -		
			SP/4 Cano By SP/4 Blanset		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY — SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 7 | NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S/Bn 46th INF 198LIB	BT-537073	0007	29SEPT66	2401	29SEPT66

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
23	Cont		(C) SABER 73 TOT 29/1100	S-3	DK
			while on VR IN BOX		
			11 SPOTTED at the following		
			GR 258060 - TRAIL well used		
			BT-364012 - PATROL TRAIL AND A LEAN TO		
			SQ/4 GRID By SQ/4 BASSETT		
24		1200	(C) ST RDS FOR 4/46 BN FT TO	pm	DK
			ST LARK By PFC RANDALL	DRTY	AE
			NUMBER A Y-12		
25		1205	(C) Blue Ghost 21 TOT	S-3	DK
			29/1025 - Blue ghost requested		
			to insert Blues at BT 271116		
			at 1045 they received SNK SMT		
			of SAF from 300m North		
			Blues return SAF - Results		
			1 VC WIA - Crawl to Hawk Hill		
			Blue captured 1 VC (deserter)		
			VC was evading to a bunker		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 8 | NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	BT-537073	0001	29 Sept 70	2400	29 Sept 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
25	cont		Blues proceed Found bunker and received unk amt SAF from bunker. Result 2 VCKIA Blue ejected at 1152 at grid 27114 spotted 2-5 gal water cans and well built bunker which was destroyed & because of neg ordinance at grid BT 27116 - Blues destroyed & camouflaged bunker and pressure release type booby trap 75 Sgt Cook By CPT Brosh		
26		1300	(W) ST Reps for 5/46th Inf Bde SP4 Grano Rm PFC Rowden Annex A P-13	NM NRTY	OK AE

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE NO 9 NO OF PAGES 14

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 Bn 46th Inf 196th Bde	RT-537073	0001	29SEPT70	2400	29Sept70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
27		1310	(c) B Co TOI 1255 2/B requested priority D/O for one US w/hot head machete cut to the leg. D/O complete 1306 Cmc to 27th Surg. Name William G. Gannon ASN RT 279077 S-1 B Co By PFC Randall	S 2/3 S-1 B Co	DR
28		1400	(c) SIT REP FOR 5/46th Inf To PFC Hatfield By SP4 Blansett Annex A P-14	VM ARTY	DR
29		1500	(c) SIT REP FOR 5/46th Inf To SP4 Cano By SP4 Blansett Annex A P-15	VM ARTY	DR
30		1600	(c) SIT REP FOR 5/46th Inf To PFC Cano By PFC Randall Annex A P-16	VM ARTY	DR

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY — SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 10 | NO OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5 Bn 46TH INF 198 BDE	BT-537073	0001	29 Sept 70	2400	29 Sept 70

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
31		1635	(c) SNIPER INSERTION OF	S-2/3	DR
			TRAILS 12 AND 16 PAX OF		
			H/A.		
			1ST PZ AT CHU LAI AT 1545		
			1ST LZ AT 363130 AT 1550		
			FAKE LZ AT 385115 AT 1600		
			2ND PZ AT 363130 AT 1605 (PICKED UP H/A		
			2ND LZ AT CHU LAI 1615		
			SITREPS SENT BY SGT RIDDELL		
32		1700	(c) SIT REPS FOX 5/46TH INF TO	MM	DR
			SGT LACK BY PFC RANDALL	ART	TB
			COMPANY A P-17		
31		1715	(c) TMF - STRING 7	S-2/3	DR
			GR RT 408052		
			8 PAX MOVING FIRST TO WEST METAL DETECTED		
			EXPENDED 5-4.2		
			PFC CRUZ BY PFC RANDALL		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn 46th Inf 10th Mtn | EQUATION: RT-S 77073 | PERIOD ENTERED FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Sept | HOUR | DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32		1600	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46th INF TO	m	
			SPC FERRELL BY SPC RANDOLPH	DUTY	
			ANNEX A P 18		
33		1830	(W) 1stLT JONES AND SGT RAMOS	MFR	DR
			ARE ON DUTY.		
34		1830	(W) 1ST LT PATTINSON AND SP/4	MFR	J.G.
			CORECI ON DUTY.		
35		1900	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	m	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 MAROIS	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P.19		
36		2000	(W) CALLED NDP's TO BDE. TO	m	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P.20		
37		2005	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	m	J.G.
			SP/4 BONEACK BY PFC MCINTOSH	ARTY	T.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 12 | NO OF PAGES 14

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF 198 LIB S 2/3	BT 537073	0001	29 SEP 70	2400	29 SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
37		CONT.	(c) ANNEX A P 21		
38		2010	(c) BDE, AIR CAV BOX # 41	S 2/3	J.G.
			D.T.G. 30/0600 - 30/2000		
			HL 4303 LR 5192		
			CLEAR - 5/46, 1ST LT. PATTINSON		
			CLEAR LY TIN - CHANH		
			TO SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH		
39		2015	(c) BDE - PREPLANNED AIR	S 2/3	J.G.
			STRIKE 30/1130 GRID 345072		
			TO 1ST LT. PATTINSON BY 1ST		
			LT. MIZELLE.		
40		2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 MAROIS	ARTY	T.B.
			ANNEX A P 22		
41		2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 MAROIS	ARTY	T.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

D.I. FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 13 | NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF 198 LIB S2/3	BT 537073 LAISEAH	0001	29SEP70	2400	29SEP70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
41		CONT	(c) ANNEX A P. 23		
42		2230	(c) LY TIN 2130 PF PLT. 129 AMBUSHED EST. 5 VC VIC. BT 430145 AT PROX 100m VC GUARDED WEST. RESULTS 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 C.I.A. NEG. FRIENDLY CAS. 1 LL. WAS FIRED. VC HAD NEG. PACKS WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. GRID OF INCIDENT 430145. TO PFC FARREY BY SP/4 MAROIS.	S2/3	J.G.
43		2300	(c) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC McINTOSH ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
44		2400	(c) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC McINTOSH ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 14 | NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
3/3 SBN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	BT 537073	0001	29SEP70	2400	29SEP70

FROM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
45		2400	(A) 1ST LT. PATTONGON AND SP/4	MFR	J.G.
			GRECI CLOSED JOURNAL.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY: WILLIAM M. WHITBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVIF-BCZ

29 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tra area in conjunction with Tam Ky forces, OPCON to 5-46.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 281000 to 291000 September 1970.
281230 4/2/B found 1xVC KIA by Co B on 27 September.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 291700 to 301700 September 1970.
5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized. On 30 Oct will take part in a saturation operation in the Ky Tra area in conjunction with elements of the 196th Brigade.

Co A: Conducting retraining at Chu Lai.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2608 & BT3104.

Co C: Moving into AO Box "A", reference Brigade Overlay to conduct day patrols and small unit operations.

Co D: Conducts manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by UL BS5000, LR BS5895 and extending to the east along QL1. At 0730 on 30 September will be inserted vicinity BT258084 & BT284083 to conduct day patrols and small unit operations in AO Box "B" ref Brigade Overlay.

Co E Recon: Conducts small unit operations in AO Box UL BT3808 & UR BT4208 to LL BT4104 to LR BT4404.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVTF-BCZ

29 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 1x81mm Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational Hill 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A w/60 personnel at Chu Lai.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 1 VC KIA

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 29 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #272-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 28 to 29 September 70

Unknown 281349 BT228052. Fired 27-105 rds & 18-8" rds.

Unknown 281619 BT253128. Neg clear.

Unknown 281619 BT201543. Neg clear.

Unknown 282040 BT259095. Neg clear.

Unknown 282040 BT275092. Neg clear.

Unknown 282040 BT207108. Neg clear.

Unknown 282040 BT204126. Neg clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 280700 to 290700 September 70

a. 282115, 4/2/B while returning from day bush site fd 1VC KIA by B Co mortars on days 26 and 27. VC was wearing green shirt & black shorts. BT289076.

b. 281400, 3/D while on patrol fd at BS518963 an old NDP which had been mined. Mines loc were marked with markers, marking consisted of 3 rocks in a circle on a trail or a vine twisted in a knot. 3/D fd neg mines.

c. 282220, B Co while in NDP had MA detonate, swept area and fd MA still in place. They have neg knowledge of what explosion could have been. Neg res. BT295063.

3. (U) RADAR: 280700 to 290700 September 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 280700 to 290700 September 70

[illegible]213 grid BT415054 3 personnel moving W-E w/metal. Fired 10-81mm.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 29 to 30 September 70

	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
[illegible]	0635	1837	1923	0606	1818	02	29 September 70
[illegible]	0635	1836	1922	0653	1853	00	30 September 70

[illegible]knowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-4 5/46 Inf 198 Bde	LZ BEACH BT-53 7073	0001	29 Sep 70	2400	29 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened log		MB
2	0730	0745	Attended Morning briefing		MB
3	1010		Contacted K/2 723 Aco	Continue Check on Flame throwers	MB
4	1038		Checked on 16K at 270	Mechanic Sent	
				to Hill 270	MB
5		2400	Closed out Log		MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
MARCUS BLEGEN, ~~1ST~~ Infantry S-4	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn 46th Inf, 198th Inf Bde

LOCATION: Cu Lai, RVN, YS558071

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Sep 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	
			ASG: 0 - 30 / PDY: 0 - 27		
			WO - 0 / WO - 0		
			EM - 696 / EM - 659		
			TOT - 726 / TOT - 686		
4.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			1 - 31540 E-6 Co A		
			1 - 76Y40 E-6 Co C		
			1 - 11B10 E-3 Co A		
			1 - 11C10 E-2 Co D		
			1 - 11C10 E-2 Co A		
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT Assistant

SIGNATURE: James D. Hamilton

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO — NO OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/3 5Bn 46Inf ROK/TB	LZ Beach	0001	29Sep70	2400	29Sep70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			Summary		
			ACo - Conducts ops in AO bounded by BT 2608 & BT 3104 B- NDP- BT 290063. Ambushes 1/1/B - BT 296068, 2/B - BT 280077, 1/2/B - BT 288077		
			CCo. Conducts ops in AO bounded by BT2613 & BT 3008 C- NDP BT 297109. Ambushes 1/C - BT 294097 4/1/C - BT 298092, 3/C - BT 291107, 4/3/C - BT 294104.		
			DCo - Conducts ops in AO bounded by BT 5000 & BT 5895 & OL D- NDP- BT 540981. Ambush 3/D - BT 541985		
			E Recon Conducts ops in AO bounded by BT 3808 & BT 4208 & BT 4404 & BT 4104.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY — SIGNATURE

G D Pattman

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 2

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
52/3 5Bn 46 Inf 198th TB	BT 537073 12 Bde	0001	29Sep82	2400	29Sep82

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			Summary		
			E Recon. NDP - BT 427063		
			Ambush CRA - BT 427060		
			Snipers - Tenic - BT 365128		
			E Mortars 1 Ltfm & 1 hvy		
			Sec H.11 230 & FSB Faith		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

D Pattman

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 1 | NO OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF (SBLIB)	LZ BEACH BT537673	0001	30 SEP 70	2400	30 SEP 70

	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1		0001	(U) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP/4 GRECI OPENED JOURNAL.	M.F.R.	J.G.
2		0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HHC 17/148 0/18 2/11 12/114 3/5 19/148 A 3/117 0/0 0/13 3/90 0/14 3/117 B 3/110 2/18 0/5 1/13 0/14 3/110 C 3/109 3/18 0/10 0/10 0/11 3/109 D 3/114 2/86 0/10 1/14 0/4 3/114 EM 1/83 0/10 1/59 0/10 0/4 1/83 ER 1/28 1/22 0/0 0/3 0/3 1/28 TOTAL 31/701 8/292 3/108 17/254 3/55 31/709	S 2/3	J.G.
3		0015	(C) BDE. URI WNK. IDENT. CODE B GRID 202115. URI WNK. IDENT CODE B GRID 207138. URI WNK. IDENT. CODE C GRID 255123. TO PFC. MCINTOSH BY 1ST LT. BRIGHT	S 2/3	J.G.
4		0030	(C) BDE. S-2 PW REPORT. REF. MSG. 25 29/1205.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ARMY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 2 NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN. 46INF. 198LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	30SEP70	2400	30SEP70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
4	CONT	0030	(6) PLO SPT FM C.I.A. BY F TROOP		
			8TH CAV EQUIP'D TO HAWK HILL		
			196 BDE. NAME - PHAM VAN HUNG		
			STATUS - PLO/NVA RANK - PFC		
			RIFLEMAN, UNIT: 5TH SQ 6TH PLT.		
			2ND COMP B52 30TH REG.		
			D.O.B. 1951 P.O.B. - THAP HAMLET		
			PHAN BOI VILLAGE, TUKY DIST.		
			HAI HUNG PROVINCE, NORTH VIETNAM		
			SOURCE PROVIDED FOLLOWING INFO		
			INDIVIDUAL LEFT HUNG YEN		
			PROVINCE ON 29 JULY 70 WITH		
			THE 11ST BN. LSN 115IR COMPOSED		
			OF 500 MEN. THEY TRAVELED		
			BY TRUCK ALONG HWY 9 TO		
			COMMO LIAISON STATION NO. 3.		
			WALKED TO SOUTH VIET NAM		
			ENTERING AT QUANG NAM		
			PROVINCE ON APPROX 29 AUG. 70.		
			INDIVIDUAL STATED THAT THE		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3 5 BN 46 INF 199 LIB	LOCATION LZ BEACH BT533073	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30SEP70	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30SEP70		
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
4		CONT.	E5 GROUP WAS ENGAGED BY UNIDENTIFIED AIRCRAFT ON 6 OCCASIONS. RESULTS - 6 WIA AND 10 CASUALTIES. COMPOSITION OF SUBUNITS. BATTALION B53 WAS SUBORDINATE TO 30th REG. WHICH IS COMPOSED of 4 COMP. 2, 4, 5, AND 6. THIS INDIVIDUAL WAS IN 2nd COMP. WHICH HAS 2 PLTS. OF 2 SQ each. BN. B52 HQ ELEMENT AND 2nd COMP LOCATED AT HAMLET BT155115 THIN PHOU DIST. UNTIL 29SEP INDIVIDUAL BELIEVES HQ HAS LEFT BUT 2nd COMP. STILL W/UIC. 2nd COMP HAS 46 E.M. 4 O. W/ANS 1 K-54 PISTOL FOR CO. AK-47 W/100 Rds PER MAN, 2 CCHG PER MAN. INDIVIDUAL REC.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN. 46INF 198 LIB	BT637073	0001	30SEP70	2400	30SEP70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
4		CONT.	NO TRAINING IN S.V.N. HE DOES NOT KNOW THE TACTICS OF UNIT DUE TO THE SHORT TIME HE HAS BEEN IN S.V.N. HE STATES THAT FOOD SUPPLY IS ADEQUET, MEDICINE IS IN SHORT SUPPLY. MORALE IS GOOD BECAUSE THEY HAVE HAD NO COMBAT. TO PFC MCINTOSH BY 1STLT. BRIGHT.		
5		0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.1	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
6		0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.2	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
7		0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

...Y STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB		LOCATION: LZ BEKCH, BT 837073		PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 30SEP70 TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 30SEP70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1		CONT.	(a) SITREP BOWSHICK BY PFC MCINTOSH	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.3		
8		0400	(a) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.
			S2/3 BOWSHICK BY PFC MCINTOSH	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.4		
9		0430	(c) BDE. T.O.I. 29/2315 FROM	S2/3	J.G.
			BONASON PEPLT. 16 TRI BINH		
			1 REC. SAF FROM EST. 2PLT. OF		
			VC. REQUESTED GUNSHIPS AND FLARE		
			SHIPS - NEG. - WEATHER. 5/46		
			NOTIFIED THAT D CO. COULD		
			ACT AS REACTIONARY FORCE		
			MOVE TO TRI BINH 1 TIME 0330		
			D CO UNABLE TO MOVE UNTIL		
			1ST LIGHT BECAUSE OF M.A.		
			REMOVAL. D WILL MOVE		
			AT 1ST LIGHT. NEG. FURTHER		
			REPORT AT THIS TIME.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE NO. 5 — NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BT637073	0001	30 SEP 70	2400	30 SEP 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
9		CONT.	(c) TO PFC McINTOSH BY SP/4		
			MARSTEN.		
10		0500	(a) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF.	M	J.G.
			TO SP/4 BOWERMAN BY PFC McINTOSH.	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.5		
11		0510	(c) C.S REPORT - HILL 270 + FAT CAT	S 2/3	J.G.
			1. 3 5. 16		
			2. 0 6. 3		
			3. 13 7. 3		
			4. 16 8. 22		
			TO SP/4 MARSTEN BY SP/4 P. GRECI ~~McINTOSH~~		
12		0600	(a) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BOWERMAN BY PFC McINTOSH.	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.6		
13		0630	(a) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP/4	MFR	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY — SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 6 | NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	LBBEACH RT637073	0001	30SEP70	2400	30SEP70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
13		CONT.	(a) CREEL OFF DUTY.		
14		0630	(1) 1ST LT. BEVILLE AND SGT RAWA ON DUTY	MFR	DR
15		0700	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 GANO BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P-7	M. ARTY	DR A.E
16		0735	(a) CPL TOI ODIO 3/C while IN NDP PAX # 432 got UP TO WAKE UP A MAN FOR GUARD. PAX # 426 SAW PAX 432 MOVING AROUND AND SAID CHU HOI. PAX # 432 DIDN'T SAY ANYTHING. SO PAX 426 ENGAGED. AS A RESULT PAX # 432 WAS KILLED. AT PRESENT	S2/3	DR

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (CONFIDENTIAL) PAGE NO. 7 NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BT 537073	0001	30SEPT76	2400	30SEPT76

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	CONT'	TIME THEY ARE AWAITING FOR A BIRD TO BRING BODY FROM LZ 291106 TO CHU LAI DUST OFF WAS NOT CALLED BECAUSE OF NEG COMMD WITH OTHER ELEMENTS 432 - JEROME FRILLING 426 - GARY KROMENACKER. GCI BT 219107 To Sgt. LARK BY PFC RANDALL		
17	0800	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 GANN BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	IOR A.E.
18	0804	(C) Bde TOI 0804 Col Richardson SAID TO	5/3	DR

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (CONFIDENTIAL) PAGE NO 8 NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/ON 46 IRF 196 LIR	LT 537073	0001	30SEP70	2400	30SEP70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
18	CONT	TELL Dco TO MOVE TO TRI BINH 1 AND GO UP ON H TRP 17 CAV PUSH (FREQ) Dco IS TO CONTACT H TRP 17 CAV AND GIVE THEM ALL COORDANATIONS OF THEIR MOVE TO TRI BINH 1. UPON REACHING TRI BINH 1 Dco IS TO SWEEP THE AREA AND THEN MOVE TO QL 1. Dco IS THEN WAIT FOR FURTHER INSTRUTIONS. By 1ST LT GARWOOD TO SP4 BIANSETT		

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 9 NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S/Sgt 46th Inf Trp	LZ BEAD BT 337073	0001	30Sept70	2400	30Sept70

ITEM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
19		0903	(a) Reference Msg #16	S-3/3	DR
			Co C PAX # 4132 Died		
			of Gunshot wounds To		
			The Lower Upper Part		
			of the Back		
			Grid BT-337072		
			Sgt Lock By SP/4 Blanket		
20		0905	(a) Sit Reps For 5/46th Inf To	rm	DR
			PFC Hatfield By PFC Randall	ARTY	TB
			Annex A P-9		
21		1000	(a) Sit Rep For 5/46th Inf To	rm	DR
			Sgt Cano By PFC Randall	ARTY	TB
			Annex A P 10		
22		1100	(a) Sit Reps For 5/46th Inf To	rm	DR
			PFC Hatfield By ~~PFC~~ DR PFC Randall	ARTY	TR
			Annex A P-11		

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 10 NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5Bde 4ID Inf Hqs	BT-573073	0001	30Sept70	2400	30Sept70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
23	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	DR
		5/4 GANG BY SP4 BIANSETT	ARTY	T.B.
		ANNEX A P. 12		
24	1227	(C) TMF STRING 7 6PACKS	5 1/3	DR
		MOVING E TOW METAL		
		DETECTED GRID BT 408052		
		EXSPENDED 5 - 4.2		
		PFC CRUZ BY SP4 BIANSETT		
25	1300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	DR
		PFC HATFIELD BY SP4 BIANSETT	ARTY	T.B
		ANNEX A P. 13		
26	1400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	DR
		Sgt to LARK ~~PFC HATFIELD~~ BY SP4 BIANSETT	ARTY	T.B.
		ANNEX A P. 14		
27	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	DR
		5/4 GANG BY SP4 BIANSETT	ARTY	TB

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY — SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 11 | NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5BN 46INF 198LIB	LE BEACH BT 537073	0001	30SEPT70	2460	30SEPT70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	CONT	ANNEX A P.15		
28	1510	(C) BCO TO1 1510 1/1B while RETURNING FROM A PATROL DISCOVERED TWO MA MISSING AT GRIDS 297062 AND 299064 TO GRUZ BY PFC RANDALL	S 2/3	DR
29	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 GANO BY SP/4 BANSETT ANNEX A P.16	M ARTY	DR T.B.
30	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P.17	M ARTY	DR T.E.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE NO. 12 — NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/46th INF 196LIB	RT-537073	0001	30 Sept 72	2400	

ITEM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
31		1710	(C) LyTin PF operation	5 2/3	DIT
			PF Plt 79 Ambu to		
			04/0200 - RT-510018 To		
			495019 To 494021 To		
			490021 To Start		
			Sat Grid By PFC Cardoni		
32		1800	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 TF Inf To	MM	DK
			Sp/4 Grid By PFC Cardoni	APV	LE
			Nape To Grid By PFC Cardoni		
33		1820	(U) TF Ville and Sat Patrol	MFR	DIT
			off Duty		
34		1830	(U) 1st Lt. Pattinson and Sp/4	MFR	J.G.
			Greci on duty.		
35		1845	(C) Bde. Air Cav Box # 41 D.T.G.	5 2/3	J.G.
			01/0500 to 01/2000, UL 4303		
			LR 5692 Clear 5/46 - 1st Lt.		

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO. 13 NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3/3 5 BN. 46TH INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT 537073	0001	30SEP70	2400	30SEP70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
35		CONT.	(C) BEVILLE, LT TIN - PHU. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL		
36		1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL. ANNEX A P.20	M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
37		1920	(C) BDE. PREPLANNED AIR STRIKE FOR 01/1400 OCT. GRID 329108 TO 1ST LT. PATTINSON BY 1ST LT. MIZELLE.	S 2/3	J.G.
38		1922	(C) DIVISION - C.A. APPROVED W/ C+C AT 0630. D 5/46 0700 W/ A AND B TO FOLLOW. C+C REPORTS TO KY TRA. 6 LIFT BIRDS. TO PFC ABEL BY SP/4 MASTEN.	S 2/3	J.G.
39		2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY — SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO. 14 NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LE BEACH BT 537073	0001	30 SEP 70	2400	30 SEP 70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
39	CONT.	(U) SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.	ARTY	A.E.
		ANNEX A P. 21		
40	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
		SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.	ARTY	A.E.
		ANNEX A P. 22		
41	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
		SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.	ARTY	A.E.
		ANNEX A P. 23		
42	2250	(C) BDE. S-2 ITEM #1 AMER-	5/3	J.G.
		ICAL C.I. REPORT B-3 RATING-		
		1 SAPPER PLT. W/50 PERSONNEL		
		WILL MOVE TO CHU-LAI BASE		
		PERIMETER AND WAIT UNTIL		
		ANOTHER UNIT ROCKETS THE BASE		
		SAPPERS WILL ATTACK UNDER		
		COVER OF ROCKETS AND PENITRATE		
		PERIMETER AND DESTROY IMPOR-		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY — SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 15 NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB 3 2/3	LE BEACH BT 534073	0001	30 SEP 70	2400	30 SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
42		CONT.	TANT. INSTALLATIONS INSIDE. THEY WILL ATTACK NEARBY OUTPOSTS. DATE OF ATTACK AND UNIT UNKNOWN.		
			ITEM# 2 525 M.I. REPORT C-3 RATING. ON 29 SEP A 15 MAN ROCKET SQUAD MOVED FROM THANH TRUC, HAMLET NO 6 PHUNG DONG VILLAGE TO DEPLOYMENT VIC. BS485987 WPNS. 10-122 mm ROCKETS W/ 2 ROLLS ELECTRIC WIRE AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. THERE ARE SIX MONTAINYARD LABORERS WITH THE SQUAD. MISSION - TO ROCKET CHU LAI AIR BASE 1-6 OCT. 70. ITEM# 3 - 525 MI REPORT C-3 RATING. APPROX 200 MEMBERS OF THE 78TH G. LOCAL FORCE ARTY BATT. HAVE		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 16 NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 6 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB	LZ BEACH BT537073	0001	30 SEP 70	2400	30 SEP 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
42		CONT.	MOVED FROM DONG CO AREA		
			TAM KY DISTRICT VIC. BT		
			430026 MEMBERS DEPLOYED		
			IN 3 MAN CELLS IN JUNGLE		
			ABANDONED HOUSES. PHU THO		
			HAMLET. HAI DUC II VIC. BT		
			291015. WPNS - 1 - 75mm		
			RECOILESS RIFLE, 3 - 57 mm RECOIL-		
			ESS RIFLES, 24 - 57mm R.R. Rds.		
			2 - 30 CAL MG., 1 HEAVY ANTI		
			AIRCRAFT M.G. 3 - 122 mm.		
			ROCKET LAUNCHER, INDIVIDUAL		
			WPNS. UNIT INTENTIONS ARE		
			TO JOIN WITH NVA AND LOCAL		
			FORCE UNITS TO LAUNCH		
			ATTACKS AGAINST GUN UNITS		
			S.W. OF QUANG TIN PROVINCE		
			IN THE FALL. TO PFC MCINTOSH		
			BY 1ST LT. BRIGHT.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 17 | NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5BN. 46INF. 198LIB	LT BEACH BT537073	0001	30SEP10	2400	30SEP10

ENTRY	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
43		2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.24		
44		2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A P.25		
45		2400	(U) 1STLT. PATTINSON AND	MFR	J.G.
			SP/4 GRECI CLOSED JOURNAL		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY: WILLIAM M. WEIERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

30 September 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tra area in conjunction with Tam Ky forces, OPCON to 5-46.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 291000 to 301000 September 1970.
291025 Blue Ghost 21 inserted Blues at BT271116. Blues rec & ret SAF, res: 1xUS WIA, 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 301700 September to 011700 October 1970.
5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized. On 30 Oct will take part in a saturation operation in the Ky Tra area in conjunction with elements of the 198th Brigade.

a. A: Conducting retraining at Chu Lai. On 1 Oct will move into AO Box "C", ref Brigade Overlay, to conduct day patrols and small unit operations and night manned & mechanical ambushes.

b. B: Conducts daylight observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2608 & BT3104. On 1 Oct will move to Chu Lai to conduct retraining.

c. C: Conducts day patrols and small unit operations and night manned and mechanical ambushes. AO BOX "A", ref Brigade Overlay.

d. D: Will move into AO Box "B", ref Brigade Overlay on 1 Oct, to conduct day patrols and small unit operations and night manned and mechanical ambushes.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AFLBOZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

30 September 1970

Co E Recon: Conducts small unit operations in area bounded by UL BT3808, UR BT4208, LL BT4104, & LR BT4404.

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 1x81mm Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational Hill 270

3. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A w/60 personnel at Chu Lai until 010900 Oct 70. Co B w/61 personnel at Chu Lai.

5. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 KIA (US)*, 1 WIA (US)
Enemy - 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA

*Note: 1 US KIA results of friendly fire.

WILLIAM M. WINBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 30 September 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #273-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 29 to 30 September 70

Unknown 290015 BT202115. Neg clear.

Unknown 290015 BT207138. Neg clear.

Unknown 290015 BT255123. Neg clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 290700 to 300700 September 70

a. 290850, Blue Ghost 21 at [illegible], rec: BT317115 3 camouflaged hootches destroyed, recently used as a base camp. BT316117 1 poncho liner w/something wrapped up inside, BT313117 1 hootch destroyed, BT326128 well used trail running N-S.

b. 291025, Blue Ghost requested to insert blues at BT271116, they rec unk amount of SAF from 300m N. Blues returned SAF. Rec: 1US WIA evac to Hawk Hill, 1VC CIA evading to a bunker, blues [illegible] bunker, Rec: 2VC KIA, blues extracted, at [illegible] spotted 2-3 [illegible] and well built bunker, at BT272118 1 camouflaged hootch and 1 possible volcano DI both dust.

c. 291100, [illegible] at BT331060 trail well used, BT364012 2 bunkers, 1 fighting position, well used trail and a hootch.

d. 292130, PF plt 129 ambushed an est squad of VC at BT430145 at a distance of 100m, VC fled in direction of W, rec: 2VC KIA and 1AK47 CIA.

e. 292315, PF plt 16 fr Binhson, Tri Binh 1 (v) was rec SAF fr est 2 plt of VC. They requested gun and flare ships but got a neg because of weather. 5/46 was notified to have D Co be a reaction force. D Co could not remove MA safely so will move to Tri Binh 1 at first light. Edo is still waiting for a read out fr Binhson.

3. (U) RADAR: 290700 to 300700 September 70: NONE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

4. (C) TMP REPORTS: 290700 to 300700 September 70

291658 grid [illegible]8052 8 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Fired 5-4.2 rds.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AF-DCZ
SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #273-70 (U)

30 September 1970

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 30 September to 1 October 70

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	D TE
0548	0635	1836	1922	0653	1853	00	30 September 70
0549	0635	1835	1921	0552	1752	00	1 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

[signature]
HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F-ECZ
JECT: PW [illegible] OUT [illegible]

30 September 1970

PW READ OUT on PW picked up by F tropp 9th Cav taken to 196 Bde.

Name: Pham Van Hung
Rank: PFC, NVA
He was a rifleman his unit 5th squad 6th plt 2nd Co B52 30th Regiment.
Date of birth: 1951
Place of birth: Thap (h) Phan Doo (v) Tuky District Hai Hung Province NVN
Source provided the following information: Individual left Hung Yen Province on 29 July 70 with the 11th Bn 18th MR composed of 500 men. They traveled by truck along HWY 9 to comm Liaison station NO 3 from there they began walking, they entered SVN at Quang Nam Province on approx 29 Aug 70. Individual stated that the group was engaged by unidentified air craft on 6 occasions, res: 6 people MIA & 10 deserters, composition of sub units Bn B53 was subornate to the 30th Regiment which is composed of 4 Co's. The Co's No's are 2, 4, 5, 6. This individual was in 2nd Co which has 2 plt of 2 sqd each. Bn B52 HQ element and 2nd Co were loc at hamlet BT155115 Thin Phouc Districtuntil 29 Sept. Individual believes that HQ element has left but 2nd Co is still in vic. The 2nd Co has 46 enlisted men, 4 officers. For weapons they have 1-K54 pistol for the CO, all the other men have AK47's with 100 rds per and also 2 chicoms per man. Individual rec no training in SVN. He does not know the tactics of unit due to the short time he has been in SVN. He states that food supply is adequate. Medicine is in short supply. Morale is good because they have had no combat.
PW captured at BT271116.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

/OE-ECZ

30 September 1970

SUBJECT: Reporting Requirement

1. Unit S-2 will insure that the following information is relayed to all maneuver elements to insure compliance with message from XXIV Corps G-2, which emphasizes the following.

a. "It is believed that the loss of the short-haul supply route from Sihanoukville has created a major problem for VC/NVA elements in RVN; MACV has initiated a study to identify new supply routes and determine the enemy's present supply capabilities."

b. "One valuable source of information which will assist this study is the reporting of all markings on containers, cases, cartons, boxes, bales, crates, packages and wrappings found in caches."

c. "Accurate reporting of any such markings as well as the exact types of material found in caches i. e. "20 light machineguns, RF-46 in factory cases" rather than "20 automatic weapons" will be included in daily intsums."

2. The location of any packing materials or factory cases will be reported ASAP along with request for necessary support required for immediate evacuation.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL PROPOSED PLANS FOR 4-10 OCT

A Co: Will operate in Area "C" reference Brigade Overlay conducting daylight patrols and manned and mechanical ambushes.

B Co: Will be inserted into an area bounded by UL BT3615 & LR BT4010. Will conduct manned and mechanical ambushes with emphasis on small unit operations.

C Co: Will return to Chu Lai for retrain on 5 October & will be reinserted on 8 October in an area to be determined by the tactical situation.

D Co: Will operate in Area "B" reference Brigade Overlay conducting daylight patrols and manned and mechanical ambushes. Will return to Chu Lai for retrain on 3 October.

Recon: Continues to operate in AO Box BT3808 to BT4208 to BT4404 to BT4104. Will return to Chu Lai for retraining on 5 October. Will be reinserted on 8 October in area to be determined by the tactical situation.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec Hill 270 and 1 lt tm & hvy sec Fat City.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational Hill 270

Ambush Teams: Will be employed on a continuing basis in response to combat intelligence.

RF Co #931: Will continue to be employed in combined operations in the Ky Ha area.

Forward CP: Remains at Ky Tra.

Reaction Force: The company in retraining throughout the week.

Projected Plans: Continue coordination on a daily basis with Tam Ky province headquarters and Ly Tin district headquarters to provide Vietnamese forces for combined operations throughout the 5-46th Inf TAOR.

Air Cav boxes will be submitted on a continuing basis.

LRRPS will be used to conduct surveillance throughout the AO.

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION:
Special

OFFICIAL:

WHEELER
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-4 5/46 Inf 198 Bde AMERICAL DIV

LOCATION: LZ BEACH BT-537073

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Sep 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Log		MB
2	0730	0745	Morning briefing	Chow Request	MB
3	1300		Called 1/52 Flame throwers	will call back	MB
4	1500	1530	Col Richardson of S-4	Satisfactory	MB
5		2400	Closed Out Log		MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARCUS BLEGEN, 1LT Infantry S-4

SIGNATURE: Marcus Blegen

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/13 5B ~ 46 Inf. 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL BT 3933 L2 Beach

PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Sep 70 TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Sep 70

FROM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			Summary		
			A Co. Chu Lai for RETRAINING		
			B Co. Conducts opns. in		
			AO bounded by BT 7608 &		
			BT 3104. B- NDP BT		
			290063. Ambushes 1/1/B		
			BT 295070, 1/2/B - BT 284018,		
			2/B - BT 280077		
			C Co. Conducts opns. in AO		
			bounded by BT 7613 & BT		
			3008. C - NDP BT 292109.		
			Ambushes 2/C - BT 288103,		
			4/2/C - BT 286106, 3/C - BT		
			292104.		
			D Co. Chu Lai		
			E Recon Conducts opns in		
			AO bounded by BT 3808 & BT		
			4104 & BT 4208 & BT 4404.		
			ER - NDP BT 427063. ER ^ -		
			BT 430059.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: D Pattman

DA FORM 1594 (R)

P.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 2 — NO OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/3. 5BN 46IN 198LIB	LZ Bird	0001	30Sep70	2400	30Sep70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			Summary Cont		
			Snipers - Travis - NDP.		
			BT 365128		
			E Mortars - 11 tm & 1 wpn		
			SGT H.11 270 & FSB Fat City		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

D Pattman

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN 38553071	0001	30 Sep 70	2400	30 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	
			ASG: 0 - 30 PDY: 0 - 27		
			WO - 0 WO - 0		
			EM - 700 EM - 660		
			TOT - 730 TOT - 687		
4.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			1 - 76Y40 E-6 Co HHC		
			1 - 11C10 E-3 Co B		
			1 - 11C10 E-3 Co C		
			1 - 11B20 E-4 Co C		
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All Office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

SIGNATURE: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5 5th Bn 46th Bde (CONFIDENTIAL)
APO SF 96374

LOCATION: BT 538073

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 30 SEP 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 30 SEP 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Opened Journal		SAT
2.	0730	0800	(U) Attended Daily Briefing		SAT
3.	0900	1100	(U) Went To Bde To Prepare Psyops Missions		SAT
4.	1300	1500	(U) Went To Tam Ky To Report House Burning To Senior District Adviser		SAT
5.	1300		(U) No Med-Cap Because of Storm		SAT
6.	1700	1730	(U) Attended Daily Briefing		
7.	2400		(U) Closed Journal		SAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Gaylord A. Thomas (CONFIDENTIAL)

SIGNATURE: (CONFIDENTIAL) [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305